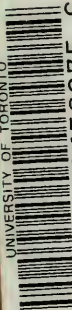


UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO



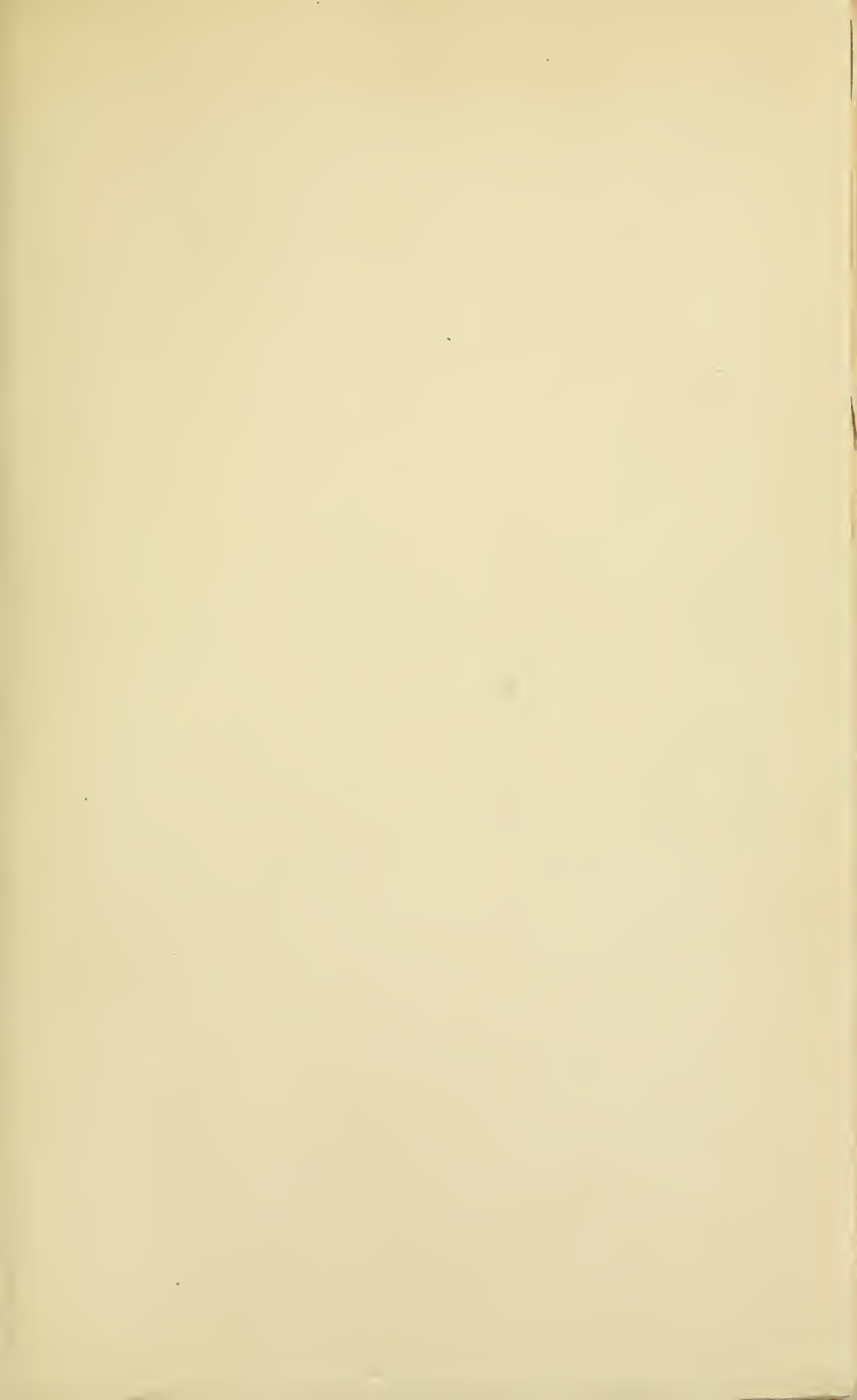
3 1761 00458675 6

PALESTINE PILGRIMS' TEXT SOCIETY.

DS
102
P2
1896
Index



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2008 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation





INDEX.

~~1172~~
~~21577~~

GENERAL INDEX

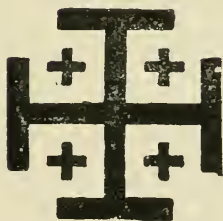
TO

THE LIBRARY

[Publications]

OF THE

Palestine Pilgrims' Text Society.



246608
17.9.30

LONDON:

24, HANOVER SQUARE, W.

1897.

115

102.

P2

1895

Index

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS.

Pilgrimage of the Russian Abbot Daniel...	...	...	...	...	...	<i>A. D.</i>
Anonymous Pilgrims ...	...	...	...	...	...	<i>Anon.</i>
The Holy Places visited by Antoninus Martyr	...	...	...	...	...	<i>A.</i>
Pilgrimage of Arculfus to the Holy Land	...	...	...	...	...	<i>Arc.</i>
Extracts from Aristeus, etc.	...	...	...	...	...	<i>Arist.</i>
The Itinerary of Bernard the Wise, and How the City of Jerusalem is Situated	...	...	...	...	...	<i>B. W.</i>
The Bordeaux Pilgrim	...	...	...	...	...	<i>B.</i>
Burchard of Mount Sion	...	...	...	...	...	<i>Burch.</i>
The City of Jerusalem (Ernoul's Account of Palestine)	...	...	...	...	...	<i>C.</i>
The Churches of Constantine	...	...	...	...	...	<i>Const.</i>
A Crusader's Letter	...	...	...	...	...	<i>Crusader's Letter.</i>
The Epitome of St. Eucherius concerning certain Holy Places	...	...	...	...	...	<i>Epit.</i>
The Wanderings of Felix Fabri	...	...	...	...	...	<i>F. F.</i>
Fetellus's Description of Jerusalem and the Holy Land	...	...	...	...	...	<i>Fet.</i>
Guide Book to Palestine	...	...	...	...	...	<i>G. B.</i>
Pilgrimage of Johannes Phocas in the Holy Land	...	...	...	...	...	<i>J. Ph.</i>
John Poloner's Description of the Holy Land	...	...	...	...	...	<i>J. Pol.</i>
Jacques de Vitry	...	...	...	...	...	<i>J. de V.</i>
John of Würzburg	...	...	...	...	...	<i>J. of W.</i>
Diary of Nasir i Khusrau	...	...	...	...	...	<i>Kh.</i>
Ludolph von Suchem	...	...	...	...	...	<i>L. von S.</i>
Marino Sanuto	...	...	...	...	...	<i>M. S.</i>
Mukkadasi's Description of Syria	...	...	...	...	...	<i>M.</i>
Pilgrimage of Holy Paula, by Jerome	...	...	...	...	...	<i>Pa.</i>
Paula's Letter	...	...	...	...	...	<i>Paula's Letter.</i>
The Buildings of Justinian, by Procopius	...	...	...	...	...	<i>P.</i>
Pilgrimage of Saewulf	...	...	...	...	...	<i>Sae.</i>
The Life of Saladin	...	...	...	...	...	<i>Sal.</i>
Pilgrimage of St. Silvia of Aquitania	...	...	...	...	...	<i>S. Sil.</i>
Theoderich's Description	...	...	...	...	...	<i>Theod.</i>
Theodosius on the Topography of the Holy Land	...	...	...	...	...	<i>Theod. Top.</i>
The Hodoeporicon of St. Willibald	...	...	...	...	...	<i>Will.</i>



INDEX TO THE PUBLICATIONS

OF THE

PALESTINE PILGRIMS' TEXT SOCIETY.

A.

AACHEN, *Anon.*, 66; *F. F.*, i. 591; ii. 278; *Fet.*, 38; *Theod.*, 11; *L. von S.*, 127

Aaron, *Anon.*, 42-45, 71

Abana, *Anon.*, 51; *G. B.*, 38; *J. of W.*, 65 (*Nahr el Kasimiyeh*), *M. S.*, 2

Abano, Peter de, *F. F.*, i. 375; ii. 575

Abaqua, *Crusader's Letter*, 8-12

Abaram, *Anon.*, 35

Abarim, Mount, *Anon.*, 45; *J. Pol.*, 25, 40; *M. S.*, 20, 28; *Theod.*, 50; *Fet.*, 21; *Burch.*, 38, 56, 98; visible from Jerusalem, 78

Abba, Father, *F. F.*, i. 470

Abbot Daniel, *A. D.*, ix-xiv

Abbot Joannes, Ch. of, *P.*, 147

Abbot Romanus, Ch. of, *P.*, 148

Abbot Zacharia, monastery of, *P.*, 148

'Abd Allah ibn Rawâhah, *M.*, 63

'Abd Allah ibn Tahir, *M.*, 42

Abdela, *M. S.*, 57

Abd el Mohsen, the High Admiral, *Sal.*, 121

Abdias, *Anon.*, 31

Abdimus, *Burch.*, 17; *J. de V.*, 17

Abdullah ibn Amru, *Arist.*, 65

Abdullah ibn Othman, *Arist.*, 51

'abeithirân, *A.*, v, 28

Abel, *Anon.*, 26, 37, 50, 74

Abelina, *M. S.*, 19

Abel-mehola, *Burch.*, 39, 40

Abel-shittim, *A.*, 40

Abessi, *M. S.*, 62

Abgarus, King of Edessa, *S. Sil.*, 36; *Will.*, 42; *Theod. Top.*, 19; *L. von S.*, 81; *Burch.*, 8; *J. de V.*, 8

Abgris, Mt., *F. F.*, ii. 61

Abigail, *F. F.*, ii. 200; *Fet.*, 44

Abihu, *L. von S.*, 89

Abilene, *M. S.*, 29

Abimelech, *F. F.*, i. 542

Abiram, *Anon.*, 43

Abirelcara, *M. S.*, 63

Abishag, *Burch.*, 47; *M. S.*, 22

Ablution before prayer, with water or sand, *M.*, 86

Aborrhias, river, *P.*, 54, 55, 57

Abou Beker, *Arist.*, 51-54

Abou Obeidah, *Arist.*, 54-62, *et seq.*

Abra, *F. F.*, ii. 420

Abraham, *B.*, 27; *Anon.*, *passim*, *C.*, 34; *F. F.*, i. 537, 541; *J. Pol.*, 20,

22, 28, 38; *Burch.*, 3, 13; his altar,

A. D., 15; his bedstead, *M.*, 52;

his castle, *Anon.*, 5; his garden,

Anon., 10, 19, 25, 74; *Theod.*, 45,

48; *L. von S.*, 115; his mount, *J.*

Pol., 3, 38; his oak, *Sae.*, 24; *J. of*

W., 58; *Burch.*, 91; his sacrifice,

Const., 25, 27, 28, 33; his tomb, *J.*

de V., 35; *Kh.*, 56; *J. of W.*, 58;

J. Ph., 34; *Burch.*, 35; his well,

Fet., 10

Abraham, St., *A. D.*, 48; *C.*, 42; *G. B.*,

4

Absalom, place where he was killed,

A. D., 43; tomb of, *C.*, 40; *F. F.*,

i. 513-515; ii. 145, 146; *J. Pol.*, 11;

- J. of H.*, 51; *J. Ph.*, 22; *Kh.*, 25; by the Dead Sea, *A.*, 10; statue, *L. von S.*, 110
- Absida, *Const.*, xix, 23. See also Apse
- Abu l'Alā Ma'arri, blind poet, *Kh.*, 3-5
- Abu Amr's reading of the Koran, *M.*, 68
- Abu Bakr, the architect, Mukkadasi's grandfather, builds the harbour at Acre, *M.*, 30
- Abu Bekr, the Chamberlain, *Sal.*, 371-373, 377, 379, 80
- Abu el Faraj, *C.*, 35
- Abu el Fath Ghazi Abu Mansūr el Melek ez Zaher Ghiath ed Din. Saladin's son, elsewhere called Ez Zaher, *Sal.*, 11
- Abu el Fotuh Yahya Ibn Habash es Suhraverdi, *Sal.*, 10
- Abu el Heja, the Fat, *Sal.*, 233, 347, 349
- Abu Ghaush, *M.*, 34
- Abu Hanfah the Traditionist, *M.*, 67, 76
- Abu Isḥāk al Ballūti, *M.*, 90
- Abu Isḥāk of Marv, *M.*, 76
- Abu Jāder, *murid* of the Kellāsa, *Sal.*, 406
- Abu al Maali, Mohammed Mōhi ed Din, *Sal.*, 40
- Abu Said al Jūri, *M.*, 14
- Abakir, *M. S.*, 56
- Abacus in Ch. of Holy Sepulchre, *F. F.*, ii, 82
- Abydos, *F. F.*, i, 310; *Anon.*, 8; *P.*, 121, 128
- Abyrim, *F. F.*, ii, 182
- Abyss, *F. F.*, i, 16, 17
- Abynnian, *F. F.*, i, 436; tenets of the ii, 455
- Acacius, Ch. of St., *P.*, 22
- Acarnania, *P.*, 93
- Acarton. See Acre, also *Anon.*, 5, note
- Accaton, *F. F.*, i, 129, 167, 172
- Acceldama, *Anon.*, 10, 21, 25, 68, 72; *A. P.*, 2; *Ar.*, 74; *B. W.*, 14; *F. F.*, i, 133, 572, 534, 538, 575, ii, 39; *Burch.*, 74, 84; *C.*, 26, 30; *G. B.*, 14; *Fet.*, 3, 40; *J. Pol.*, 3, 12; *Theod.*, 3, 6; *J. of H.*, 43; vault of, *L. von S.*, 112; gate leading to, *Burch.*, 82
- Achala, *P. P.*, i, 111 (83), ii, 100; *L. von S.*, 28
- Achara, valley of, *F. F.*, ii, 40, 41; *Burch.*, 57; *M. S.*, 13
- Acheldamach, *Sac.*, 18, 19. See Aceldama
- Achila, the hill, *Burch.*, 89
- Achillas, the hill, *M. S.*, 15
- Achilles Tatius, *J. Ph.*, 10
- Achis, *F. F.*, ii, 429
- Achor, *Anon.*, 47; valley of, *Burch.*, 57
- Achris, lake, *J. Ph.*, 26
- Achsa, Caleb's daughter, *F. F.*, ii, 423
- Achzib, *Sal.*, 154, 307
- Ackaron (Ekron), *J. Pol.*, 42
- Ackon (Acre), *J. Pol.*, 29
- Acon, Accon, *Anon.*, 22, 27; *Burch.*, 5; *F. F.*, i, 211, ii, 342, 350; *J. Pol.*, 31; *J. de V.*, 5, etc.
- Acra, rock, *Burch.*, 67
- Acre (in *M.* see Akka), *A. D.*, 55; *Anon.*, 5, 31, 55; *B.*, 5; *C.*, 29, 43; *Crusader's Letter*, 1-3, 6; *Sac.*, 25, 27; *Fet.*, 30, 49; (Akka) *Kh.*, 12-14; *L. von S.*, 52-61; *Theod.*, 59, 69, 73; *J. of H.*, 4; *M. S.*, 8, 25; *J. Ph.*, 11; *J. Pol.*, 30-36; *J. de V.*, 3-5, 16, 25-27, 102, 105, 111, 115, 116, 119; siege of, *J. de V.*, 102-113; *Burch.*, 107-113; besieged by Guy de Lusignan, *J. de V.*, 107; Saladin's troops came as far as, *J. de V.*, 99; *Sal.*, 25, 28, 35, 141, 147, 148; the plain of, *Sal.*, 20, 27; battle in the plain of, *Sal.*, 22; taken by the Saracens, *Sal.*, 116; siege of, by Christians, *Sal.*, 154 *sqq.*; taken by Christians, *Sal.*, 266, 267; Henry of Champagne, Lord of, *Sal.*, 354
- Adalia, *L. von S.*, 13
- Adam, *C.*, 34; *Const.*, 25; earth of which he was made, *L. von S.*, 92; field of which he was made, *F. F.*, ii, 411; his tomb, *J. Pol.*, 22; *J. de V.*, 35; *Sac.*, 18, 19; his apple, *Anon.*, 34
- Adama, *Anon.*, 39
- Adamnan, *Ar.*, 87; *Const.*, vi, 116 of, *Ar.*, xiii, *et seq.*
- Adana, *P.*, 137
- Ad Aquas, *P.*, 111
- Ad coenam agni, *F. F.*, i, 379
- Ad Cursum Gallinarum, *Theod.*, 63
- Adelacham, *B. W.*, 5
- Aden, *M. S.*, 57
- Ader, tower of, *Ar.*, 31; *P.*, 8; *M. S.*, 17. See Adur
- Adiabene, Queen of, *Burch.*, 74, 84; *M. S.*, 43, 46
- Adiaman, *Sal.*, 78

- El Adid, *Sal.*, 61
 Adige, river, *F. F.*, i. 65, 71
 Adima, *Theod.*, 54
 Adina, *P.*, 113; *Theod.*, 54
 El Adl en Neheb, the Courier, *Sal.*, 303
 Admah, *G. B.*, 30
 Adolf, a pilgrim, *Theod.*, 6
 Adonibezek, *F. F.*, i. 196
 Adonijah, *F. F.*, i. 539; ii. 142; *J. Pol.*, 12
 Adonis, *F. F.*, i. 588; river (*Nahr Ibrahim*), *J. de V.*, 12
 Adoration of the Magi, *J. Ph.*, 33; *F. F.*, i. 561. See Magi.
 Adramyttium, *F. F.*, i. 51
 Adriâh (Edrei), *M.*, 11, 29, 85, 94, 98
 Adrian, *Burch.*, 80
 Adrianopolis, *P.*, 93
 Adriatic Sea, *Will.*, 10, 25, 48; *Sae.*, 23, 27; *P.*, 90; marriage of the, *F. F.*, i. 99
 Adruh (Adru of Ptolemy), *M.*, 11, 63
 Adrumetus, *P.*, 163
 Ad Scalam, *F. F.*, i. 10
Adud ud Daulah, a book from his library, *M.*, 23
 Adummim, *Fet.*, 44; *Pa.*, 11; *M. S.*, 15; castle of, *Burch.*, 63; wilderness of, *F. F.*, ii. 65, 73, 188
 Adur, *F. F.*, i. 572. See Ader.
 Aëdabe, *P.*, 112
 Aegean Sea, *F. F.*, i. 12, 189; *P.*, 24
 Aegistum, *P.*, 114
 Aelia Hadriana, *Arc.*, 67; *B.*, 59; *Epit.*, 7, 11; *Fet.*, 37; *G. B.*, 4; *M.*, 34; *Sae.*, 10; *S. Sil.*, 24. See Jerusalem
 Aelius Hadrianus, *L. von S.*, 98
 Aemos, *F. F.*, i. 257; ii. 111
 Aeneas, *F. F.*, i. 257
 Aeneas Silvius, *F. F.*, ii. 309
 'Aeneid,' the, *F. F.*, i. 2
 Aenon, where John baptized, *Burch.*, 49
 Aenus, *P.*, 121, 122
 Aethiopian boy, idol in the form of an, *F. F.*, ii. 630
 Aetolia, *P.*, 93
 Afamia (Apamea), *Sal.*, 133
 Afasantomar, *M. S.*, 12
 El Afdal el Melek, Lord of Damascus, Saladin's son and successor, *Sal.*, 163, 176, 181, 190, 224, 347, 385, 393, 395-407
 Aferbela, *Sal.*, 91
 Afik, *M.*, 94, 95
 Aframia, *Will.*, 24, 48
 Afrem, field of, *F. F.*, i. 441
 Africanus, Julius, *F. F.*, i. 278
 Afrodosius, *M. S.*, 58
Afûleh, *M. S.* See *Fûleh*
 Agatha, St., *L. von S.*, 24
 Agathon, St., *F. F.*, ii. 404
 Agathonicus, St., Ch. of, *P.*, 23
 Age mons (Tabor), *Will.*, 15
 Agenor, King of Tyre, *Anon.*, 35; *J. de V.*, 17
 Agnes, Abbess, *J. de V.*, 48
 Agnes, St., Ch. of, at Rome, *Const.*, ix, xvi, xvii
 Agnus castur, *F. F.*, i. 174
 Agony, Ch. of the, *J. Ph.*, 21; grotto of the, *C.*, 27
 Agriolodes, monastery of, *P.*, 155
 Agrippa, *F. F.*, i. 321
 Agrispecula, *F. F.*, ii. 182; *S. Sil.*, 29
 Aguorabi, *M. S.*, 63
 Ahab, *Burch.*, 46, 48, 52; *J. Pol.*, 27; *M. S.*, 30
 Ahaz, *Burch.*, 70
 Ahaziah, King of Judah, *Anon.*, 58; *Burch.*, 45, 89; *L. von S.*, 52, 63
 Ahazuerus, *F. F.*, ii. 373; *L. von S.*, 76
 Aholibamah, Anah's daughter, Esau's wife, *Burch.*, 37; *M. S.*, 27
 Ai, *Burch.*, 3, 57, 60; *F. F.*, ii. 62; *M. S.*, 14; *J. Pol.*, 28
 El Aiâdiya, *Sal.*, 155, 160, 164, 165, 176, 213, 223, 245-247, 259, 273, 309
 Aiaz et Tawil, the long man, *Sal.*, 227
 Aiazso, *Crusader's Letter*, 12
 Aibek el Aftar, *Sal.*, 404
 Aibek el Azizi, *Sal.*, 344
El'Aid, *Sal.*, 132
 Ailah, at the head of Gulf of Akabah (Elusa, now Khalasah), *A.*, vii, 27. See Wailah
 Aildekiz, King of Persia, *Sal.*, 305
 'Ain Arik, *M. S.*, 23
Arûs, *A.*, 9
el Bakar, *Sal.*, 248
Barideh, *Arc.*, 44
Bassa, *Sal.*, 154
Dûk (Docus), north of Jericho, *Burch.*, 56; *M. S.*, 13
Eyûb (En Rogel), *Burch.*, 75
el Fûlîyeh, *Arc.*, 44
Fusail, *A.*, 40; *M. S.*, 14
Hajlah, *M. S.*, 12
Hanîna, *Burch.*, 93; *M. S.*, 23, 25
Jalûd (the fountain which is in Jezreel), *Burch.*, 47; *Sal.* (Goliath's spring), 89
al Jarr, *M.*, 96

- 'Am Jidy*, *M. S.*, 16, 31
Karim (Elim), *A. D.*, xiv; *Fet.*, 43; *J. of W.*, 61; *M. S.*, 35
el Kharrâr, east of *Kusr el Jehud*, *A.*, 39
Minieh, *C.*, 46
el Mohâraka, *Sal.*, 72
Seffûrieh [the Fountain of Sepphoris], *J. de V.*, 37; cf. *Burch.*, 39
Shems (Beth-sheimesh of Judah), *Burch.*, 95; *Fet.*, 43; *M. S.*, 23, 24
el Sih, *C.*, 31
Simâ, *Burch.*, 285
el Sultan, *Fet.*, 45; *A. D.*, 31; *J. of W.*, 57; *M. S.*, 13, 14
Sulwân (Siloam), *M.*, 49
el Tabghah, *Burch.*, 28; *M. S.*, 13
el Tin, *Ar.*, 44
Tul'ann, *Sal.*, 90
Umm ad Daraj, *Fet.*, 40; *M.*, 49
Umm el Farîj, *C.*, 31
Umm Judeia (Samson's fountain), *A.*, 25
Ainaj, *Sal.*, 307
Ainan, *J. Pol.*, 26
Aintâb, *Sal.*, 63
Ainûnâ, *M.*, 11
Ainûnû raisins, *M.*, 60
Aia the jurist, *Sal.*, 76, 100, 126, 167, 173
Aia the swimmer, *Sal.*, 205, 206
Ainûn yeh, *A.*, 13
Aile, *Const.*, xv, xvi, xvii, xxii, 8, 9
Atton, monk and historian, *Crusader's Letter*, 4
Aix la Chapelle, *Fet.*, 38; *Theol.*, 11. See *Aachen*
Ajalon, *L. von S.*, 122; *Sal.*, 11. plain of *S.*, 14
Ajûl, Tell, *Sal.*, 28, 223
Asaan Amos, 44
Akabah of *E.*, *Sal.*, 200
Akaba (Eilat or Adith), *A.*, 31; Gulf of, *M.*, 3, 82; meaning of the word, *M.*, 14; *Atik*, *M.*, 95
Akat, fortress of, *Sal.*, 51
Akhar, *Sal.*, 57
Akher Aleim, *Sal.*, 341, 345
Akir (Ekron), *Burch.*, 95; *M.*, 60, *M. S.*, 25
Aklâ (Acre), *M.*, 11, 20, 96
Akra, tower, *Burch.*, 84
Akris, *Anon.*, 17
Aksa, *A. D.*, 21; *Fet.*, 39; *Kh.*, 26, 34, 62; *F. F.*, ii, 260; *J. of W.*, 21; *P.*, 140; *al Kadimah*, *Kh.*, 28; *Sal.*, 13, 351, 396
el Al, *M. S.*, 12
'Alâ ed Din Khorrem Shah, son of *Izz ed Din*, Lord of Mosul, *Sal.*, 181, 224, 232, 376
Alachiber (Allah Kebab), *Fet.*, 38
Alamût in Irak, *Sal.*, 74
Alariza, *B. W.*, 7
Albachara, *B. W.*, 6
Albana, river, *Fet.*, 52
Albania, *F. F.*, i, 181, 182
Albanians (of the Caucasus), *Burch.*, 1
Albara, *B. W.*, 6
Albaroch, *F. F.*, ii, 519
Albertus Magnus, *F. F.*, i, 296, 471, 511, 516, 638, 640; ii, 186, 536
Albinum, *P.*, 112
Alem ed Din Kaisar, *Sal.*, 367
Alemans, Rue des, *J. of W.*, 45
Aleppo, *Arist.*, 65; *Crusader's Letter*, 12; *Kh.*, 2; *J. de V.*, 22, 95, 117; (*Hulab*), *M.*, 8, 12, 14, 85, 93, 94; its products, *M.*, 70; Joscelin II. of Tripoli died there, *J. de V.*, 93; *Sal.*, 25, 42, 53, 58, 61, 65, *et saep.*
Alexander of Macedon, *Anon.*, 49; *J. de V.*, 12, 18, 86; *Burch.*, 10, 11
Alexander, St., *A. D.*, 5
Alexandretta, *M. S.*, 4
Alexandria, *Anon.*, 58; *B. W.*, 4, 5; *F. F.*, i, 85, 103, 235; *G. B.*, 33; *J. de V.*, 25; *M. S.*, 56-58; *P.*, 128, 152, 153; *S. Sil.*, 15; *Sal.*, 10, 66, 67, 75, 77; bishops in Patriarchate of, *J. de V.*, 33; St. Mark's Ch. near, *G. B.*, 33
Alexandrosene *Iskanderûneh*, *J. de V.*, 18; *Burch.*, 10; *Sal.*, 153
Alexius the Confessor, *F. F.*, i, 605, 630
Algarve, Kingdom of, *L. von S.*, 3
Alhagis, *F. F.*, ii, 417
Ali Ibn Ahmed el Meshtub, *Sal.*, 385
Alis, fountain, *F. F.*, ii, 634
Allah Kebab, *Anon.*, 68; *Fet.*, 38; *J. of W.*, 11
Alleuia, *F. F.*, i, 534
Al Madayen, *Arist.*, 44
Almon-Diblathaim, *Fet.*, 21
Almus, *P.*, 111
Almyris, *P.*, 114
Aloes wood, *L. von S.*, 41
Alphaeus, *Anon.*, 9, 53
Alps, *Burch.*, 25; the Bavarian, *F. F.*, ii, 342

- Al Sanariae, King of, *Arist.*, 43
 Altar, built by Abraham, *Sae.*, 11; of the Anastasis, *J. of W.*, 37; in Constantine's basilica, *Const.*, xxii, xxviii, 10; of the children of Israel, *Fet.*, 39; of the Ch. of St. Mary on Mt. Olivet, *Sae.*, 9; of Holy Sepulchre, *J. of W.*, 36; of the Innocents at Bethlehem, *Sae.*, 22; of red stone, *G. B.*, 12; in St. Peter's, *Const.*, xii, xxviii; 'an altar to see to,' *L. von S.*, 121; an altar made with stones, *S. Sil.*, 15, 16; of the three Maries in St. Mary the Latin, *Anon.*, 2; at Tyre, *Const.*, 20; *et saep.*
 Altelot, *L. von S.*, 31
 Altonba el Adli, *Sal.*, 341
 Altpas, *L. von S.*, 25
 Alum, *Fet.*, 12
 Alush, *Fet.*, 15
 Alustus, *P.*, 88
 Ama (*Hama*), *J. de V.*, 22
 Amalek, *Anon.*, 41; *M. S.*, 31
 Amalfi, *J. de V.*, 47
 Amalric I., *J. de V.*, 14, 25, 94, 97; *F. F.*, ii. 328, 331; *Sal.*, 49, 51, 57; Guy de Lusignan's brother, Constable of Jerusalem, *Sal.*, 113
 Amanus Mts., *M.*, 91
 Amarmominus, *B. W.*, 4
 Amasea, *P.*, 86
 Amat, *Theod.*, 70
 Amatheia, hot baths of, *A.*, 7; *M.*, 83
 Amazons, *C.*, 23
 Ambrose, St., *F. F.*, i. 531
 Ameth, *F. F.*, ii. 153, 191
 Amida, Diarbekir, *Kh.*, v; *P.*, 40, 51, 53, 70, 75, 77-79, 82; *Sal.*, 19, 85; *Theod. Top.*, 19
 el 'Amk, plain of Antioch, *Sal.*, 38, 395
 'Amâm (Rabbath Ammon, Philadelphia), *M.*, 11, 56, 85, 97, 98; its products, 70; *M. S.*, 15
 Ammodius, *P.*, 45
 Ammon, *Burch.*, 7, 25, 30, 58; *J. Pol.*, 26, 40; *M. S.*, 16, 26, 28
 Ammonites, *J. de V.*, 3
 Al Ann (Elim?), *M.*, 65
 Amorites, *Anon.*, 45; *M. S.*, 3, 26
 Amos the prophet, *Burch.*, 89
 Amphilocheus, St., *B.*, 40
 Amru, *Arist.*, 54
 'Amwâs (Emmaus), *M.*, 60; *Burch.*, 85
 Amygdalon pool, *M.*, 40
 Anacharsis, *F. F.*, i. 82
 Anah, *M. S.*, 27
 Anak, *Anon.*, 38; *F. F.*, ii. 420
 Ananias, *Anon.*, 50; tomb at Damascus, *Will.*, 15, 43
 Anaplus, *P.*, 24, 29-31
 Anastasiopolis, *P.*, 122
 Anastasis, the, *A. D.*, 11, *et seq.*; *Arc.*, 5, 11, 69; *Const.*, xiii, xxiv-xxvi, 23, 29, 32; *Epit.*, i. v, 9, 15; *F. F.*, i. 433; *J. of W.*, 37; *S. Sil.*, 45; *Sal.*, 239, 328, 335, 338, 355, 358
 Anastasius, Emperor, *Theod. Top.*, 5, 17
 Anâta, *M. S.*, 20
 Anathoth (Anâta), *Burch.*, 62; *F. F.*, ii. 147; *Fet.*, 42; *J. Pol.*, 2, 12; *M. S.*, 20, 24, 43; Cedron flows from, *Burch.*, 74
 Anazarbu, *Anon.*, 15
 Anchialus, *P.*, 89
 Anchos, *Sae.*, 3
 Ancient walls round the Temple, *Theod.*, 32
 Ancona, *F. F.*, i. 44, 171; *Theod. Top.*, 15
 Andrew, St., *Anon.*, 53, 54; *J. Pol.*, 26, 35; *L. von S.*, 28; harbour of, in Cyprus, *Sae.*, 28; ch. at Acre, *P.*, 151; city of, *Burch.*, 34
 Andrew, Archbishop of Carniola, *F. F.*, i. 50
 Andria, *Sae.*, 3
 Andromeda, *F. F.*, i. 23, 39, 212, 222, 239; her chains, *Fet.*, 46
 Andronicus III., Emperor, *L. von S.*, 6
 Andûr (Endor), *M. S.*, 21
 Angels, Chapel of the, *F. F.*, i. 389
 Angelus ad pastores ait, *F. F.*, i. 570
 Angleria, *F. F.*, ii. 288
 Ani, Catholicus of, *J. de V.*, 10; *Sal.*, 189
 Anjar, *M.*, 96
 Al Anjas, King, *Arist.*, 43
 Anjou, Fulke, Count of, *J. de V.*, 97
 Anna, *F. F.*, i. 455, 468
 Anna and Joachim, *L. von S.*, 100
 Anna von Kingseck, Lady, *F. F.*, i. 316
 Annabah, village, *M.*, 33
 Annas, house of, *Anon.*, 18; *F. F.*, i. 314, 318, 505, 522; *J. Pol.*, 13; *L. von S.*, 109; *G. B.*, 22; *M. S.*, 50
 Anne, St., *Anon.*, 9, 23, 26, 36, 72, 76; *B.*, 55; *Burch.*, 70; *C.*, 25, 38; *Const.*, xxvi; *Fet.*, 4, 39; *G. B.*, 21; *J. Ph.*, 20; *J. de V.*, 36; *J. of W.*, 47; *L. von S.*, 100; *M. S.*, 48; *Sae.*,

- 17; *Theol.*, 42; house of, *Anon.*, 10; *F. F.*, i. 423; Ch. of, at Constantinople, *P.*, 17; Ch. of, at Venice, *F. F.*, i. 106; a place called, *C.*, 81
- Annurac, *P.*, 57
- Annuniation, *Anon.*, 75; *Lurch.*, 3; Cave of the, *A. D.*, 70; feast of the, *Burch.*, 29; place of the, *J. Ph.*, 12, 13
- Anonung, stone of, *F. F.*, i. 375, 374
- Anoth Seyr, *M. S.*, 10
- Anselm, St., *F. F.*, i. 503
- Ant, the, *P.*, 116
- Antae, *Const.*, xvii, 9
- Antiochia, Antiochi, *M.*, 8, 14, 85, 93; river of, 12
- Antarada, *J. Ph.*, 8
- Antaradus, *Burch.*, 6, 18, 20; *C.*, 48; *J. de V.*, 13; *M. S.*, 2, 5; *Sal.*, 27; *Will.*, 12, 42; wine made at, *Burch.*, 161; *Sal.*, 125, 127
- Antarada, or Antartus, *M.*, 16; *Sal.*, 125, 127, 143
- Antenor, *F. F.*, i. 68, 76
- Anthedon, *Theol. Top.*, 8
- Anthimus of Tralles, *P.*, 5, 9
- Anthimus, martyr, *P.*, 27
- Anthony, Bishop, *Arat.*, 10
- Anthony, Brother, *F. F.*, i. 478
- Antiaradium, *J. Pol.*, 34
- Antichrist, *Anon.*, 53; *F. F.*, i. 503; to be slain at the gate of Lydda, *M.*, 50
- Antilibanon, Mt., *M. S.*, 4, 29
- Antibarbus, *Anon.*, 51; *Burch.*, 14, 17, 75, 20; *J. Pol.*, 29, 32
- Antioch, *A. D.*, 55; *Anon.*, 49, 51, 52; *Burch.*, 6, 21; *F. F.*, i. 409, 500, ii. 100, 127; *Fet.*, 23, 37; *J. Ph.*, 6; *J. Pol.*, 14, 15; *J. de V.*, 3, 8-11, 20, 72, 84, 127, 116, 110; *J. of W.*, 65; *Kil.*, 2; *L. von S.*, 135; *M.*, 14, 85, 103; *M. A.*, 2, 4; *Sal.*, 28; *S.*, 20; 34, 42; *Theol.*, 71; Luke won a victory at, *J. de V.*, 17; Prince of, *Burch.*, 10; *J. de V.*, 14, 115; *Sal.*, 144, 161; St. Peter then Bishop of, *J. de V.*, 9; the patriarchate of, *Burch.*, 15; suffragan of, *J. de V.*, 14; municipality of, *Burch.*, 21; ch. at, *Const.*, xii, xxi, 3; river of, *M.*, 82; plain of, *Sal.*, 36, 395; lake of, *Sal.*, 77; lord of, *Sal.*, 395
- Antiochus, *P.*, 127-129
- Antiochus, King, *Anon.*, 49, 51; *F. F.*, i. 502; *J. Pol.*, 34; *J. de V.*, 11; *Theol.*, 29, 57
- Arapas, *M.*, 20
- Antipater, Herod's father, *Burch.*, 38, 64
- Antipatris, *Burch.*, 52; *C.*, 32; *G. B.*, 34; *J. Pol.*, 29; *J. de V.*, 4; *M. S.*, 25; *Pauli.*, 3; Burchard sailed past, *Burch.*, 111; is the Crusaders' Arsuf, *M.*, 54; its real site, *Kafer-Sibâ*, *M.*, 60
- Antiphitus, St., *F. F.*, ii. 608
- Antiphorus, *P.*, 59
- Antipyrghum, *P.*, 154
- Antiranda=Antaradus, *G. B.*, 39
- Antonia, *J. Pol.*, 3
- Antoninus, *F. F.*, i. 371, 500, ii. 392; baths of, *P.*, 131, 132; A. Martyr, *Const.*, ix, 27
- Antonius, one, *J. Pol.*, 3
- Antony, Maik, *F. F.*, ii. 523
- Antony's Tower, *Burch.*, 80
- Antony, St., *A.*, 35; *L. von S.*, 80, 85
- Anzirim, *Crusader's Letter*, 3
- Apadnae, *P.*, 53; monastery of, *P.*, 151
- Apamea, *A.*, 36; *Burch.*, 6; *J. de V.*, 21; *J. Pol.*, 34; *Sal.*, 133, 190; Zeugina, *Sal.*, 72
- Apes, *L. von S.*, 9
- Aphek, *Burch.*, 46; *M.*, 94; *Sal.*, 165, 167
- Aphetius, monastery of, *P.*, 148
- Aphrodisius, St., *A. D.*, 34
- Aphrodite, shrine, *Const.*, 2
- Apollonia (Arsuf), *M.*, 54; (Syriae) Valania, *M.*, 10
- Apollonius, *Burch.*, 1; King of Tyre, *Anon.*, 49; *J. de V.*, 17; saint and hermit, *Theol. Top.*, 13
- Apostles, Ch. of, at Constantinople, *Const.*, 16; *P.*, 20; *S. Sil.*, 44; Ch. of, at Venice, *F. F.*, i. 106; dwellings of the, *G. B.*, 14; place where they chose Matthias, *G. B.*, 11; where they composed the Creed, *F. F.*, i. 501; *G. B.*, 16; where they separated at the cross ways, *F. F.*, i. 324
- Apparition, day of the, *Anon.*, 28; *J. de V.*, 81; place of the, *C.*, 35; Chapel of the, *G. B.*, 6
- Apple, Adam's, *Anon.*, 34; of the Dead Sea, *F. F.*, ii. 172; of Paradise, *Anon.*, 34; *Burch.*, 100
- Apple, in Greek ch., *Const.*, xviii-xxi, xxvi, 9; *Ept.*, 13; *J. Ph.*, 18
- Apulia, *Anon.*, 12; *F. F.*, i. 14, 183; *Sal.*, 1
- Aquinas, Thomas, *F. F.*, i. 296, 437; 621
- Ar, *Burch.*, 7, 58; *M. S.*, 3, 10
- Arab, Fabri's adventure with an, *F. F.*, i. 551

- Arabia, *Burch.*, 5, 58, 68; *F. F.*, ii, 461; *G. B.*, 31, 37; *J. Pol.*, 14, 24-26, 39, 40; Prima, 25, Secunda, 25, 26; *J. de V.*, 99; *Fet.*, 14; *J. of W.*, 60; *L. von S.*, 83, 89; *Sac.*, 23; visible from Jerusalem, *Burch.*, 78; visible from Rama, *Burch.*, 90; Arabian Gulf, *Burch.*, 5; *M. S.*, 1; city of, *S. Sil.*, 20, 22, 23; the Arabias, *Burch.*, 7, 8; the third, *J. de V.*, 6
 Arabs of the wilderness, *F. F.*, ii, 477, etc.; *J. de V.*, 3
 Arachas, *Burch.*, 25; Bishop of, 21; castle of, 17, 18, 105
 Aracheus, son of Canaan, *Burch.*, 17, 18; *J. Pol.*, 33
 Arachus, *M. S.*, 5
 Arada, *Anon.*, 43
 Aradeus, Aradus, son of Canaan, *J. de V.*, 20
 Aradium, Aradius, *Burch.*, 18, 19; *M. S.*, 5
 Aradus, *J. Pol.*, 34
 Arafat, day of, *M.*, 78
 Arak-el-Emîr, *M. S.*, 10
 Aram, *Anon.*, 48; *M. S.*, 10, 11; *Burch.*, 30; *J. Pol.*, 25
 Arani Naharaim, *Sal.*, 83
 Ararat, Mount, *Sal.*, 69
el Aras, *M.*, 62
 Araunah's threshing floor, *G. B.*, 19
 Araxes, river, *Sal.*, 83
 Arba, *F. F.*, ii, 419, 421
 Arbalists, *Sal.*, 57, 128, 206, 215, etc.
 Arbela, *M. S.*, 19; *Sal.*, 51, 52, 80, 98; Lord of, *Sal.*, 51, 73, 94, 171, 182, 218
 Arca, *Will.*, 12, 42
 Arcadius, *P.*, 15; baths of, *P.*, 36
 Arch, "Ecce Homo," *J. of W.*, 48; of Titus at Rome, *Fet.*, 53; of Judas, street of, *C.*, 18
 Archah, Archas, etc., *Anon.*, 57; *Fet.*, 24, 25, 52; *J. de V.*, 29, 92, 93
 Archangel, Ch. of the, *P.*, 31, 33
 Archbishop of the Armenians, *L. von S.*, 100
 Architects, Christian, *Const.*, xxviii; *P.*, 5, 6
 Archway, Constantine's, *Const.*, xxv
 Arcon, *P.*, 81
 Arcopolis, *Burch.*, 58
 Arculfus, *F. F.*, i, 408, 409, ii, 37; notice of his life, etc., *Arc.*, xi; *Const.*, i, vi, x, xi, 29; his plan of the Holy Sepulchre, *Const.*, xi
Ard es Suk, *Fet.*, 26
Ard es Suweidah, *Burch.*, 23
 Areopolis, *J. Pol.*, 25; *M. S.*, 3, 10
 Aretha, *M. S.*, 3, 25
 Arethas, *J. de V.*, 7
 Argentea (Asum), *Sac.*, 4
 Argyronium, *P.*, 33
 Arihâ (Jericho), *M.*, 11, 55, 85, 87, 88, 96, 97; its products, *M.*, 69; its water, *M.*, 81
 Arimathea, *A. D.*, 59; *Anon.*, 2; *Burch.*, 86; *C.*, 24; *Fet.*, 46; *F. F.*, i, 373; *M. S.*, 40; *Theod.*, 55
el Arish, *M. S.*, 58, 62
 Aristas, *Arist.*, 1
 Aristippus, *F. F.*, i, 121
 Aristotle, *F. F.*, i, 118, 132; *M.*, 82
 Arjamûsh, *M.*, 10
 Arjish in Armenia, on the north shore of Lake Van, *Sal.*, 16
 Ark, the, *Fet.*, 53; *G. B.*, 19; *J. of W.*, 9; *Theod.*, 57
 'Arka, north of Tripoli, *Sal.*, 62
 Arkah, *Kh.*, 6; the Arkites (Arca, or Arcados), *M.*, 10, 25
 Arm of St. George, *F. F.*, i, 116; *L. von S.*, 3, 9; *Sac.*, 29
 Armata, *P.*, 111
 Armathem (*Neby Samwil*), *A. D.*, 9; *Arc.*, 21; Ramathaim Zophin, *A. D.*, xi; *J. Ph.*, 34
 Armenia, *Arist.*, 44; *F. F.*, i, 198; *L. von S.*, 74; *M. S.*, 1; the King of, *Crusader's Letter*, 4, 8, 9, 10; (Cilicia), *J. de V.*, 110; Greater and Lesser, *Burch.*, 2; Lesser (Cilicia), *Anon.*, 15; *L. von S.*, 48; *P.*, 81; *Sal.*, 78; account of the Court, land, and religion of Lesser Armenia, *Burch.*, 107-111
 Armenian convent on Mt. Sion, *G. B.*, 10
 Armenians, *Burch.*, 16; *F. F.*, i, 319, 435, 468; *J. Pol.*, 7, 15, 33; *Theod.*, 42, 43; Archbishop of the, *L. von S.*, 100; Chapel of the, *Theod.*, 21; Christians, *F. F.*, i, 437; *J. Pol.*, 13; Church of, *J. Pol.*, 13; King of the, *F. F.*, ii, 372; monks, *F. F.*, i, 314; sect of the, *J. de V.*, 81-83; *Burch.*, 104, 107-111; *F. F.*, ii, 388
 Ar Moab, or Arcopolis. See Moab
 Arnât, Prince (Renaud de Châtillon), *Sal.*, 75, 113, 115
 Arnon, brook, *Burch.*, 7, 25, 58; *J. Pol.*, 26; *M. S.*, 33; parts the land of the two tribes and the half-tribe, *Burch.*, 97
 Aroer, *J. Pol.*, 25; *Kh.*, 58
 Arpad (*Tell Erfâd*), *J. of W.*, 64

- Arphad (*Ku'ih*, *J. of W.*, 64)
 Arphat, *Anon.*, 48; *J. of W.*, 64; *Theod.*, 70
 Arphaxad, *F. F.*, ii. 573
 Arragon, *L. von S.*, 8
 Arana, river, *Arct.*, 45, 46
 Arsenal at Venice, *F. F.*, i. 103
 Arses (Arjish), *Sal.*, 16
 Arsh, measure, *Ah.*, ix
 Arslan Bogha, *Sal.*, 163
 Arud, *A. D.*, xiv; *C.*, 32; *J. de V.*, 4, 16, 93, 114; *M. S.*, 8; *M.*, 11, 62, 98, 97; the lord of, *L. von S.*, 52, 61; *J. de V.*, 26; *Sal.*, 286, 289, 290, 293-395, 381
 Arur, *J. Pol.*, 29
 Artaleon, *P.*, 80
 Artemidium, *P.*, 100
 Artchoke, *M.*, 71
 Artus, the barber, *F. F.*, i. 81
 Arvad (Arad-min), *Burch.*, 19
 Arzmandocht, *Arct.*, 52
 Asad ed Din Skirkoh, *Sal.*, 4, 5, 47-50, 89, 103, 348, 377; junior, *Sal.*, 237, 265
 Assaneta, *Arct.*, 39
 Assede, *M. S.*, 62
 Assalon, *A. D.*, 9, 43; *Anon.*, 32, 35; *Burch.*, 37, 96; *F. F.*, ii. 426, 427, 459; *Crusader's Letter*, 2; *Fet.*, 49, 55; *J. Pol.*, 28, 43; *J. de V.*, 15, 35, 102, 113, 115, 116; *Ah.*, 61; *L. von S.*, 49, 57, 65; *M. S.*, 9, 28, 35; *Theod.*, 55, 73; *Sal.*, 25, 26, 140, 143, 295-300, 320, 329, 350, 383; Baldwin I. drew the Lord of, *J. de V.*, 96; the Count of, *J. de V.*, 26; held out after fall of Jerusalem, *J. de V.*, 102; Herod of, *Arct.*, 58; Burchard sailed past, *Burch.*, 111; visible from Rama, *Burch.*, 11; area of, *C.*, 15; taken by Saladin, *Sal.*, 117; dismantled, *Sal.*, 387. See *Askalun*
 Assension, 100; *F. F.*, i. 450; Ch. of the, *E. W.*, 67; *Const.*, 124; *G. B.*, 15; *F. F.*, i. 484; *Burch.*, 67; *J. Pol.*, 14; place of the, *Anon.*, 10; *J. Ph.*, 27
 Asceticism, *Paul's Letter*, i. vi
 Ascipture, river, *A.*, 3
 Aschub, *M. S.*, 62
 Asella, *F. F.*, i. 151
 Aser (Thiras), *B.*, App. vi; *C.*, 46
 Aseroth, *Anon.*, 44
 Aseroth, *Anon.*, 47
 Ashdod, *Burch.*, 37, 95, 96; *C.*, 32; *F. F.*, i. 405; *J. de V.*, 15; *L. von S.*, 61; *M.*, 96; *M. S.*, 23, 28; Burchard sailed past, *Burch.*, 111; border of Dan, *Burch.*, 98; visible from Rama, *Burch.*, 91
 Asher, land of, *J. Pol.*, 28; *M. S.*, 11, 23
 'Ashtera, *Sal.*, 58, 109, 110
 Ashteroth Karnaim, *Fet.*, 26; *Sal.*, 58
 Ashur, *M. S.*, 35
 Ashûrâ, day of, *M.*, 78
 Asia, *P.*, 25
 Asia Minor, *L. von S.*, 29; the Bordeaux Pilgrim's route through, *B.*, App. i.
 Asion Gaber, *Anon.*, 44
 'Askalân (Ascalon), *M.*, 11, 54, 62, 96-98
 Askar (Sychar), *Fet.*, 34
 Al Askar, quarter of Ramleh, *M.*, 33
 Aslem, Emir, *Sal.*, 343
 Asmodeus, *F. F.*, ii. 475
 Asmola, Arion, 43
 Asnerie, the, *A. D.*, 87, 88; *C.*, 16
 Asparagus, *M.*, 71
 Asphalt, lake of, *Anon.*, 39, 47, 52, 68; *Burch.*, 58, 60; *F. F.*, ii. 166; *J. de V.*, 29, 30; *Ah.*, 17, 18. See Dead Sea
 Ass, how Fabri chose his, *F. F.*, ii. 397
 Assaro, *F. F.*, 173, 178
 Assassination of Conrad of Montferrat, *Sal.*, 332
 Assassins, *Burch.*, 105, 106; *F. F.*, ii. 351, 352, 390; land of the, *Burch.*, 19, 20; *M. S.*, 5; *Sal.*, 74, 113, 333
 Ass drivers, *F. F.*, ii. 454
 Asses used for riding, *F. F.*, ii. 452-454; *M.*, 79; wild, *F. F.*, ii. 175, 452, 453, 628
 Assher (Arsûf), *Burch.*, 94, 95
 Asshur, tribe of, *Burch.*, 9, 42, 98; *J. Pol.*, 31
 Assuan, Nilometer at, *A.*, 34. See Aswan
 Assumption, the Ch. of the, *A. D.*, 22, 23; *Anon.*, 2, 9, 16, 20, 22, 23, 25, 33, 72, 77; *Burch.*, 72-75, 82; *F. F.*, i. 457; *J. of W.*, 51; *Theod.*, 57, 38; eve of the, *F. F.*, ii. 193; feast of the, *F. F.*, ii. 195; Jerome's sermon on the, *F. F.*, i. 510
 Assur, *Anon.*, 22; *Burch.*, 94, 95; *C.*, 32, 33; *Crusader's Letter*, 5; *Fet.*, 49; *J. Pol.*, 24, 27, 30; *G. B.*, 34; *J. de V.*, 4, 10, 93, 114; *L. von S.*, 65; *M. S.*, 9, 25; the Lord of, *J. de V.*, 26
 Assyria, the, *F. F.*, i. 528; *J. Pol.*, 27
 Astabura (Athara), *Fet.*, 17

Asthianene, *P.*, 79
 Asum (Argentia), *Sae.*, 4
 Aswan (Assouan), *Sal.*, 66; *M. S.*, 57
 Atabeg, *Sal.*, 105
 Ἀταβύριον (Tabor), *Arc.*, 47, note
 Atachae, *P.*, 53
 Atarâbulus (Tripoli), *M.*, 10
 Atfih, *Sal.*, 49
 Athaeon Sea, *F. F.*, i. 122
 Athanasius, *St.*, *A.*, 35; *F. F.*, i. 95
 Al Athârib, *M.*, 93
 Athens, *F. F.*, i. 65; *P.*, 96, 98;
 Sae., 3
 Athlibis (Athribis?), *A.*, 35
 Athlit, *B.*, 15, 43; *C.*, 31; *J. Pol.*, 23
 Athyra, *P.*, 116
 Atlanta, *F. F.*, ii. 575
 Atrium, *Const.*, xxi, xxv, xxviii, 7, 10,
 24, 28
 Atropatene, *Sal.*, 83
 At Stock, church, *Anon.*, 11
 At Stump, church, *Anon.*, 11
 Atsuph, *Sae.*, 27
 Attalia, *J. Ph.*, iv
 Attarah, *M. S.*, 17, 20
 d'Aubigny, Philippe, his tomb, *J. of*
 W., 41
 Augera, *Theod. Top.*, 13
 Augila, *P.*, 156
 Augsburg, *F. F.*, i. 68; ii. 121, 224
 Augusta, *P.*, 112
 Augustaem, *P.*, 13, 34
 Augustine, *St.*, *Burch.*, 29; *L. von S.*,
 22
 Augustus Caesar, *F. F.*, i. 586; *J.*
 Pol., 29
 'Auja, river, *Sal.*, 293, 294, 374
 Aulon (Ghôr), *Anon.*, 52; *Fet.*, 25; *J.*
 of W., 57, 66
 Aumetera, *P.*, 165
 Auraniis (Hauran), *M.*, 11
 Aurasius, *Mt.*, *P.*, 165
 Aurelian, *Sal.*, 38
 Aureus, *Mt.*, *B. W.*, 10
 Ausitis, region of, *S. Sil.*, 29
 Austin Canons, *Anon.*, 31
 Austria, Duke of, *F. F.*, i. 45, 54, 60,
 63, 66, 67, 72, 94; ii. 279, 355, 357;
 Maximilian, Duke of, *F. F.*, i. 432
 Auvergne, James of, *J. de V.*, 108, 114
 Al Auzâ'i, the traditionist, *M.*, 67
 Ave Maria, *F. F.*, i. 634
 Avegia, *C.*, 22, 23
 Aviona, *F. F.*, i. 182
 Al Awasin district, *M.*, 92
 Awertah, *A. D.*, 57; *Fet.*, 43
 Axinarri, *B. W.*, 4
 Ayasaluk, *L. von S.*, 31

Ayco, King of Armenia, *L. von S.*, 74
 Ayesha, *Arist.*, 51
 Aymer, King of Cyprus, *J. de V.*, 117,
 118
 Ayos Yamos, *L. von S.*, 20
 Ayr, *M. S.*, 10
 Ayub, Saladin's father, *Sal.*, 4
 'Ayûn el Assawîr, *Sal.*, 276
 'Ayûn el Bass, *Sal.*, 224, 225, 226
 Azâz, castle, *Sal.*, 74, 75, 86
 Azdshir, *Arist.*, 52
 Azdûd (Ashdod), *M.*, 97
 Azekah, *Burch.*, 96
 Azerbaijan, *Kh.*, v, 14
 Azerbaijan, *Sal.*, 39, 83, 103
 el Azeriyya, *Sal.*, 347, 359, 391
 el Azeriyyeh, *Burch.*, 64
 Azotus, *L. von S.*, 61; *Sae.*, 27

B.

Baalbec (Heliopolis), *A.*, 36; *Burch.*,
 19; *Fet.*, 24; *J. de V.*, 22; *M.*, 10,
 26, 66, 93, 94, 96; *Sal.*, 4, 47, 57,
 137; its products, 70; *P.*, 151; Lord
 of, *Sal.*, 240
 Baalbek, *J. de V.*, 22
 Baalgad, *Burch.*, 13; *M. S.*, 10
 Baal-meon, *Fet.*, 25
 Baal-Zephon, *S. Sil.*, 21; *Anon.*, 41
 Baanah, *F. F.*, ii. 418
 Bab, or Bap, *Sal.*, 53
 Bâb=Gate. See also *Darb*
 Bâb al Abwâb (Haram area, Jeru-
 salem), *Kh.*, 31
 Amarah (Damascus mosque),
 M., 20
 Amûd el Chorab (at Jerusalem),
 M., 38
 Antâkiyyah (Aleppo), *M.*, 13
 al Arba' (in Aleppo), *M.*, 13
 Arihâ (Jerusalem), *M.*, 38
 al Asbat (Gate of the Tribes,
 Haram area, Jerusalem), *Kh.*,
 28, 31; *M.*, 46
 al Atm (Haram area, Jerusalem),
 M., 46
 Balât (Jerusalem), *M.*, 38
 al Burîd (Damascus mosque)
 M., 19
 Birkat Bani Israel (Haram area,
 Jerusalem), *M.*, 46
 al Burâk (Haram area, Jeru-
 salem), *Kh.*, 28
 Dâr al Battikh (Aleppo), *M.*,
 13
 Dârôn, *G. B.*, 32

Bāb Dāūd (Haram area, Jerusalem),
M., 47
al Durandariyyah (Haram area,
 Jerusalem), *M.*, 46
al Faradis (Damascus), *M.*, 16
al Faraj (Damascus), *M.*, 16
al Gharbi (Haram area, Jeru-
 salem), *J. of H.*, 17
al Ghazimiyah (Haram area,
 Jerusalem), *M.*, 47
al Ghazimiyah (Haram area,
 Jerusalem), *M.*, 47
al Hadid (Haram area, Jeru-
 salem), *Kh.*, 28
al Hadid (Damascus), *M.*, 16
al Hashimiyyin (Haram area,
 Jerusalem), *M.*, 47
Him (Aleppo), *M.*, 13
Hittah (Haram area, Jerusalem),
Kh., 28, 31; *M.*, 2, 46, 102
Ibrahim (Haram area, Jeru-
 salem), *M.*, 47
al Irak (Aleppo), *M.*, 13
Iraqi (Dome of the Rock, Jeru-
 salem), *M.*, 44
al Jabbar (Damascus), *M.*, 16
al Jami, or *Jami* (Haram area,
 Jerusalem), *M.*, 46
al Jami (Aleppo), *M.*, 13
al Jami (Dome of the Rock),
M., 15
Jayin (Damascus mosque), *M.*,
 19
al Jelik, or *Jenik* (Damascus),
M., 16
Jenik, *C.*, 38; *J. of H.*, 16
Jub al Anzi (Jerusalem), *M.*, 38
Kahr (Damascus), *M.*, 16
al Kattan (Haram area, Jeru-
 salem), *Kh.*, 28; *M.*, 47
al Khatib (Jaffa Gate, Jerusalem),
C., 4; *M.*, 39
al Khatib (Haram area, Jeru-
 salem), *J. of H.*, 17; *M.*, 44
Kinnarin (Aleppo), *M.*, 13
al Ma'arikah (at Jerusalem),
C., 4
al Matarah, or *al Mutawaddi*
 (Haram area, Jerusalem), *Kh.*,
 28; *M.*, 38
Mikrah Maryam (Haram area,
 Jerusalem), *M.*, 47
Misra (Haram area, Jerusalem),
M., 47
al Mu'arikah (at Jerusalem),
C., 17; *Kh.*, 28
al Muhamediyin (Damascus),
M., 16

Bāb al Mutawaddi. See *Matarah*
an Nabi Dāūd (Jerusalem), *C.*, 19;
J. of H., 15; *Kh.*, 41; *M.*, 38
an Nidhir (Haram area, Jeru-
 salem), *Kh.*, 28
an Nuhās, or *Altham* (Akse
 mosque, Jerusalem), *M.*, 42
an Nahr (Damascus), *M.*, 16
an Nasr (Aleppo), *M.*, 13
an Nāthir (Haram area, Jerusa-
 lem), *M.*, 47
an Natifiyyin (Damascus mosque),
M., 22
an Nisā (Dome of the Rock, Jeru-
 salem), *M.*, 44
ar Rahbah, *M.*, 39
ar Rahmah (Golden Gate), *Kh.*,
 28, 32; *M.*, 46
ar Rakkah (Aleppo), *M.*, 13
as Sā'it (Damascus mosque), *M.*,
 20
as Saghir (Damascus), *M.*, 16
as Sāhirah (?) (Jerusalem), *M.*, 38
as Sa'rah (Jerusalem), *C.*, 4
as Sakar (Haram area, Jerusa-
 lem), *Kh.*, 30
as Sakinah (Haram area, Jerusa-
 lem), *Kh.*, 42, 43; *M.*, 2
as Salimah, or *as Salim* (Da-
 mascus), *M.*, 16
as Sarā (Haram area, Jerusa-
 lem), *M.*, 47
as Serb (Jerusalem), *C.*, 4
as Shāghir (Damascus), *M.*, 16
Sharat al Aubiya (of the Glory
 of the Prophets), or *Al Du-
 zidariyyah* (of the Secretariat),
 or *Al Atm* (of Darkness)
 (Haram area, Jerusalem), *Kh.*,
 28
as Sharki (Damascus), *M.*, 16
Sihyūn (Jerusalem), *M.*, 38
as Silsilah, or *as Sakinah* (Haram
 area, Jerusalem), *M.*, 47
Silwan (Jerusalem), *M.*, 38
Sirr (Jerusalem), *M.*, 38
Sitti Miriam, *A. D.*, 19; *Kh.*,
 26
as Sir (Dome of the Rock), *M.*,
 2, 44
as Surmayiyyah (Damascus
 mosque), *M.*, 20
at Tadhah (Golden Gate), *Kh.*,
 28, 32
at Tib (Jerusalem), *M.*, 38
Tamā (Damascus), *M.*, 16
Umm Khalid (Haram area, Jeru-
 salem)

- Bâb al Walid (Haram area, Jerusalem), *M.*, 47
 al Yahûd (Aleppo), *M.*, 13
 az Zahrah (Jerusalem), *C.*, 4
 az Ziyadah (Damascus mosque), *M.*, 20
 el Babein, battle of, *Sal.*, 47, 49
 Babel, *F. F.*, ii. 578; *J. Pol.*, 42; *L. von S.*, 72
 Baboons, *Anon.*, 34
 Babylon (Cairo), *Anon.*, 35; *B. W.*, 5; *C.*, 49; *G. B.*, 33; *L. von S.*, 66, 67, 81; *Theod.*, 55; the true, *F. F.*, i. 543; *J. Pol.*, 31; *L. von S.*, 72, 73; *M. S.*, 2, 57-63; Babylonia (true), *Burch.*, 5
 Babylons, three, *J. Pol.*, 41
 Bacatha, *Arist.*, 19
 Bacchus, St., *A.*, 36, 37; *P.*, 18
 Bachar, valley, *J. de V.*, 25; *Fet.*, 24
 Bacharites, name of the Saracens who dwell near the Dog's Pass, *Burch.*, 41
 Bactrian camels, *F. F.*, i. 251
 Bactrians, *F. F.*, ii. 455
 Badges of a pilgrim, *F. F.*, i. 54
 Bael, *L. von S.*, 65
 Baffa, *Anon.*, 13
 Baga, *P.*, 162
 Bagada (Baghdad), *B. W.*, 4
 Bagaras, *M. S.*, 4
 Baggage of the Pilgrims, *F. F.*, ii. 396
 Baghche Pass, *Sal.*, 78
 Baghdad, *Kh.*, iv.; *Sal.*, 83, 171; the Khalif of, *Sal.*, 329-337, 391, 392; the writing of, *Sal.*, 199; despatch from, *Sal.*, 315
 Baghras, castle, *Sal.*, 136, 191
 Bagu, *P.*, 162
 Baguta, an old Saracen woman, *L. von S.*, 101
Baheiret el Hâleh, *A. D.*, xiii
Bahr, canals so called in Egypt, *M. S.*, 56
 Bahurim, *A.*, 13; *Burch.*, 63; *F. F.*, ii. 72; *M. S.*, 16
 Baia, *Anon.*, 39
 Baiæ in Syria. See Bayyas
 Baiberdon, *P.*, 81
 Bairam, feast of, *Sal.*, 25
Bairût (Beyrût), *Kh.*, 9; *M.*, 10, 25, 94, 95
Baisan (Bethshean, Scythopolis), *M.*, 11, 29, 85, 95, 97; its products, *M.*, 69, 70; its water, *M.*, 81
Batsar, a dish, *M.*, 80
 Bait Dijan, *M.*, 33
Bait Jibril (*Bait Jibrin*, Eleutheropolis), *M.*, 11, 53, 85, 96, 97
Lahm (Bethlehem), *M.*, 50
Lihyâ, *M.*, 12
al Makdis, or *Mukaddas* (the Holy City, Jerusalem), *Kh.*, 23; *M.*, 11, 34
ar Ram, *M.*, 97; its water, *M.*, 81
Sar'â, *M.*, 94
 Bakar, valley of, *Burch.*, 41
 Bala, *Theod.*, 54; *J. Pol.*, 26, 40
 Balaam, *Burch.*, 58
 Balak, *Anon.*, 46
Balanias, *M.*, 10
Al Balât, *M.*, 34
 Baldach, *J. de V.*, 10; *L. von S.*, 73-75
 Baldachino, *Const.*, xix, 10
 Baldak, *Fet.*, 47
 Baldwin, Archbishop of Canterbury, *Sal.*, 195
 Baldwin I., King of Jerusalem, *A. D.*, viii, xiii, 5, 6; *Anon.*, 48; *Burch.*, 7, 10; *F. F.*, ii. 313-315; *Fet.*, 53; *J. Pol.*, 40; *J. de V.*, 4-8, 14, 18, 34, 96; *L. von S.*, 62, 105; *Sae.*, 28
 II., Count of Edessa, *J. de V.*, 68; King of Jerusalem, 7, 19, 22, 96, 97; *F. F.*, ii. 315-322; *Fet.*, 54
 III., King of Jerusalem, *J. de V.*, 24, 25, 97 (wrongly IV. in text); *F. F.*, 324-328
 IV., King of Jerusalem (the leper), *C.*, 38; *J. de V.*, 98, 99; *F. F.*, ii. 331, 333; *Sal.*, 108
 V., King of Jerusalem, *F. F.*, ii. 333; *J. de V.*, 98, 99; *Sal.*, 108
 I., Emperor of Constantinople, *J. de V.*, 119
 von Steinfurth, Bishop of Paderborn, *L. von S.*, 1, 136
 Baleae, *P.*, 96
 Balian d'Ibelin, *J. de V.*, 15; *Sal.*, 21
 Balian II. of Ibelin, *Sal.*, 384
 Balis (Barbalissu-), *M.*, 8, 13, 14
Balissiyah cloth, *M.*, 70
 Balkâ district, *M.*, 56, 66, 88
Ballutet Sebta (Mambre), *Arc.*, 34
 Balm of Gilead, *Arc.*, 78
 Balnea, *Fet.*, 46
 Balnea Christi, *C.*, 38
 Balsam, and the gardens of, *A. D.*, 8; *Anon.*, 34, 35, 47; *Arc.*, 78; *Burch.*, 62; *F. F.*, ii. 93, 190, 461; *Fet.*, 12; *G. B.*, 32; *L. von S.*, 68; *M. S.*, 31, 59
 Balthazar, King of Saba, *F. F.*, i. 562

- Bambyce (Membij), *Sal.*, 74
 Bambych, *P.*, 66
 Bananas, *Anon.*, 34; *M.*, 69, 71;
Burch., 100
 Bannasimeon, *P.*, 53
el Ban-h, *Burch.*, 31
 Bafetachan, *Anon.*, 44
el Bafet, *M. S.*, 11
 Baitas (Pareas, Caesarea Philippi,
Burch., 20; *M. S.*, 19; *J. de V.*,
 94; *Sal.*, 47, 141, 142, 153; *M.*, 10,
 24, 82, 85, 134, 95; its water, *M.*, 81;
 the fountain of, *Epit.*, 11
 Baitki, *M.*, 9
Bilunyah (Bulunyash), on the Syrian
 coast, *M.*, 19
 Baptist, St. John, Abbey of, *G. B.*, 29;
 annunciation of, *C.*, 37; his birth-
 place, *C.*, 42; *G. B.*, 23; *F. F.*, i.
 633; *J. Pol.*, 22; his chapel, *G. B.*,
 9; *J. Pol.*, 16; his feast, *J. de V.*,
 41; the desert where he dwelt, *F. F.*,
 i. 640; *et sup.*
 Baptisia, *Infirmaria*, of the convent on
 Mount Zion, *F. F.*, ii. 113
 Baptisteries, *Cont.*, 21
 Bata, *P.*, 83
 Baracha, *M. S.*, 6
 Barachel, *Anon.*, 48
 Barachias, *F. F.*, i. 517
 Baranah, river, *M.*, 8
 Barak, *Anon.*, 57; *J. Pol.*, 26; *M. S.*,
 16, 34
 Barbalissus, *P.*, 65. See *Bilis*
 Barbara, St., *Anon.*, 51; *F. F.*, i. 100;
 ii. 2; *G. B.*, 33; *J. Pol.*, 42; *L. von*
S., 71; *M.*, 76
 Barbarosus, *M. P.*, 36
 Barmecia, the Emperor Frederick,
Sal., 176, 182, 185
 Barbary, *L. von S.*, 9
 Barbora, *F. F.*, i. 132
 Barican at Jerusalem, *Theol.*, 5; at
Acce, *Burch.*, 3
 Barva, *M. S.*, 60
 Barvan, *P.*, 26
 Barvan, Lord of Tiberias, *Sal.*, 385
Bartol, *M.*, 75
 Barus, *Sal.*, 71
 Barza (Cyrene), nomad Arabs of, *Sal.*,
 107
 Bar Bekir Ben Basil, *Sal.*, 169
Barbek, Sultan, *Kh.*, 69
 Barbycorn, weight, *M.*, 74
 Barium, *Sur.*, 1
 Barshas, *St.*, *A. D.*, 8; *L. von S.*, 42
 Baron, on a gales, *F. F.*, i. 135
 Baroum (Baro), *K. W.*, 4
 Bartholomew, St., Ch. of at Dara, *P.*,
 45, 51
 Bartimaeus, *F. F.*, ii. 65
 Barucha, Caphar, *Pala.*, 10
 Baruth (Beyrout), *C.*, 48; *J. Pol.*, 27
 Basan, Bashan, *Anon.*, 5; *Burch.*, 7,
 23, 25, 31, 34; *F. F.*, ii. 460; *J. Pol.*,
 26; *M. S.*, 3, 11
 Basil, Archbishop of Ani, *Sal.*, 189
 Basil, St., *F. F.*, ii. 616; *Theod. Top.*, 8
 Basilica, Constantine's, *A.*, 16; *A. D.*,
 18, 97; *Arc.*, 10, 68, 90; *B.*, App.
 v.; *B. W.*, 7; *Const.*, vi, xiv, xxiv,
 xxvi, 5, 7, 22, 23, 25, 28, 33; *Epit.*,
 iv, 13, 14; on Bethany, *Arc.*, 26;
 on Mount Zion, *A.*, 18, 42; *Arc.*,
 20; *Epit.*, 16; at Nazareth, *A.*, 5;
 on Mount of Olives, *Epit.*, iii;
Arc., 22, 26; of the Cross at
 Constantinople, *Arc.*, 85
 Basilius, *J. Ph.*, 24; Father —,
Arist., 29.
 Basle, *F. F.*, i. 50, 175, 565; ii. 225
 Bassano, *F. F.*, i. 10
 Basse Poulane (Ain Bassa), *Sal.*, 154
 Batania. See Bathaniyya
 Batanis (Batnae), *S. Sil.*, 35
 Bath, Christ's, *Sac.*, 17
 Bathaniyya, *M.*, 11, 26, 94
 Bathing in the desert, *F. F.*, ii. 640;
 with infidels, *F. F.*, ii. 441; in Jordan,
F. F., ii. 12; the bathing pool
 of Siloam, *Burch.*, 70
 Bathnia, *Arist.*, 56
 Baths of Amatha, *A.*, 7; hot, *F. F.*,
 i. 256; ii. 437; at Gadara, *M.*, 83;
Const., 17; of Helias, *A.*, 7; of
 Moses, *A.*, 40; at Tiberias, *Burch.*,
 40
 Bathsheba, *F. F.*, i. 526
 Bathshemath, *M. S.*, 27
 Batnae, *P.*, 61
Batrân (Botrus), *Burch.*, 15; *M. S.*,
 6; *J. de V.*, 20
Battij, valley of, *Kh.*, 12
 Battering-ram, *Sal.*, 214, 216
 Baucart, the banner of the Templars,
J. de V., 52
 Baudekin, *L. von S.*, 72
 Bavaria, *F. F.*, i. 21
 Bavarian Alps, *F. F.*, ii. 542
 Bavarians, *F. F.*, i. 17; *Will.*, 35, 36,
 53
 Bayera, *M. S.*, 56
Bayra, Baiae in Syria, *M.*, 8
 Bazaars at Jerusalem, *J. of W.*, 48
 Beans, dishes of, peculiar to Syria, *M.*,
 82

- Beards worn by Georgians, *J. de V.*, 84; by Greeks, Syrians, and Armenians, *Anon.*, 28
- Beaulieu, Sir John de, *Crusader's Letter*, 2
- Beautiful Gate, *Anon.*, 23; *Burch.*, 82; *C.*, 12; *F. F.*, ii. 126; *J. Pol.*, 6; *Sae.*, 15; *Theod.*, 23
- Beauvais, Bishop of, *Sal.*, 333
- Beck, Conrad, *F. F.*, i. 82
- Bedala, *M. S.*, 57
- Bede, the Ven., *Arc.*, xi, xv, xvii, xix, 67-87; *F. F.*, i. 349, 402, 478, 575, 640; *Fet.*, 50; *M. S.*, 33
- Bederiana, *P.*, 91, 92
- Bedouins, *Burch.*, 18, 104, 105; *L. von S.*, 90; *M. S.*, 61; faith of the, *F. F.*, ii. 390
- Bedrasheyn* on the Nile, *A.*, 34
- Bedr ed Dîn Dolderim, Lord of Tell el Basher, *Sal.*, 224, 265, 339, 341, 371, 380, 381, 382, 385, 390, 403
- Beelmon, *Anon.*, 52
- Beeroth, *M. S.*, 17, 30
- Beersheba, *Burch.*, 2, 4, 22 (*Beit Jibrin*), 36, 96 (*Giblin*); visible from Rama, *Burch.*, 91; *J. Pol.*, 42, 43; *J. de V.*, 13, 15; Dan to Beersheba, *J. de V.*, 12, 13; *Fet.*, 10; *J. of W.*, 9; *J. Pol.*, 24; *L. von S.*, 91; *M. S.*, 24, 35
- Beetle, a dung, *F. F.*, 179, 180
- Befae (Bethphage), *C.*, 40
- Begodacum, monastery of, *P.*, 161
- Beguines, *F. F.*, i. 96
- Beha ed Dîn Abu el Mehâsan Yusuf Ibn Raffi, Ibn Temim, the historian, *Sal.*, 409
- Beha ed Dîn Karakush, *Sal.*, 141, 209, 269, 354, 394
- Behesne, *Sal.*, 47
- Behnesâ (Besne), *Sal.*, 63, 74
- Behram esh Shâwûsh, *Sal.*, 90
- Beilân Pass, *M. S.*, 4; *Sal.*, 136
- Beirât*, *Sal.*, 82, 204, 250, 327, 395; taken by Saladin, *Sal.*, 117. See Beyrout
- Beisan, *A.*, 40; *A. D.*, xiii, 59; *Burch.*, 47; *M. S.*, 16; *Sal.*, 89, 91, 97. See Bethshan
- Beitin*, *C.*, 36
- Beit Jala*, *Fet.*, 35
- Beit el Jernal*, *Fet.*, 4
- Beit Jibrin* (Beersheba), *A.*, 25; *Burch.*, 22; *Fet.*, 41; *J. de V.*, 13, 15; *M. S.*, 24; *Sal.*, 339, 361; taken by Saracens, *Sal.*, 117
- Beit el Khullil*, *Arc.*, 34
- Beit el Ma* (Mt. Maurus, near Antioch), *J. Ph.*, 7; *P.*, 151
- Beit Nîba*, (Bethenuble), *C.*, 34; *J. de V.*, 114, 115; *M. S.*, 22; *Sal.*, 11, 301, 326, 341, 346, 360, 378
- Beit Sahar*, *A. D.*, 41; *M. S.*, 20
- Beit Sur*, *M. S.*, 17
- Beit 'Ur el Foka*, *Fet.*, 43
- Beit 'Ur et Tahta* (Bethhoron the nether), *Burch.*, 85; *Fet.*, 43; *M. S.*, 21
- Beitzur*, *Will.*, 48
- Bekas, taken by Saladin, *Sal.*, 132, 133
- Bektimor, Lord of Khelat, *Sal.*, 85, 100, 305, 315, 384
- Bel, Mount, *L. von S.*, 24
- Bela, *F. F.*, ii. 187
- Belabitis, *P.*, 76
- Belah, *J. de V.*, 113, 115, 116
- Belbeis (Pelusium), *J. de V.*, 13, 14; *M. S.*, 57, 63
- Belcorosata (Zoar), *G. B.*, 30
- Beled, ford of the Tigris, *Sal.*, 61
- Belen or Belus, river, *L. von S.*, 63; *J. de V.*, 5; *M.*, 80
- Belfort (*Kal'at esh Shakif*), *J. de V.*, 104; *M. S.*, 7; *Sal.*, 141, 142, 154, 174
- Belfreys, or movable towers, *Sal.*, 57
- Belinas, *Anon.*, 36; *Burch.*, 22, 23, 25, 53; *F. F.*, ii. 25; *Fet.*, 24; *J. de V.*, 12; *J. of W.*, 65; *M. S.*, 19; *Theod.*, 65
- el Belka, *Sal.*, 336
- Bellerophon, *F. F.*, ii. 669
- Bells, *F. F.*, i. 426
- Bell tower of Ch. of Holy Sepulchre, *C.*, 8
- Bellurus, *P.*, 122
- Belmon, *Fet.*, 25
- Belmont Castle (*Sôba*), *Burch.*, 96; *Theod.*, 57
- Belsefon (Baal-zephon), *Anon.*, 41
- Belus, river, *L. von S.*, 63; *J. de V.*, 5; *M.*, 80; *Sal.*, 29, 155, 224, 226
- Belventor, *F. F.*, i. 184
- Belvoir Castle (*Kaukab el Hawa*), *Burch.*, 43; *J. de V.*, 25, 100, 104; *M. S.*, 16; *Sal.*, 25; siege of, *Sal.*, 122-124; taken by Saladin, *Sal.*, 138, 139
- Belyab, *L. von S.*, 66
- Bendocdar, *M. S.*, 54
- Benedict, St., Abbey of, at Monte Cassino, *Will.*, 31, 33, 49-52
- Benedict VIII., Pope, *F. F.*, i. 592

- Benedicta sit sancta*, Introit for the Feast of the Transfiguration. *J. of W.*, 72
- Bene-jaakan, *Fet.*, 16
- Beneventum, *B. W.*, 4
- Benignatus, Abbot, *B. W.*, 3
- Benjamin, lot of the tribe of, *Burch.*, 5, 55, 61, 81, 98; *J. Pol.*, 23, 28; Bahurim, in the tribe of, *J. Pol.*, 63; gate of, at Jerusalem, *J. Pol.*, 81, 84
- Beon (Bohan), *Burch.*, 63
- Ber von Hohenrechberg, *F. F.*, i. 186. See Ursus von Rechberg
- Berenice, *P.*, 154
- Bergonovore, *P.*, 111
- Bergus Altus, *P.*, 111
- Bernard, a Frankish monk, *F. F.*, i. 271
- Bernard, Professor, his translations, *Const.*, ii, xii, xv, xvii, 1 *et seq.*
- Bernard, St., of Clairvaux, *F. F.*, 503, 504; ii. 29; *G. B.*, 4; *J. de V.*, 22
- Bernard the Wise, *C.*, 35; *F. F.*, i. 571
- Berold's castle, *M. S.*, 9, 25, 55
- Berothah (Berytus, Beyrout), *M.*, 25
- La Berrie, *Crusader's Letter*, 8, 10, 12
- Berriya (La Berrie), *Sal.*, 51
- Berta, *M. S.*, 3
- Bertram, Count of Tripoli, *J. de V.*, 5
- Berytus (Beyrout), *A. D.*, 55; *G. B.*, 5; *Fet.*, 51; *J. Ph.*, 10; *J. of W.*, 63; *M. S.*, 6; *Theod.*, 71; Bishop of, *Burch.*, 12; earthquake at, *A.*, v, 2; legend of miraculous image at, *J. of W.*, 63; *Theod.*, 71, etc., especially *G. B.*, 49. See Legend
- Besant, Sir Walter, *Const.*, vii, xii, xv, xviii
- Besoe, *Sal.*, 63
- Besor, the brook, *M. S.*, 35
- Besouchatak, *Fet.*, 21
- Betenoble, *Sal.*, 11
- Betenuble, *C.*, 34. See *Beit Nûba*, Betenuble
- Bezer, *Theod.*, 57
- Betesmuth, *M. S.*, 12
- Bethabara, *A.*, 39
- Bethgla, *Anon.*, 47; *Fet.*, 22. See Beth hoglah
- Beth Annabam, and Beth Annaba, *M.*, 23
- Bethany, *A. D.*, 22; *Anon.*, 2, 3, 10, 20, 25, 68, 69, 77; *B. W.*, 9, *Burch.*, 64; *C.*, 43, 41; *Fet.*, 6, 49; *Pathakara*, 20; *F. F.*, i. 460, 470, 501; ii. 78, 147, 161 (185); *G. B.*, 28; *J. Pol.*, 3, 17, 26; *J. de V.*, 35, 45; *J. of W.*, 22, 50; *Sac.*, 17, 22; *S. Sil.*, 57; *Theod.*, 34, 44, 45; *Sal.*, 347; road leading to, from Golden Gate, *Burch.*, 82; road from Jerusalem to, *Burch.*, 74; road to, through Valley Gate, *Burch.*, 82; basilica on, *Art.*, 26. See el Azetiya
- Betharacha, *Fet.*, 36
- Betharam, *Fet.*, 25
- Betharan, *Anon.*, 52
- Bethasora, Philip's tountain, *B.*, 27
- Beth Dagon, *M.*, 33
- Bethel, *Anon.*, 36, 59, 60, 64; *Burch.*, 3, 52, 57, 61, 62, 98; *C.*, 36; *Fet.*, 34; *G. B.*, 4; *J. Pol.*, 28, 38; *J. of W.*, 8; *M. S.*, 14, 17; *Sac.*, 15; *Theod.*, 62; Mouni, *Burch.*, 52; *J. Pol.*, 37; road to, from Jerusalem, *J. Pol.*, 81
- Bethenuble (*Beit Nûba*), *J. de V.*, 114, 115
- Bethesda, *A. D.*, 19; *B.*, 45, App. iii.; *C.*, 25; *Epit.*, 9, 10; *F. F.*, ii. 175, 185; *J. Ph.*, 20; *Sac.*, 17
- Bethfarvel, *Fet.*, 11
- Beth Gubrin (*Beit Jibrin*), *M.*, 35
- Beth haccereim, *Burch.*, 90; *M. S.*, 20
- Beth hoglah, *Anon.*, 17; *Burch.*, 58; *J. of W.*, 57; *M. S.*, 12. See Bethagla
- Beth horon, *Burch.*, 85; *Fet.*, 43; *M. S.*, 21; *Theod.*, 57; on the road from the Old Gate, *Burch.*, 81
- Bethlehem, *A. D.*, xii, 38, 39; *Anon.*, 4, 16, 26, 32, 36, 61-63, 77; Bishop of, 31; *Arist.*, 10; *B. W.*, 9, 13; *C.*, 42; *Const.*, viii, xvi, xxvii, 11, 12; *Epit.*, 10, 11; *F. F.*, i. 504; ii. 400-407; *Fet.*, 5, 35; *G. B.*, 25; *J. Ph.*, 31; *J. Pol.*, 1, 18, 20, 21; *J. of W.*, 54; *Kh.*, 53; *M.*, 50; *L. von S.*, 93-95; *M. S.*, 51-55, (Mount) 31; *Pal.*, 6, 16; *Paula's Letter*, 12; *P.*, 148; *Sac.*, 22, 24; *Theod.*, 51; building of the church at, *F. F.*, i. 58; the Bishop of, *Burch.*, 31; *J. de V.*, 32, 34, 35; description of, *Burch.*, 80 *et seq.*; *J. de V.*, 37, 38; *F. F.*, i. 580; Fabri's entrance into, *F. F.*, i. 551; his solitary pilgrimage to, ii. 195; how the pilgrims set out to, *F. F.*, i. 541; priory of canons at, *J. de V.*, 34; over against Bezeth, *Burch.*, 96; road to, from Gate of Merchants, *Burch.*, 80; wine made at, *Burch.*, 101; *Sal.*, 351

- Bethphage, *Anon.*, 10, 69, 73; *Burch.*, 64; *C.*, 27, 28; *F. F.*, i. 460, 498, 507; *Fet.*, 6, 40; *G. B.*, 16; *J. Pol.*, 9; *J. de V.*, 45; *J. of W.*, 24; *Sac.*, 23; *Theod.*, 34
- Bethrehob, *Burch.*, 22, 41
- Bethsaida, *Anon.*, 53; *Arc.*, 40; *Burch.*, 34, 41; *F. F.*, i. 456; *Fet.*, 28; *G. B.*, 35, 36; *J. Pol.*, 24, 27, 35, 36, 37; *J. de V.*, 29; *L. von S.*, 125; *M. S.*, 14, 15, 17; *Theod.*, 66
- Bethsan, *F. F.*, ii. 205; *J. Pol.*, 23, 24; *J. of W.*, 6; *M. S.*, 3, 15. See Bethshan
- Bethsara, *M. S.*, 20
- Bethsarathain, *Anon.*, 46
- Bethshan, *Anon.*, 52, 57; *Burch.*, 7, 38, 41, 47; *Fet.*, 25, 32; *J. Pol.*, 23; *J. de V.*, 34, 105; *L. von S.*, 52; *M. S.*, 15, 16, 22, 23, 26, 30; *Theod.*, 63; on the border of Issachar, *Burch.*, 98; on the border of the half-tribe of Manasseh, *Burch.*, 98
- Bethshean, *A.*, 47. See Baisan
- Bethshemesh ('Ain Shems), *Burch.*, 85, 86, 95; *M. S.*, 23, 24
- Bethsur, *M. S.*, 17
- Bethsura, castle, *Burch.*, 96; *F. F.*, i. 631; *J. Pol.*, 1
- Bethulia, *Anon.*, 55; *Burch.*, 28, 34, 39, 40; Mount, *Burch.*, 32, 33; *C.*, 46; *G. B.*, 35; *Fet.*, 29; *F. F.*, i. 483; ii. 404, 406; *J. Pol.*, 35, 36; *J. of W.*, 69; *L. von S.*, 124; *M. S.*, 17, 34
- Bethyr, *F. F.*, ii. 198
- Beitron, *J. de V.*, 20
- Bettuen, Sir Baldwin, *Crusader's Letter*, 2
- Beyrout, *A. D.*, xiv, 55; *Anon.*, 31, 49; *C.*, 48; *Burch.*, 6, 12, 15; *Fet.*, 51; *F. F.*, i. 245; ii. 447; *G. B.*, 39; *J. Pol.*, 32, 34; *J. de V.*, 5, 6, 19, 102, 118; *Sal.*, 82, 204, 250, 327, 395; taken by Saladin, *Sal.*, 117; the Lord of, *J. de V.*, 26; *J. Ph.*, 9; *L. von S.*, 135, 136; *M. S.*, 6; *Pa.*, 3; *Sac.*, 27. See Berytus
- Bezek, *Burch.*, 89; *F. F.*, ii. 196
- Bezef, *M. S.*, 20
- Bezeth, Bethsech, *Burch.*, 96
- Beziers, *L. von S.*, 11
- Bibars, Sultan, *Crusader's Letter*, 4, 5, 6
- Biblum, *Burch.*, 15; *J. Pol.*, 33; *M. S.*, 6
- Bichen, Philip von, *F. F.*, ii. 103
- Bidamas, *P.*, 57
- Bigrane, *P.*, 111
- Bikâ territory, *M.*, 10, 11, 85
- Bilbeis, *Sal.*, 51
- Bildad, *Anon.*, 53; *Burch.*, 30
- Bîr, *Sal.*, 72
- Bira, *M. S.*, 20
- Bir Abu Ruk, *M. S.*, 62
- Bir Ayûb, or Eyub, *Fet.*, 40; *M.*, 49
- Birchishe, *M. S.*, 63
- Birds, migration of, *L. von S.*, 18, 19
- Bîreh, *Burch.*, 54; *C.*, 36; *M. S.*, 20; *Sal.*, 394
- Birejk, *Sal.*, 86
- Bireme, a, *F. F.*, i. 226
- el Birka, *Sal.*, 285
- Birket el Batrak, *M. S.*, 49
- Bani Israel (at Jerusalem), *M.*, 39
- Hamman al Butrak, *M.*, 40
- Israil, *M. S.*, 49
- Iyâd (Jerusalem), *M.*, 39
- Manilla, *C.*, 21; *Burch.*, 69, 70
- J. of W.*, 49; *M. S.*, 49
- er Râm (Phiale), *Burch.*, 23; *Fet.*, 26; *M. S.*, 32
- Ramodan, *Sal.*, 289
- Sulaiman (Jerusalem), *M.*, 39
- es Sultân, *Burch.*, 69, 70; *C.*, 19, 20; *Theod.*, 51
- Birtha, *Sal.*, 285
- Birthplace of B.V.M., *F. F.*, i. 464; ii. 132-136
- Birwân, *Kh.*, 14
- Bismideon, *P.*, 57
- Bishop's Seat, *Const.*, xxvii, 20
- Biterris, *L. von S.*, 11
- Bithynia, *P.*, 129, 133, 134
- Bitumen, *Anon.*, 39; *Burch.*, 58, 60; *Fet.*, 12; *Theod.*, 54
- Bizâ'a, *Sal.*, 53
- Bizana, *P.*, 81, 83, 84
- Black Gult, *P.*, 119
- Blachernae, *P.*, 16, 26
- Blaffardi, *F. F.*, i. 538; ii. 287
- Blanchegarde, *J. Pol.*, 43; *L. von S.*, 52, 126; *M. S.*, 24; *Sal.*, 340
- Blâtanis, *Sal.*, 132
- Bleinas, *Anon.*, 31
- Blood, Field of, *Anon.*, 19; *J. of W.*, 43
- Boamins, *C.*, 28
- Boatswain, *F. F.*, i. 135
- Boaz, Ruth's husband, *J. de V.*, 38
- Boccacius, or Boccacus, *F. F.*, ii. 141, 205
- Bodily exercise, *F. F.*, i. 511
- Boeotia, *P.*, 96
- Bogadellus, *F. F.*, i. 209

- Bohan, the stone, *F. F.*, ii. 70; *M. S.*, 16
- Bohemians, *F. F.*, i. 433
- Bohemond, Count of Tripoli, *J. de V.*, 102
- Bohemond I of Antioch, *Sal.*, 71
- Bohemond II., *Sal.*, 42
- Bohemond III., Prince of Antioch, *J. de V.*, 94; Bohemond VII., Prince of Antioch, *Crusader's Letter*, 7
- Bekar, vale of, *L. von S.*, 135
- Bolcherius, tower of, *M. S.*, 56
- Boldinsel, Wilhelm von, *L. von S.*, iv. 93, 104
- Bologna, *F. F.*, ii. 615
- Bolyras (Bellinis), *L. von S.*, 128
- Bombarda, bombardana, *F. F.*, i. 129
- Bombazine, *P.*, 66
- Boniface, St., Apostle of Germany, *Will.*, ix. 32, 50: consecrates St. Willibald, *Will.*, 33, 34, 53
- Boniface VIII., Pope, *F. F.*, ii. 579
- Bononia, *P.*, 111
- Bonuruch, *M. S.*, 62
- Booths on the way to Calvary, *F. F.*, i. 441
- Boots, Fabri's mishap with his, *F. F.*, ii. 178, 179
- Booz (Buzzi), *F. F.*, ii. 42
- Bordeaux Pilgrim, *B.*, Introduction: C., 39; *Cont.*, ix. 22
- Borium, *P.*, 156, 157
- Bosnia, *P. F.*, i. 181, 182
- Bosor, *Pel.*, 22
- Bosporus, *P.*, 88
- Bosra, *Burch.*, 7; *M. S.*, 17; Lord of, *Sal.*, 224
- Bostrah, *J. de V.*, see Bostrum; *G. B.*, 37
- Bostron, *J. Pel.*, 25
- Bostra, *Anon.*, 45; *Pel.*, 22; *M.*, 3; *P.*, 159
- Bostron, *Anon.*, 45; *J. et W.*, 61; *J. Pel.*, 46
- Boutoup, *Burch.*, 7; *J. de V.*, 24, 105
- Botron, or Bottom, *M. S.*, 6
- Bouren (Botron), *J. de V.*, 20
- Botrus, *J. Pel.*, 35; *Burch.*, 15
- Batra, a great ship, *Sal.*, 67
- Battle, pharona's, *F. F.*, ii. 379
- Batten, *F. F.*, i. 63, 69
- Henricus, Florence de, *J. de V.*, iii
- Bourg Madsuin, *Thad.*, 45
- Bauer, *M. S.*, 62
- Bowls, silver, *Cont.*, xviii, 9
- Buzzelli, *M. S.*, 3
- Buor, *Anon.*, 47, 50
- Boira, *Burch.*, 24; *J. Pel.*, 25
- Bozrah, *M. S.*, 10
- Brachmans, *Burch.*, 1
- Brautenbach, Bernard von, Dean of Mainz, *F. F.*, i. 206, 427, 438, 629; ii. 103, 392, 446, 671, 672, 675
- Brandan, St., *J. de V.*, 91
- Brandic, *Sac.*, 2
- Brass cover to roof, *Const.*, 17
- * Bread, house of, *F. F.*, i. 501
- Bread made with lentil flour, *M.*, 80; made with wheat flour, *M.*, 91
- Breastplate, the high priest's, *Arist.*, 4
- Brenner Pass, *F. F.*, i. 61
- Brenta, *F. F.*, i. 72
- Breviarius, *Epit.*, i, iii, 13; *Const.*, ix, xxi, xxvi, 23
- Bridge over brook Cedron, *F. F.*, i. 463; ii. 521
- Bridges over Jordan, *A. D.*, 60, 61
- Brindisi, *Anon.*, 12
- Brixen, *F. F.*, i. 61, 62
- Brocardus (Burchard), *C.*, 12
- Brochi, *P.*, 29
- Brook Kidron, *G. B.*, 18
- Bruis, Sir Peter de, *Crusader's Letter*, 2
- Brullium, *M. S.*, 56
- Brundisium, *J. de V.*, 111
- Brunswick, Duke Henry of, *L. v. S.*, 6
- Bucentaur, *F. F.*, i. 98, 99
- Buchler, Ba thazar, *F. F.*, i. 81
- Buffalo milk, *M.*, 55, 71
- Bukalah, valley in Coele Syria, *Burch.*, 41
- Bulach, Caspar von, *F. F.*, ii. 103
- Buhnyas (Balanea, or Biniyas), *M.*, 10
- Bunni fi-h, *M.*, 28
- Al Burak, pool, *M.*, 40
- Burchardus, *F. F.*, i. 206, 477; ii. 219, 392
- Burelaui, *M. S.*, 62
- Burgundy, Duke of, *F. F.*, i. 249; *J. de V.*, 114, 115; Duke Philip of, *F. F.*, i. 287; duchy of, i. 432
- Burgundy and Austria, Maximilian, Duke of, *F. F.*, i. 432
- Burial-place of Crusaders, near Golden Gate, *J. of W.*, 40; cf. *F. F.*, i. 459, 460
- Burial place of St. Stephen, *J. of W.*, 49
- Bury, *Sal.*, 9
- Burns, Lake, *M. S.*, 56
- Burza, *Sal.*, 133, 135
- Bach, the building, *F. F.*, i. 209; *L. von S.*, 84, 85; *S. Sal.*, 13, 16, 17; St. Mary at, *Anon.*, 3
- Bustereth, *J. de V.*, 24

Buzana, Mt., *Theod. Top.*, 8
 Buzereth, *Burch.*, 7
 Buzra (Bozrah, Bostra), *M.*, 3
 Byblum, *L. von S.*, 45, 48, 49
 Bylimum, *Fet.*, 52
 Byrthum, *P.*, 53
 Bythalassium, *F. F.*, i. 124, 134, 202
 Byzacium, *P.*, 163, 164
 Byzantium, *P.*, 15, 16, 18, 20, 24, 26, 29,
 31, 33, 38, 114, 117, 123, 129, 134, 145

C.

Cab, measure, *M.*, 73
 Cabalca, *F. F.*, ii. 70
 Cabul, *Burch.*, 31, 41; *M.*, 11; *M. S.*,
 5, 19, 34; border of Asshur, *Burch.*,
 98. See Kabul
 Cacus, *F. F.*, ii. 638
 Cacho, *Theod.*, 59
 Cademoth, *Anon.*, 45
 Cades, Kadesh-barnea, *Anon.*, 44
 Cadesh Naphtali, *Burch.*, 27
 Cadumim, the brook Kishon, *Anon.*,
 57; *J. of W.*, 5; *Theod.*, 67
 Caesar, Augustus, *F. F.*, i. 586
 Caesar, Tiberius, *F. F.*, i. 443
 Caesarea the Great (Caesarea Anazar-
 bus), *J. de V.*, 24, 95
 Caesarea in Cappadocia, *Theod. Top.*,
 13
 Caesarea of Lebanon ('Arkah), *M.*, 26
 Caesarea, *Arist.*, 56, 62; *C.*, 32; *M. S.*,
 2, 15, 25, 35; *P.*, 98, 135; *Sal.*, 36,
 281, 283, 381; taken by Saladin, *Sal.*,
 116; of Palestine, *A. D.*, xi, 54, 72
 (he calls it Philippi, but means
 Strabo's Tower); *Anon.*, 35; *Burch.*,
 7, 52, 94; *F. F.*, ii. 245, 354, 450; *Fet.*,
 46, 47; *J. Pol.*, 23, 29; *J. Ph.*, 35;
J. de V., 4, 16, 105, 113; *J. of W.*,
 62; *Kh.*, 20; *L. von S.*, 64; *M.*, see
Kaisariyeh; *M. S.*, 8; *Sae.*, 25, 27;
Theod., 59, 73; the Archbishop of,
Anon., 31, 32; *J. de V.*, 33, 34;
 Burchard sailed past, *Burch.*, 111;
 the Lord of, *J. de V.*, 26
 Caesarea Philippi, *A. D.*, xi, 54; *Anon.*,
 31, 36; *Burch.*, 14, 17, 41, 53, 97;
F. F., 25, 26; *Fet.*, 24; *G. B.*, 29;
J. Pol., 24; *J. de V.*, 3, 12, 16, 29,
 105; *J. Ph.*, 35; *J. of W.*, 65; *M.*,
 see Bāniyās; *M. S.*, 19; *Sae.*, 26;
Theod., 65; *Will.*, 17, 25, 44; both
J. Ph., 35, and *A. D.*, 54, place it by
 the seashore; why so called, *Burch.*,
 22

Cagliari, *L. von S.*, 22
 Caiaphas, house of (St. Peter's Ch.),
A. D., 37; *A.*, 43; *Anon.*, i, 18, 24,
 73; *Burch.*, 78; *C.*, 19; *Epit.*, 16;
F. F., i. 105; *G. B.*, 11; *J. Pol.*, 12,
 13; *L. von S.*, 108; *M. S.*, 41, 50;
Theod. Top., 11
 Caifa, *Anon.*, 22, 32
 Caimont, *Sal.*, 224
 Cain, *Anon.*, 11, 50, 74; *Burch.*, 45,
 92, 98; *F. F.*, ii. 413, 421; *G. B.*,
 35; *J. of W.*, 62; *M. S.*, 30, 34
 Caipha, *C.*, 29; *J. Ph.*, 35
 Caiphas, *G. B.*, 35
 Cairo, *C.*, 49; *G. B.*, 33; *F. F.*, i. 260,
 543, ii. 105, 132, 148, 329, 413, 540,
 etc.; *Kh.*, 56; *J. Pol.*, 19, 42;
L. von S., 66, 67; *M. S.*, 58-63;
Sal., 46; Amalric's siege of, *J. de*
V., 25
 Calabria, *F. F.*, ii. 345
 Calamen, *A. D.*, 30; *B.*, App. ii.; *J.*
Ph., 29
 Caleb, *Anon.*, 38; *F. F.*, i. 518; ii.
 431
 Calf, golden, *F. F.*, ii. 592, 595; *M.*
S., 17, 30; molten, *L. von S.*, 89
 Calimno, isle, *Sae.*, 3
 Calinus, *F. F.*, *passim*
 Caliopades, *F. F.*, ii. 634
 Caliph, *F. F.*, i. 133; *L. von S.*, 73
 Callinicum, city, *P.*, 61, 64
 Callinicus, martyr, *Theod. Top.*, 13
 Callipoli, *Sae.*, 30
 Callipolis, *P.*, 121
 Caloyers, *F. F.*, i. 536; ii. 154, 185
 Calpis, *F. F.*, ii. 522
 Calvary, *A. D.*, 14; *Anon.*, i, 2, 5, 7,
 15, 18-22, 33, 70, 76; *B. W.*, 7, 12;
Burch., 76, 80; *C.*, 8-10, 34; *Const.*,
 xiv, xxvi, 25-27, 32; *F. F.*, i. 364;
 description of, i. 366; position of, i.
 416; *Fet.*, 2, 41, 42; *G. B.*, 5, 8, 9,
 23; *J. Pol.*, 4, 38; *J. de V.*, 7, 35,
 39, 40; *J. of W.*, 30-32; *M. S.*, 39,
 40; *Sae.*, 11, 12; *Sal.*, 355; *Theod.*
Top., 10; *Theod.*, iv
 Calycadnus (Geuk Su), *Sal.*, 183, 188
 Cambylle, *Burch.*, 92
 Cambyses, *F. F.*, ii. 451
 Camel, the hill so called, *Burch.*, 30;
 battle of the, *Sal.*, 229
 Camel-drivers, *F. F.*, ii. 459, 460
 Camela, *J. Pol.*, 25
 Camels, *F. F.*, i. 556; ii. 405, 454-459;
L. von S., 82
 Camlet, *J. Pol.*, 33
 Camoth (Rimmon-Parez), *Fet.*, 17

- Camphire (Cyprus), *Arc.*, 78; *L. von S.*, 40
- Campses, *P.*, 109
- Campus Floridus, *Anon.*, 26; *C.*, 41. See Flowery Field
- Cana in Babylon, *J. Pol.*, 42
- Cana of Galilee, *A. D.*, xiv, 72; *Anon.*, 27, 56; *Burch.*, 38, 39, 41; *C.*, 44; *G. B.*, 2; *J. de V.*, 95; *J. of W.*, 4; *L. von S.*, 123; *M. S.*, 23, 29, 37; *Ste.*, 26; *Theod.*, 69
- Canaan, *F. F.*, i, 9; *J. Pol.*, 33; *M. S.*, 5; *Theod.*, 2; son of Ham, his sons, *Burch.*, 37; his tomb, *Burch.*, 17; valley of, *M.*, 2, 26
- Canaanites, families of the, *Burch.*, 19
- Canaanitish woman, *Anon.*, 49; *J. Pol.*, 32
- Canal from Red Sea to Nile, *F. F.*, ii, 661-665
- de Cancy, Sir Joseph, *Crusader's Letter*, 5, 6, 14
- Candace, *F. F.*, ii, 204
- Candelor, *L. von S.*, 44
- Candia, *Anon.*, 13; *F. F.*, i, 22, 32, 36, 573; *L. von S.*, 33
- Candidiana, *P.*, 113
- Candle, lighting of the Easter, *F. F.*, i, 423
- Canina, *L. Const.*, vii, xii, xv, xvi, xviii
- Canons of Temple, *C.*, 13
- Canons' cloister at the Holy Sepulchre, *J. of W.*, 38; in the Haram Area, 16, 20
- Canons, choir of, at Holy Sepulchre, *J. of W.*, 34
- Cantabazates, *P.*, 109
- Cantate, *F. F.*, i, 77; ii, 279
- Canterbury, Archbishop of, *Sal.*, 236
- Capernaum, *A. D.*, 52; *Anon.*, 53, 54; *Burch.*, C, 23, 26, 27, 31; *C.*, 31, 45; *F. F.*, ii, 25, 108; *Fet.*, 28; *G. B.*, 36; *J. Ph.*, 117; *J. Pol.*, 4, 24, 34, 36; *J. de V.*, 16; *L. von S.*, 123; *M.*, 6 (not Tell Kenech); *M. S.*, 2, 14, 15, 34; called 'Julia' by Josephus, *Burch.*, 41
- Caphar Baratha, *P.*, 10
- Caphar Gamala, *A. D.*, 82, App. i.; *Fet.*, 4; *J. Ph.*, 22; *Theod.*, 49
- Capitals of columns, *Conté.*, xx, xxi, 10; of silver, *Conté.*, xx, *Egit.*, 14
- Capitol, St. Mary's Ch. in the at Cologne, *F. F.*, i, 504
- Capitulation of Acre, *Sal.*, 266
- Capitulation of Jerusalem, *Sal.*, 118
- Cappadocia, *F. F.*, i, 195; *M. S.*, 1; *P.*, 135, 136; *Theod. Top.*, 13; visited by Burchard, *Burch.*, 111; wine made in, *Burch.*, 101
- Captain of the Sea, *F. F.*, i, 12, 17, 19, 95
- Capua, *Will.*, 31, 49
- Caput Beroaldi, *M. S.*, 55
- Caput Bovis, *P.*, 109
- Caput Vada, *P.*, 164
- Cara, *Theod.*, 54
- Carat, weight, *M.*, 72
- Caravan from Egypt captured by Richard I., *Sal.*, 343
- Carbuncles, *L. von S.*, 39
- Carrier Christi, *Anon.*, 78; *Fet.*, 41; *F. F.*, i, 352, 434; *G. B.*, 7; *J. Pol.*, 13
- Carceria, *F. F.*, i, 129
- Carea, *Sac.*, 3
- Carenza, *F. F.*, i, 183
- Carethi, *M. S.*, 21
- Cariatharbe, *Anon.*, 37. See Kirjath Arba
- Cariathiarim, *Anon.*, 35. See Kirjath Jearim
- Carioth, *St. Fet.*, 36
- Carmel, *Anon.*, 22, 34; *Burch.*, 6, 9, 46, 47, 49, 52, 93, 94; *A. D.*, 54; *C.*, 29-31; *F. F.*, i, 210 et seq.; *Fet.*, 48; *J. Pol.*, 27, 34; *J. de V.*, 4, 27; *J. Ph.*, 11, 35; *L. von S.*, 63, 119; *M. S.*, 8, 19, 21, 22, 30, 35; where Nabal dwelt, *Burch.*, 96; *Fet.*, 44; *J. de V.*, 27; *M. S.*, 16; border of Issachar, *Burch.*, 98; of Zabulon, *Burch.*, 98; Burchard sailed past, *Burch.*, 111; Ch. of Mary of, at Venice, *F. F.*, i, 108
- Carmelion, *Burch.*, 39; valley of, *Burch.*, 42, 98; *M. S.*, 37
- Carmelites, *Burch.*, 94; *C.*, 31
- Carnaim, *G. B.*, 31; *J. Pol.*, 40; *Theod.*, 55
- Carnarium leonis, *G. B.*, 23
- Carneas (Job's city), *S. Sil.*, 29, 33
- Carniola, *F. F.*, i, 50
- Carob, *M.*, 72, 80
- Caromus, *G. B.*, 52
- Carpathian Sea, *F. F.*, i, 12, 191
- Carra, *J. de V.*, 95
- Carthae, *P.*, 57, 61
- Carrier pigeons, *L. von S.*, 80
- Carta, Guardia, *Will.*, 33
- Carthage, *Anon.*, 49; *J. de V.*, 17; *P.*, 161, 162
- Casale Imberti, *Sal.*, 328
- Casale Lamberti, *Burch.*, 19; *M. S.*, 6, 35; *Theod.*, 73

- Casale Palme, *Fet.*, 12
 Casale Roberti (*Kefr Kenna*), *J. de V.*, 100
 Casanus, Emperor of the Tartars, *F. F.*, ii. 373-377
 Caspar, King of Æthiopia, *F. F.*, i. 562
 Caspar von Siculi, *F. F.*, i. 104, 363, 613
 Caspian Sea and Mts., *J. de V.*, 86; *J. Pol.*, 25
 Cassa, *F. F.*, i. 241
 Cassandria, *P.*, 99
 Casseta, Salvus de, *F. F.*, i. 50
 Cassia, *F. F.*, ii. 460
 Cassino, Monte, *Will.*, 31, 49-51
 Castagneau (fish), *Burch.*, 28
 Castalia, the fountain, *J. Ph.*, 7
 Castel de Cal, *L. von S.*, 22
 Castel Franco, *F. F.*, i. 10
 Castellum Fabae (Bean castle), *Burch.*, 46
 Castelroys, *L. von S.*, 35
 Castle, Abraham's, *Anon.*, 5; Adum-mim, *Burch.*, 63; Arachas, *Burch.*, 17, 18, 105; *J. Pol.*, 33; Balnea, *Fet.*, 46; Belfort, *Burch.*, 13; *J. de V.*, 104; *M. S.*, 7; Belmont, *Burch.*, 96; Belvoir, *Burch.*, 43; *M. S.*, 16; Beroald's, *M. S.*, 9, 25, 55; Bethany, *J. Pol.*, 16; *J. de V.*, 45; Bethsura, *Burch.*, 96; of Caesarea, *F. F.*, ii. 354; church of the castle at Venice, *F. F.*, i. 101; Docus, *Burch.*, 56; David's, *J. Pol.*, 13, 15; *L. von S.*, 102; Faba (Bean castle), *Burch.*, 46; Herod the Great's, *Burch.*, 90; Goliath's at 'Ammân, *M.*, 56; of Jerusalem, *M.*, 37; Judin, *Burch.*, 26; King's, *Burch.*, 26 (see Royal); Krach des Chevaliers (*Kul'at el Hosn*), *Burch.*, 18, 105; Krach (Montreal), *Burch.*, 7, 38, 58 (see Krach, Kerak); built by the Mac-cabees and the Romans near Olivet, *Burch.*, 84; Margat, *Burch.*, 14, 20, 105; *J. Pol.*, 34; *J. de V.*, 9-11; *Crusader's Letter*, 5, 7, 11; of Mary Magdalen (Mejdel), *Burch.*, 34; Mirabel, *M.*, 103; Montfort (*Kul'at el Kur'in*), *Burch.*, 21; Nephin (*Râs esh Shakkah*), *Burch.*, 16; Pilgrims', *C.*, iv, 31, 32, 36; *Burch.*, 6, 7, 9, 93-95, 111; *J. Pol.*, 34; *J. de V.*, 12; *L. von S.*, 65; *M. S.*, 2, 8-25; of the Pisans, *Burch.*, 68; Plans, *M.*, 95, 97; Royal, *M. S.*, 24, 35; Scandalum, *Burch.*, 10; Sephet, *Burch.*, 27, 31, 32, 55; above the town of Sephora, *Burch.*, 41; on Mount Tabor, *Burch.*, 43; Toron, *Burch.*, 21
 Castles, two, *J. Pol.*, 29, 30
 Castoria, Lake, *P.*, 97
 Castra Martis, *P.*, 112
 Castrum Fabae, *M. S.*, 23; Regium, *M. S.*, 24
 Cat, siege engine so-called, *Sal.*, 214
 Catachrysia, *F. F.*, ii. 523
 Catalonia, *L. von S.*, 6, 28
 Catana, *Will.*, 9, 29, 41, 49
 Catania, *L. von S.*, 23
 Catharine, St., *Anon.*, 3; *C.*, 33, 41; *F. F.*, *passim*; *G. B.*, 31; *L. von S.*, 42, 46, 86, 88; star of, *F. F.*, ii. 491
 Catholicon of Greek Church, *Theod.*, vii
 Catholicos of the Armenians, *Sal.*, 185
 Catholicus, title of, *J. de V.*, 10
 Catie, *M. S.*, 62
 Catoro, Brother Francis de, *F. F.*, i. 15
 Catran, Catranum (Goudron), *Anon.*, 39; *Fet.*, 12; cf. *Theod.*, 54, and *J. of W.*, 60; etc.
 Catube, Soldan, *F. F.*, i. 602
 Caucasus, *Burch.*, 1; *M. S.*, 2; the hill near Antioch so called, *J. Ph.*, 7
 Cavar Salim (Kafar Sallam?), *M.*, 61
 Cave, Adam's, *F. F.*, ii. 413; *G. B.*, 27; of the Annunciation, *A. D.*, 70; into which the Apostles fled, *F. F.*, i. 532; of the Betrayal, *A. D.*, 24; definition of a, *F. F.*, i. 401; Elijah's, *A. D.*, 72; *J. Ph.*, 35; from which Elijah was carried off in a fiery chariot, *J. Ph.*, 29; at Hebron, *F. F.*, 415; *G. B.*, 26; of St. James the Apostle, *F. F.*, i. 578; of St. John Baptist beyond Jordan, *J. Ph.*, 29; Korah's (?) at Jerusalem, *M.*, 83; where Lazarus was buried, *G. B.*, 28; of the maidens beside Jordan, *A.*, 11; of Melchisedek, *A. D.*, 67; on the side of the Mount of Olives, *Arc.*, 18; of Pan, *Arc.*, 40, note; of St. Paul in the desert, *A.*, viii; the sacred, *Const.*, 3-7; on Mt. Sinai, *S. Sil.*, 14
 Cavea leonis, *C.*, 21
 Cave of Weeping, *F. F.*, ii. 414
 Cave wherein Adam and Eve mourned for Abel, *Burch.*, 92; *F. F.*, ii. 414; wherein Anna and Joachim were buried, *F. F.*, i. 468; wherein Christ fasted, ii. 52; wherein St. Helena

- found the cross, i. 360; wherein the bodies of the Holy Innocents are buried, i. 565
- Caymon (*Kaimân*), *G. B.*, 35; *Sal.*, 224, 276, 327
- Caymont, *Pet.*, 49
- Cayphas (*Haila*), *Sac.*, 25-27
- Cebus, *P.*, 111
- Cecias wind, *Arc.*, 6
- Cedar (*Kedar*), *Anon.*, 53, 54; *Theod.*, 65
- Cedar, a. *Pet.*, 27; *P. F.*, i. 530; *J. Pol.*, 25, 36
- Cedars, *Anon.*, 35
- Cedes Nephtalim, *J. Pol.*, 24, 26
- Cedron, the brook, *Burch.*, (67. 6), 72, 74, 81, 82, 84; *J. de V.*, 46; *F. F.*, i. 462, 469, 489-491; ii. 140; *J. Pol.*, 2, 6, 7, 11; *M. S.*, 43, 45; *Sac.*, 18; *Theod.*, 4, 37
- Ceiling, *Theod.*, 12; of Apostles' Church at Constantinople, *Const.*, 17; of Basilica, *Const.*, 6, 8
- Cela, *F. F.*, i. 491, 515; ii. 142
- Celaci, n., *F. F.*, i. 592
- Celestine III, Pope, *F. F.*, ii. 321
- Celindrium, *F. F.*, ii. 623
- Cellars, St. Peter's at Joppa, *F. F.*, i. 224
- Cells on Mount Sinai, *F. F.*, ii. 614; *S. Sil.*, 16
- Celsus, *Arist.*, 10
- Cena, *P.*, 86
- Centauropolis, *P.*, 98
- Centre of world, *G. B.*, 11. See *Com-pas*
- Ceolfrid, Abbot of Jarrow, *Arc.*, xvi
- Cephalonia, *Sac.*, 2
- Cepheus, *F. F.*, i. 236
- Ceras, gu f., *P.*, 24
- Ceremonials, *Const.*, x
- Ceroeana, *P.*, 24
- Certa, *H.*, 43; *J. Pol.*, 23
- Chabratha, *F. F.*, ii. 196; *J. Pol.*, 18; *J. of W.*, 55; *Theod.*, 51
- Charo (*Kakân*), *Burch.*, 64
- Chacrenth, *P.*, 152
- Chalcedon (*S utirr*), *C.*, 31; *S. Sil.*, 44
- Chalcis, *Kh.*, 2; *M.*, 13; *P.*, 71, 72, 93; ad Belim, *M.*, 96
- Chaldaea, *Burch.*, 3, 5; *J. Pol.*, 20, 35; *L. Anon. S.*, 73; Chaldaeans, *Burch.*, 104
- Chal's palace, *P.*, 34, 35
- Chalk used in the waterless ablution, *M.*, 86; hills, *M.*, 86
- Chalus, *M.*, 12
- Chamber at Jerusalem covered by a single stone, *Anon.*, i. B. 21
- La Chamele (*Emesa, Homs*), *J. de V.*, 22, 95; *Crusader's Letter*, 4, 12, 15
- Champ de lion, *M. S.*, 8
- Champagne, Henry of, *J. de V.*, 117; *Sal.*, 35, 197, 290, 353-356, 379; nobles from, *J. de V.*, 118
- Chancel, *C.*, 9; *Const.*, 21
- Chapel, Adam's, *J. of W.*, 33; of the Angels, *F. F.*, i. 389; of the Annunciation at Nazareth, *Theod.*, 68; of the Apparition, *G. B.*, 6; of the Armenians, in Ch. of H. S., *Theod.*, 22; of Calvary, *C.*, 35; of St. Cornelius at Caesarea, *C.*, 32; of Holy Cross in Ch. of H. S. (see St. Helena's); of Crucifixion, *Theod.*, 20; of the Flagellation, *C.*, 25; *Theod.*, 17; St. Helena's (Inv. of Cross), *C.*, 10; *F. F.*, i. 356, 357; *Theod.*, 17; of the Holy Ghost, in *Coenaculo*, *C.*, 39; near House of Caiaphas, *J. Pol.*, 14; of Invention of the Cross, *Anon.*, 6; *Burch.*, 77; *G. B.*, 8; *Theod.*, 15, 17; of St. James, *Anon.*, 7 (at H. S.), 8 (at Temple); *C.*, 13, 37; *J. of W.*, 16; *Theod.*, 26; near Cedron, *J. Pol.*, 12; of St. John Baptist, 57, 58; *F. F.*, i., 380; *G. B.*, 9; *J. Pol.*, 39; *Theod.*, 18; of St. John Ev., *G. B.*, 9, 11; at Lazarus's tomb, *Burch.*, 64; in Ch. of H. S., *Sac.*, 14; of St. Longinus, *Theod.*, 16; of St. Mary of Egypt, *C.*, 35; of St. Mary Magdalen, *Anon.*, 7; *F. F.*, i. 390; *G. B.*, 10; of St. Mary the Virgin, *F. F.*, i. 381; *G. B.*, 6, 9; *J. Pol.*, 4; *Theod.*, 15 (in Ch. of H. S.); at the place where she was wont to rest, *Theod.*, 51; of Mocking, *C.*, 35; of Nativity at Bethlehem, *Burch.*, 87; *F. F.*, i. 389, 390; *Theod.*, 52; of St. Pelagia, *Burch.*, 83; *F. F.*, 499, 500; *Theod.*, 44; of St. Peter in Gallicantu, *F. F.*, i. 313; *Theod.*, 41; St. Peter ad Vincula, *J. of W.*, 46; *Theod.*, 35; of St. Pilgrinus, *Theod.*, 47; on stairs of Ch. of Assumption, *Burch.*, 73; *Theod.*, 39; on Mt. Quarentena, *J. Pol.*, 38; *Theod.*, 47; of St. Saviour, *J. Pol.*, 13; of the Holy Sepulchre, *Anon.*, 6; *Theod.*, 7; of the Shepherds, *G. B.*, 26; of our Lord on Mt. Zion, *Theod.*, 41; of St. Thomas, *J. Pol.*, 15; of the

- three Maries in Ch. of H. S., *Theod.*, 21; of the Trinity, *Anon.*, 7; C., 8; with twelve steps, *G. B.*, 8; with twenty-eight steps, *G. B.*, 7; of the washing of the disciples' feet, *Theod.*, 36
- Chara, *M.*, 93
- Characteristics of the various peoples of the Holy Land, *J. de V.*, 57, 58
- Charawaziah, *Arist.*, 39
- Chariton, St., *A. D.*, xiii, 48; *Anon.*, 62, 72; *Burch.*, 93; *J. Ph.*, 34; *J. of W.*, 48, 55; *Theod.*, 43
- Charity of ruler of the Ghurjistan at Hebron, *M.*, 52
- Charles the Bald, *Anon.*, 66; *J. of W.*, 11
- Charles the Great, *Anon.*, 66; *F. F.*, i. 591; ii. 276, 277
- Charles of Sicily, *Burch.*, 9
- Charnel house of lion, *Anon.*, 11; C., 21; *Fet.*, 42; *G. B.*, 23; *J. of W.*, 49; *Theod.*, 55
- Charrae, *S. Sil.*, 38
- Charran, *A. D.*, 66
- Charroux, *Anon.*, 66; *J. of W.*, 11
- Charybdis, *F. F.*, i. 43, 124, 125, 134
- Chasteau neuf, *Theod.*, 59
- Chastel Blanc (*Safita*), *J. de V.*, 93
- Chasysii (Assassins), *J. Ph.*, 8, 9
- Château Pelerin, C., iv. See Castle, Pilgrims'
- Chatie, *M. S.*, 62, 63
- Châtillon, Renaud de, *Sal.*, 42, 75, 113-115
- Chaudemar, C., 20
- Chauseyr, *M. S.*, 63
- Chawatha, *F. F.*, ii. 496
- Chebron, *Anon.*, 37; *F. F.*, ii. 422
- Chedorlaomer, *Anon.*, 48, 50; *M. S.*, 26
- Chelidonia, *A. D.*, 7
- Chelidonium, *Will.*, 11, 42
- Chemosh, *F. F.*, ii. 146
- Cherith, Brook, *Anon.*, 39; *Burch.*, 56; *M. S.*, 14, 34; *S. Sil.*, 32
- Cherson, *L. von S.*, 10; P., 88; *Theod. Top.*, 12
- Chersonnesus, P., 119-121
- Chester, Earl of, *Crusader's Letter*, 2
- China Sea=Red Sea, *M.*, 82
- Chinnereth, *Burch.*, 28
- Chios, *Will.*, 10, 41
- Choir of Ch. of Holy Sepulchre, *Anon.*, 6; C., 9, 10; *F. F.*, i. 425; *J. of W.*, 34, 37; *Theod.*, vii. 12, 14
- Choreus, *Anon.*, 50
- Chosroes, *Arist.*, 34-52; *Const.*, xi; *F. F.*, i. 418; ii. 210, 273
- Chorawazaihus, *Arist.*, 36
- Chorazin, *Anon.*, 53; *Burch.*, 23, 29, 41; *F. F.*, ii. 25, 108; *Fet.*, 28; *G. B.*, 36; *J. Pol.*, 24, 36; *M. S.*, 12, 15, 32; *Theod.*, 66
- Chozars, King of the, *Arist.*, 43
- Choziba (*Deir el Kelt*), *J. Ph.*, 25
- Chrinarus, *F. F.*, i. 491; ii. 142
- Christ's bath, *Sac.*, 17; bedchamber, *G. B.*, 21; *Sac.*, 17; cradle, C., 38; prison, *A. D.*, 15. See Carcer Christi
- Christe redemptor omnium, *F. F.*, i. 557
- Christian street at Jerusalem, C., 6
- Christians at Bethlehem, *F. F.*, i. 613; of the girdle, *F. F.*, i. 220, 435; Latin, at Jerusalem, *M.*, 37; sects of the Eastern, *J. de V.*, 58; in Syria generally assayers, dyers, bankers and tanners, *M.*, 77
- Christmas festival, *M.*, 76
- Christopher, St., *F. F.*, i. 110
- Christus resurgens, *J. of W.*, 39; *Theod.*, viii
- Chrysostom, St. John, *Anon.*, 24; *Burch.*, 110; *F. F.*, i. 560; ii. 185; *J. Ph.*, 27, 29
- Church at Aceldama, *Theod.*, 6; of St. Agathonicus, P., 23; of the Agony, *J. Ph.*, 21; of St. Andrew at Acre, P., 151; of St. Anne, *Anon.*, 9, 23, 72, 76; B., 55; *Burch.*, 70; *Fet.*, 4, 39; *G. B.*, 21; *J. of W.*, 47; *L. von S.*, 100; *M. S.*, 48; *Sac.*, 17; *Theod.*, 7, 42; at Constantinople, P., 17; at Venice, *F. F.*, i. 106; of the Annunciation at Nazareth, *Anon.*, 16; of St. Anthimus, P., 27; of the Apostles at Constantinople, *Const.*, 16; P., 20; *S. Sil.*, 44; of the Archangel, P., 31; of the Armenians, *J. Pol.*, 13; of the Ascension, *A. D.*, 25, 26; C., 27; B. W., 9; *Burch.*, 83; *G. B.*, 15; *J. Ph.*, 22; *J. of W.*, 42; *Theod.*, 44; of the Assumption (the Virgin's sepulchre), *A. D.*, 23; *Anon.*, 2, 9, 17; *Arc.*, 17; B. W., 8, 13; *Burch.*, 72, 73, 75; C., 3, 26, 27; *Fet.*, 6; *G. B.*, 18; *J. of W.*, 49; *M. S.*, 45, 46; *Sac.*, 18, 19; *Theod.*, 37; of *Bâl'ah*, *M.*, 34; of the Bath or Cradle, Haram Area, Jerusalem, *Theod.*, 32; of Bethlehem, see St. Mary's at Bethlehem; of Calamon beside Jordan, *J. Ph.*, 29; of Cana in Babylon, *J. Pol.*,

42; of St. Carioth, *Fet.*, 36; at Carneas, *S. Sil.*, 33; of S. Chariton, *Anon.*, 62, 72; *J. of W.*, 48, 55; *Theod.*, 43; at Charræ, *S. Sil.*, 38; near the well at the sixth milestone from Charræ, *S. Sil.*, 38; of the Chora, *P.*, 40; of Christ's miracles at Jericho, *Anon.*, 17; at Bethlehem, Constantine's, *M.*, 50; at Jerusalem, Constantine's, *A. D.*, 31; called the Cradle, *C.*, 14 (see Christ's Bath); of SS. Cosmas and Damian, at Bethlehem, *J. Pol.*, 19; at Constantinople, *P.*, 26; on Sinai, *F. E.*, ii. 500; of St. Cross, *A. D.*, 50; *Anon.*, 74; *C.*, 21; *Fet.*, 42; *J. Pol.*, 23; *Sac.*, 21; *Theod.*, 56; of St. Cyprian, *G. B.*, 17; *J. Pol.*, 18; at Edessa, *S. Sil.*, 35; of Elijah, *Anon.*, 11, 74; *G. B.*, 24; *J. Pol.*, 16; at the Fountain at Constantinople, *P.*, 16; of St. George at Lydda, *A. D.*, 9; *F. E.*, i. 256; *Anon.*, 35; *J. Pol.*, 18, 29; at Solomon's Pools, *F. E.*, ii. 208; of Gethsemane, *Burch.*, 73; *C.*, 27; *M. S.*, 44, 45; *Theod.*, 39; of St. Giles, *C.*, 12; at Gilgal, *A.*, 12; *Ar.*, 35; *C.*, 12; of Golgotha, *Burch.*, 75; *M. S.*, 39; *S. Sil.*, 45-51, 58; at Hebron, *Burch.*, 91; *J. Pol.*, 21; of the Holy Sepulchre, *A. D.*, 91-102; *B. W.*, 7, 12; *Burch.*, 95, 75; *C.*, 3, 6, 7, 34; *Fet.*, 2, 42; *J. Pol.*, 4; *J. of W.*, 35; *Kh.*, 60, 61; *M.*, 23; *M. S.*, 58-61; *Sac.*, 9-14; *Theod.*, 21; of Iherosai, *P.*, 147; of St. Irene, *P.*, 14, 27; at Jacob's Well, *Ar.*, 42, 83; *Theod.*, 61; of St. James the Great, *C.*, 5; *G. B.*, 10; *J. of W.*, 45, 47; of St. James of the Jacobites, *C.*, 7; of St. Jean de Maurienne, *Fet.*, 33; *J. of W.*, 7, 8; of St. Jeremiah, at Jerusalem, *J. of W.*, 45, 47; at *Kuryet el Enih*, *M.*, 24; of SS. Joachim and Anna, *J. Pol.*, 20; of the Abbot Joannes, *P.*, 18; of St. John the Baptist, at Damascus, *Ar.*, 47; near St. Cross, *J. Pol.*, 22; *F. E.*, i. 635, 649; at Jerusalem (Hospital), *Anon.*, 7; *Fet.*, 3; *J. of W.*, 44; *Theod.*, 22; beside Jordan, *Ar.*, 38; *Fet.*, 7; *P. L.*, ii. 35; *M. S.*, 12; *Theod.*, 49; *Theod. Top.*, 15; Lateran, *B. W.*, 10; *Const.*, ix, xxix; *G. B.*, 40; *F. E.*, i. 560, 591; ii. 259; at Sebaste, *Burch.*, 50; *J. Pol.*, 30; at

Sebastopol, *A. D.*, 58, 59; in the Wilderness, *Anon.*, 11; *F. E.*, ii. 33-36; of St. John Ev., at Jerusalem, *C.*, 24; *M. S.*, 42; at Laodicea, *P.*, 151; on Mount of Olives, *B. W.*, 9; at Tyre, *C.*, 31; of St. Lazarus, *F. E.*, ii. 76; *J. Pol.*, 17; *Sac.*, 23; *Theod.*, 45; of the Lazi, *P.*, 147; of our Lady of Laza at Cairo, *J. Pol.*, 41; of the Lepers *Maladerie*, *Theod.*, 43; of St. Laurentius at Constantinople, *P.*, 26; of *Magnificat*, *L. von S.*, 108; of St. Mamilla, *B. W.*, 10; of the Trinity at Mamre, *Anon.*, 11; *Ar.*, 33 (see Mamre); at Mâr Saba, *J. Ph.*, 23; St. Mark's near Alexandria, *G. B.*, 33; at Jerusalem, *J. Pol.*, 10; St. Martin's, at Jerusalem; *C.*, 18, 19; St. Mary's at Antaradus, built by St. Peter, *Burch.*, 20; *J. Pol.*, 34; at Antioch, *P.*, 71; at Athens, *Sac.*, 3; at Constantinople, *P.*, 15, 16, 26, 31; at Bethlehem, *A. D.*, 39; *Anon.*, 11, 16, 74; *B. W.*, 7, 9; *Burch.*, 87, 88; *F. E.*, i. 580, sqq.; *Fet.*, 5; *G. B.*, 26; *J. Pol.*, 19; *M.*, 50; *M. S.*, 51-54; *S. Sil.*, 50; *Theod.*, 51; near Bethesda in probatica, *A.*, 22; *B.*, 55; at Bethphage, *J. of W.*, 24; *Theod.*, 34, note; Great St. Mary's, at Jerusalem, near the Holy Sepulchre Cathedral, *Ar.*, 9; *C.*, 6; *Const.*, 32; *J. of W.*, 44; *Sac.*, 12; *Theod.*, 22, etc.; of St. Mary in Haram Area (*El Aksa*), *Fet.*, 3; *P.*, 148; at Jericho, *P.*, 147; St. Mary the Latin, *Anon.*, 7, 70; *C.*, 6, 36; *Fet.*, 41; *J. of W.*, 45; *Sac.*, 14; *Theod.*, 23, 43; of St. Mary at Mahumeria, *Theod.*, 60; of St. Mary Magdalen at Bethany, *Anon.*, 77; *Fet.*, 6; *J. of W.*, 23; in Jerusalem, *Anon.*, 12, 72; *C.*, 25; *J. of W.*, 48; of St. Maria Maggiore, at Rome, *Fet.*, 35; *F. E.*, i. 591; *M. S.*, 52; of St. Maria Nuova at Rome, *Fet.*, 53; of St. Mary, called Parva, attached to St. Mary the Latin, *Sac.*, 14; of St. Mary in probatica, *A.*, 22; *B.*, 55; of St. Mary de la Scala, *G. B.*, 33; of St. Mary on Mount Sion, *C.*, 2, 3; *Fet.*, 4, 42; *J. Pol.*, 14, 15; *J. of W.*, 25, 30; *Theod.*, 5, 36; of St. Maria Supra Minerva, at Rome, *F. E.*, i. 5; of St. Mary of the Swoon, *C.*, 25; *G. B.*, 22; *J. Pol.*, 5; *M. S.*, 50; of

St. Mary at Tartûs, *Burch.*, 20, 21; of SS. Martha and Mary, at Bethany, *Anon.*, 20, 73; *Theod.*, 45; of SS. Menas and Meneas, *P.*, 33; of Messalibe, *G. B.*, 23; of St. Michael in Anaplus, *P.*, 30; at Antioch, *P.*, 71; at Constantinople, *P.*, 17, 29, 31, 134; in peril of the sea, *B. W.*, 10; at the place where St. Michael the Archangel communed with Joshua, *J. Ph.*, 26; of St. Mocius, *P.*, 23; at Montjoye, *Theod.*, 60; of the Nativity of St. John Baptist, *A. D.*, 51; near Mount Nebo, *S. Sil.*, 26, 27; of St. Nicholas, at Bethlehem, *F. F.*, i. 567; *G. B.*, 26; *J. Pol.*, 21; at Nicomedia, *Const.*, 13; on Mount of Olives, *S. Sil.*, 51-58; *Theod.*, 44; of the Paternoster (House of Bread), *Anon.*, 10; *Burch.*, 83; *C.*, 27, 28; *Fet.*, 6; *J. Ph.*, 21, 22; *Theod.*, 44; of St. Paul, *C.*, 33; of SS. Paula and Eustochium, *Burch.*, 89; *M. S.*, 54; of St. Pelagia, *Anon.*, 10, 25, 73; *Theod.*, 44; built by St. Peter at Antiaradus, *Burch.*, 20; at Antioch, *M. S.*, 5; of St. Peter (House of Caiaphas), *Epit.*, 16; in Gallicantu, *A. D.*, 37; *Anon.*, 8; *B. W.*, 8; *C.*, 19, 20; *Fet.*, 5; *G. B.*, 14; *J. Ph.*, 21; *J. of W.*, 29; *Sac.*, 21; *Theod.*, 41; at Jaffa, *C.*, 33 (cf. Fabri, i. 231); at Jerusalem, *B. W.*, 8; *C.*, 33; at the place called *Mensa*, *Sac.*, 26; at Rome, *B. W.*, 10; on Mt. Sion, *Epit.*, 16; at where the Praetorium was said to be, *Anon.*, 8; Ad Vincula, *Anon.*, 8; *C.*, 18, 19; *J. of W.*, 46; of SS. Peter and Paul at Constantinople, *P.*, 18; of St. Plato the martyr, *P.*, 23; of St. Prima, *P.*, 162; of SS. Priscus and Nikolaus, *P.*, 26; of the Resurrection (Anastasis), *A. D.*, 11, *sqq.*; *S. Sil.*, 45, etc.; of the Rest, *C.*, 25; of St. Romanus, *P.*, 147, 148; at Salem, *S. Sil.*, 30; St. Saviour's, *Anon.*, 9, 25; *C.*, 19, 27; *G. B.*, 10, 11; *M. S.*, 41; at Sebaste, *Burch.*, 50; at Seleucia, *S. Sil.*, 43; at Tyre, *J. Pol.*, 31; of the Shepherds, *J. Pol.*, 21; of St. Simeon, *B. W.*, 8; in Sinai, near the garden, *S. Sil.*, 16; on the top of the mount, *S. Sil.*, 13; on Mt. Sion, *B. W.*, 8; *Burch.*, 76; *C.*, 19; *J. Ph.*, 17; *M. S.*, 41, 42; *Sac.*, 19; built by Solomon on

Mt. Sion, *Anon.*, 4; of St. Sophia (praetorium), *A.*, vii. 9; at Constantinople, *Arc.*, 86; *P.*, 1-13; of St. Stephen, *A. D.*, xii, 10, 82-90; *Anon.*, 5; *B. W.*, 8; *C.*, 16; *Fet.*, 4; *J. de V.*, 46; *Sac.*, 21; *Theod.*, 43; at Stump, *Anon.*, 11; of Syrians in H. S., *Anon.*, 6; on Mt. Tabor, *A. D.*, 67; *Arc.*, 46; of the Temp-lars in Haram Area, Jerusalem (*El Aksa*), *Theod.*, 31; of the Temple, *C.*, ix; of St. Thecla, *P.*, 23; of St. Theodorus, *P.*, 23; of St. Theodota, *P.*, 23; of the Three Prayers (Chapel of the Agony), *Theod.*, 40; of the Holy Trinity, *Anon.*, 7; of St. Tryphon, *P.*, 33; in the Wood (*St. Jehan les Bois*), *Theod.*, 67; of St. Zoe, *P.*, 17

Churches, fifteen, between Babylon and Cairo, *J. Pol.*, 42

Chus, *M. S.*, 57

Ciampini, J., *Const.*, xxi

Ciberis, *P.*, 121

Cidama, *P.*, 158

Cilicia, *Burch.*, 106; *J. de V.*, 105; *L. von S.*, 48; *P.*, 136, 138; Tarsus in, *J. de V.*, 8; wine made in, *Burch.*, 101

Cimmerian straits, *P.*, 153

Cinnereth, *Anon.*, 55, 58; *Arc.*, 40; *B.*, 43; *Fet.*, 29; *J. of W.*, 69

Cipango, *F. F.*, i. 1

Ciphae, Fort, *P.*, 53

Circesium, *P.*, 55, 57

Circles in pavement of Church of Holy Sepulchre, *F. F.*, i. 351

Cison (Kishon), Brook, *Theod.*, 67

Cistania, *F. F.*, i. 505

Cistercians, *J. de V.*, 32

Cistern, the round, *Sal.*, 341

La Citez de Jherusalem, an account of the tract, *C.*, iii

Citharizon, *P.*, 77-79

Cities, Lot's, *M.*, 52, 63; Solomon's, *M.*, 85

Citopolis (Scythopolis, Bethshan), *J. de V.*, 34

Clarence, *Anon.*, 12; *F. F.*, i. 183

Clement III., Pope, *J. de V.*, 106

Clement, St., *J. Pol.*, 34; *J. de V.*, 20; *L. von S.*, 10; *M. S.*, 5; *Theod. Top.*, 5, 12

Cleopatra, *Burch.*, 62; *F. F.*, ii. 523; *M. S.*, 31

Cleophas, *Anon.*, 2, 70; *F. F.*, i. 277

Clesma (Suez), *S. Sil.*, 20

Climate, *L. von S.*, 34; of Syria, *M.*, 65

- Climax, Mount, *F. F.*, ii. 536
 Clisurae, *P.*, 79, 87, 96
 'Clocher' of the Ch. of H. S., C., 8
 Cloisters, *Const.*, xiv, xxvi, 10, 17
 Cloths which Fabri bought, *F. F.*, ii. 217
 Clouds, Tower of, *J. Pol.*, 2; cf. *Burch.*, 6
 Clysmæ, *A.*, vii, 33
 Coats-of-arms, the drawing of, *F. F.*, i. 244, 259; ii. 86-89
 Coblentz, *F. F.*, ii. 634
 Cocatrices (crocodiles), C., 32
 Cochym, *L. von S.*, 25
 Cock on churches, *F. F.*, ii. 244; a great white, ii. 445
 Cock crowing, church or chapel of the, *Anon.*, 8, 24; *J. Pol.*, 12. See Gallicantus
 Coele Syria, *Burch.*, 6; *J. Pol.*, 34, 35; *J. de V.*, 11, 22; *M.*, 11
 Cœnaculum, *A. D.*, 36, 87; *Anon.*, 4, 8; *Arç.*, 20; *Burch.*, 78; C., 2, 19, 38; *F. F.*, i. 289; *Fet.*, 4; *G. B.*, 12; *J. Ph.*, 18; *J. Pol.*, 15; *J. de V.*, 40, 41; *J. of W.*, 25, 35; *Theod. Top.*, 11
 Collin, Mahomet's, *F. F.*, ii. 577
 Cogges, *F. F.*, ii. 355
 Coggeshale, Raoul, *Sal.*, 113
 Comus, *F. F.*, ii. 138, 287
 Colchis, *J. Pol.*, 41; *P.*, 87
 Collect for St. Peter's Day in Ch. of St. Peter Ad Vincula, *J. of W.*, 47; for the Presentation of the B. V. M., *J. of W.*, 13; for the recovery of Jerusalem, *J. of W.*, 70; for the Transfiguration, *J. of W.*, 71
 Colmar, *P. F.*, i. 80
 Colmar, *L. von S.*, 27
 Cologne, *P. F.*, i. 364; ii. 215, 216, 251, 354, 603; *L. von S.*, 93
 Colonia, *P.*, 81
 Colonnades, attached to Constantine's Church at Jerusalem, *Const.*, 8, 9; in Haram Aca at Jerusalem, *Kh.*, 30
 Colos, *L. von S.*, 33
 Colossæ, or Colossus, *I. I.*, i. 28, 189, 190
 Colossians, Epistle to the, *L. von S.*, 34; *Sal.*, 4
 Colossus of Rhodes, *Sal.*, 4
 Columbus, *P. F.*, i. 1
 Column of Flagellation, *Anon.*, 24; *Idem.*, 10; *Sal.*, 11; *Theod.*, 41
 Columns, the twelve, *A. D.*, 11; *Const.*, xviii, xx, 6, 10, 24, 25; *Epit.*, 13; *J. of W.*, 36
 Cometa, *F. F.*, i. 135
 Commagene, *P.*, 61
 Commerce of Syria, *M.*, 68
 Comnenus, Manuel, *J. Ph.*, 19, 27, 29, 31; *Sal.*, 42; *Theod.*, viii
 Compani, *F. F.*, i. 136
 Compass, the, *A. D.*, 13, 99; *Arç.*, 16, 71; *B. W.*, 8; C., 9, 34; *F. F.*, i. 374; *Fet.*, 37; *G. B.*, 8; *J. of W.*, 34
 Sac., 12; *Theod.*, 13, 28
 Compostella, *F. F.*, i. 39; cf. *Anon.*, 33, where *perron* should probably be translated 'cockle-shell' (*peranc*)
 Conciliator, *F. F.*, i. 375
 Conder, Major, *Const.*, ix, xxvi
 Confessio, C., 13; *J. of W.*, 14
 Confessor, St. George, *Arç.*, 57
 Confiteor, *F. F.*, i. 73
 Conon, St., powerhouse and aqueduct of, in Cyprus, *P.*, 151
 Conrad, King of the Romans, *J. de V.*, 22; *J. of W.*, 21
 Conrad of Tyre, Marquis of Montferrat, *Sal.*, 144, 207, 212, 254, 267, 304, 317, 328-330, 332; assassination of, *Sal.*, 333
 Constance, heiress of Bohemond II. of Antioch, *Sal.*, 42
 Constance, St., Ch. of, at Rome, *Const.*, xxix
 Constance, Lake of, *F. F.*, ii. 25
 Constantin, in Cyprus, *L. von S.*, 42; *Will.*, ii. 42
 Constantina, *P.*, 54
 Constantine, *Anon.*, 2, 65; *F. F.*, i. 182; ii. 421; *J. of W.*, 11; *Sac.*, 9; *Theod.*, 11, 29, 30; his arch (?), *Const.*, xxv; his basilica, *A. D.*, 18, 31, 97; *Arç.*, 10, 68, 90; *Arist.*, 38, 48, 65, 68; *B.*, App. v.; *B. W.*, 7; *Epit.*, iv, 13, 15; his buildings at Jerusalem, *Const.*, i, v, vi, x, xi, etc., 1, 4, 5; his buildings at Rome, destruction of, *Const.*, viii; his churches, *Epit.*, iv, 13; his torum at Constantinople, *P.*, 34, 35; legend of how he built Constantinople, *Arç.*, 53-56
 Constantine, son of Heraclian, *Arist.*, 34
 Constantinople, *Anon.*, 58; *F. F.*, i. 22, 316; ii. 277, 311; *L. von S.*, 4-6, 105; *P.*, 13, 34, 37, 40, 115, 118, 128; *Sal.*, 4, 20; *S. Sil.*, 44; *Sal.*, 334; Baldwin, Emperor of, *J. de V.*, 119; churches at, *Const.*, xiii, xiv, xxi, 13, 16; *P.*, 5-33; an Emperor of, *F. F.*, i. 419, the Greek Emperor of, *F. F.*, ii. 329; inscription at St. Sophia's, *Const.*, 19; old palace at, *F. F.*,

- i. 358, 359; siege of, *Arist.*, 42, 43
 Contarini, Augustine, *F. F.*, i. 11, 83-86, 166, 178, 185, 186, 212, *sqq*
 Cooks, no women in the East, *F. F.*, ii. 111; the street of the, in Jerusalem, *F. F.*, ii. 149
 Copts, *Arist.*, 50; their chapel, *C.*, 9
 Coracii, *P.*, 96
 Coracinus, fish, *Burch.*, 28
 Coral, *F. F.*, ii. 656; *L. von S.*, 14, 88
 Corban, *F. F.*, ii. 202
 Corconus fish, *M. S.*, 14
 Corcyra, or Corfu, *F. F.*, i. 12, 17-21, 23, 37, 183
 Corde, *P.*, 45
 Coricus, city of, *S. Sil.*, 43; title of an Archbishop under the Patriarch of Antioch, *J. de V.*, 8
 Corinth, *L. von S.*, 28; *P.*, 96; *Sac.*, 2; *Will.*, 10
 Cornelius, Marcus, *F. F.*, i. 278
 Cornelius, St., *A.*, 36; *C.*, 32; *J. Pol.*, 29; *J. of W.*, 62; house of, *L. von S.*, 64
 Corner, gate of the, *Burch.*, 81; *J. Pol.*, 2, 3
 Corner where the B. V. M. stood, looking towards the house of Caiaphas, *F. F.*, i. 320; *J. Pol.*, 5
 Cornerus (Quarnero), *F. F.*, i. 44
 Corona, *F. F.*, i. 186
 Corozain, *Sac.*, 25; *Will.*, 16, 24
 Corpse on the beach, a, *F. F.*, i. 13
 Corpus Christi, convent at Venice, *F. F.*, i. 109; procession of the, i. 108, 109
 Corradinus, Corradirius, Prince of Damascus, *F. F.*, ii. 250, 256, 257; *J. de V.*, 84
 Corsica, people who cure snake-bites in, *L. von S.*, 21; wood grown in, *L. von S.*, 135
 Corzane, *P.*, 79
 Cos, Isle of, *L. von S.*, 35
 Cosmas and Damian, SS., *F. F.*, ii. 590; *J. Pol.*, 19; *P.*, 26, 72, 151; *Theod. Top.*, 19
 Cotton, *Anon.*, 34; *Burch.*, 99
 Council, the first, *F. F.*, i. 501; of Nice, *J. de V.*, 69, 70; of Troyes, *J. de V.*, 51
 Couriers' lodging, *P.*, 131
 Count of Edessa, the, *J. de V.*, 95; of Tripoli, *J. de V.*, 5, 19, 21, 26
 County of Tripoli, *Burch.*, 15, 21
 Court of Constantine's basilica, at Jerusalem, *Const.*, xii, xiii, xiv, xxv, 17
 Courtyard before Ch. of H. S., *F. F.*, i. 393
 Covenant drawn up for the voyage to the Holy Land, *F. F.*, i. 87; for the pilgrimage to Sinai, ii. 395; the new, made by the pilgrims with one another, ii. 448
 Covered part of a mosque, the, *M.*, 42
 Covered street (*Malquisinat*), *C.*, 11, 18; *J. Pol.*, 13, etc.
 Crac des Chevaliers (*El Hosn*), *J. de V.*, 93; *M. S.*, 5; *Sal.*, 125, 126
 Crac (Kerak), *C.*, 41; *J. de V.*, 25, 34; *M. S.*, 3
 Cradle, the Lord's, *Anon.*, 9; *C.*, 15; *J. of W.*, 22; *Kh.*, 28, 33
 Cratiscara, *P.*, 92
 Crawlacia, *F. F.*, i. 129
 Creed, place where the Apostles composed the, *F. F.*, 500, 501; *G. B.*, 16
 Cremona, *F. F.*, i. 554
 Crescent, *F. F.*, ii. 244
 Cretan wine (Malvoisie), *F. F.*, i. 33-35, 85, 188, 229
 Crete, *F. F.*, i. 22, 27, 32, 36; *L. von S.*, 33; *Sac.*, 3; tithes of, *F. F.*, i. 620
 Crispus, *P.*, 111
 Crissaeen Gulf, *P.*, 93
 Crite, *A. D.*, 4
 Croatia, *F. F.*, i. 13, 171
 St. Croce in Cyprus, *A. D.*, xi; *F. F.*, 193, 200
 Crocodiles, *A.*, 35; *Arc.*, 52; in Palestine, *Burch.*, 94; *C.*, 32; *Fet.*, 47; *L. von S.*, 77
 Crombach, Hermann von, *L. von S.*, 68
 Cross, Holy, *A. D.*, 50; *Anon.*, 6, 9, 22, 65, 70; Ch. of St., *A. D.*, xiv; *C.*, 43; *Fet.*, 42; *F. F.*, i. 364, 365; ii. 1; *Sac.*, 21; *Sal.*, 270, 271, 308, 309, 311, 327, 334; at Acre, *L. von S.*, 55; exaltation of the, *Anon.*, 9; *Const.*, 26; feast of the, *M.*, 77; Heraclian recovered the, *Anon.*, 65; invention of the, *C.*, 10, 35; *Fabri.*, i. 350; *Fet.*, 2; *G. B.*, 6; *J. Ph.*, 19, 20; *Theod. Top.*, 18; standard of, on Saxon estates, *Will.*, 4
 Crossbows, wood for, *L. von S.*, 135
 Crosses, pilgrims', *Anon.*, 5, 6; *Theod.*, iv, 20
 Crossing of the ways, where they compelled Simon to bear the cross, *C.*, 24; *F. F.*, i. 445

- Crown of thorns, *A.*, 18
 Crucifix at Beyrout, legend of, *A. D.*, 55; *Anon.*, 49; *C.*, 48; *Fet.*, 51; *J. of W.*, 63; *Theod.*, 71
 Crucifixion, site of the, *Const.*, xiii, xiv, xxvi, xxvii, 22-25, 28, 32; *F. F.*, i, 364
 Crusaders, degeneracy of, *J. de V.*, 60-66; muster at Acre, *Sal.*, 156
 Crusades, *F. F.*, ii, 285, 384
 Crypt, St. Jerome's, *G. L.*, 25
 Crypts, most of the holy places are in, *Burch.*, 33
 Cucarizon, *P.*, 81
 Cululius, *P.*, 165
Cum apprehenderet Dominus, F. F., ii, 80
Cum intrasset Jesus Hierosolimam, J. of W., 71
 Cumara, *L. von S.*, 10.
Cunctipotens Gentium Deus, J. of W., 70
 Cup used for Last Supper, *Const.*, 33
 Cupola, *Const.*, 10
 Cupus, *P.*, 109
 Curphi Corfu, *Sav.*, 2
 Curatus, the Patriarch of Antioch's castle, *J. de V.*, 93, 103
 Cursed tower at Acre, *Sal.*, 248
 Cursola, Cursula, or Curzola, *F. F.*, i, 14, 41, 179
 Cursor, *F. F.*, i, 65. See 'The University of Cambridge,' by J. B. Paullinger, Camb. Univ. Press, 1872, vol. i, p. 358, note 5
 Cusa, Nicholas de, *F. F.*, i, 366, 588, 605
 Custom House, Matthews, *A. D.*, 61
 Cyclades, *P. F.*, i, 22, 122, 186, 189; ii, 99
 Cydnus, River, *J. de V.*, 111, note; *P.*, 137, 178
 Cydonia apple or quince, *M.*, 71
 Cymborn, Baron John Werner von, *F. F.*, i, 53, 61, 77, 79, 81, 94, 298; spelled also Zimmern, ii, 96, 600
 Cyrtodemus, *P.*, 113
 Cynon, *P.*, 113
 Cyphus Hadda, *L. von S.*, 64
 Cyprian, St., Ch. of, *G. L.*, 27, *J. Pol.*, 18
 Cyprus, *A. D.*, 7; *Anon.*, 13, 15, 17, 27, 64; *Ar.*, 78; camphire, *Burch.*, 111; visited by B., *F. F.*, i, 22, 27, 87, 102, 193, 201, 202, ii, 348; *J. de V.*, 117, 119; Aymer, King of, 111 taken by King Richard, *L. von S.*, 8; *M.*, 82; *P.*, 151; *Sal.*, 5, 26; *Sal.*, 35, 241, 242, 355; *Will.*, ii, 15, 42
 Cyrenaica, *M. S.*, 60
 Cyrene, city of, *P.*, 153; *Sal.*, 107; monastery of, *P.*, 151; Simon of, *F. F.*, i, 445; *J. Pol.*, 5; *J. of W.*, 30; *L. von S.*, 107; *M. S.*, 50
 Cyriacus, St., *A. D.*, 48
 Cyricum, *P.*, 151
 Cyril, St., of Jerusalem, *Arist.*, 12; *Const.*, vii, xii; *F. F.*, i, 555; of Alexandria, *Burch.*, 110; *F. F.*, i, 423
 Cyrillus, St., a fort in Scythia named after, *P.*, 114
 Cyrus, *P.*, 71, 72
 Cyrus, Patriarch of Constantinople, *Arist.*, 26, 57-59
- D.
- Dabanae, *P.*, 53
 Dabbūs al 'Abd, *Burch.*, 63
 Dacia, *P.*, 108, 109
 Dagon, *F. F.*, ii, 426, 435
 Daibūd cloth, *M.*, 70
 Dair Shamzail, *M.*, 89
 Dajūn Beth Dagon, *M.*, 33
 Dakyānūs or Dakiyūs (the Emperor Decius), *M.*, 5
 Dalam sandily, *M.*, 54
 Dalam, *F. F.*, i, 127
 Dalmanutha, *Burch.*, 23; *F. F.*, ii, 24; *M. S.*, 32
 Dalmatia, *F. F.*, i, 13, 43, 44, 168, 171, 179, 181, 316; a Dalmatian priest, i, 34
 Damascens, *J. Pol.*, 6, 27
 Damascus, *Anon.*, 48, 50, 51; *Arist.*, 34, 36, 59, 61, *sqq.*; *Burch.*, 6, 7, 25, 31, 35, 43; *C.*, 47; *F. F.*, ii, 108, 376; *G. B.*, 37; *J. Pol.*, 24, 35, 40; *J. de V.*, 3, 94, 95, 97, 99; *J. of W.*, 61, 64; *L. von S.*, 129-131; *M.*, 15, 85, 93, 94; *M. S.*, 13, 23, 27; *P.*, 110; *Theod.*, 18, 65, 70; *Sal.*, 58, 47, 65, 68, etc.; border of Naphtali, *Burch.*, 98; castle at, *Crusader's Letter*, 6; cloth of, *P. F.*, ii, 84; Corradin, Prince of, *J. de V.*, 84; district of, *M.*, 11; Doudejun, King of, *J. de V.*, 97; held of, *F. F.*, ii, 411, 414; *J. Pol.*, 22; *M. S.*, 118; ngs of, *M.*, 60; fruits of, *Burch.*, 100; head of Syria, *farouk*; Kadi of, *Sal.*, 40; a man of Damascus, *Sal.*, 15; Little Damascus, *Sal.*, 6; Mosque at, *M.*, 17; Noradin, Prince of, *J. de V.*, 97; origin of

- name, *M.*, 23; products of, *M.*, 70; St. John of, *L. von S.*, 130; St. Vincent of, *F. F.*, i. 503; siege of, *J. de V.*, 22-24; *J. of W.*, 21; Soldan of, *J. de V.*, 22; Syria of, *Burch.*, 6; taxation of, *M.*, 92; water of, *M.*, 81
- Damasus, Pope, *F. F.*, i. 544; *Paul's Letter*, ii.
- Damian, St., Ch. of, *J. Pol.*, 19 (at Bethlehem); *P.*, 26 (at Constantinople)
- Damietta, *B. W.*, 6; *F. F.*, ii. 250, 355-361, 367; *G. B.*, 34; *L. von S.*, 66, 81; *M. S.*, 56, 57; *Sal.*, 57-59; Amalric's siege of, *J. de V.*, 25; Burchard went to, *Burch.*, 111; siege of, by Crusaders, *J. de V.*, 84; *F. F.*, ii. 355, *sqq.*
- Damm, *F. F.*, i. 453
- Dan, children of, *M. S.*, 19; to Beersheba, *Burch.*, 4; *J. Pol.*, 24; *J. de V.*, 12, 16; city of (Belinas), *Anon.*, 59; *Burch.*, 53; *J. de V.*, 12, 16; *M. S.*, 9, 17; *J. of W.*, 8; lot of the tribe of, *Burch.*, 85, 98; Mount, *J. Pol.*, 37; stream, *Anon.*, 52, 53; *Arc.*, 39; *F. F.*, ii. 24; *J. de V.*, 29; *J. of W.*, 56; *M. S.*, 15, 32; *Theod.*, 35; *Will.*, 16, 44
- Danae, *F. F.*, i. 235
- Danaus, *F. F.*, ii. 624
- Daniel, prophecy of, *J. de V.*, 89; the three Holy Children and, *Theod. Top.*, 18; what is meant by 'the Book of' in mediæval writers, *F. F.*, i. 543; *J. Pol.*, 31
- Danik, the sixth of a *Dirhem* or *Dinâr*, *M.*, 73
- Danube, *F. F.*, i. 58; *P.*, 89, 91, 92, 108-114
- Daphne, *J. Ph.*, 7; *P.*, 113, 151; *Sal.*, 132
- Dar, or Darum, *L. von S.*, 66; *M. S.*, 9, 55, 61
- Dara, *P.*, 40-51; *Theod. Top.*, 17; *Ad Darâ'ah*, *M.*, 10, 12
- Daras, *P.*, 40-43, 47-53, 83
- Darb (Gate) *Bait al Mukdis*, *D. Bilâ'ah*, *D. Bîr al Askar*, *D. Dajûn*, *D. Ludd*, *D. Masjîd 'Annabah*, *D. Mîsr*, *D. Yâfû*, at Ramlah, *M.*, 33
- Dardani, *P.*, 92
- Dardanus, *F. F.*, i. 275; ii. 479
- Dareya, near Damascus, *G. B.*, 37
- Dargam, chief captain of the Egyptians, *J. de V.*, 97
- Dargham, *Sal.*, 46
- Daroma, *F. F.*, ii. 429; *M.*, 53
- Darum (*Deir el Belâh*), *J. de V.*, 12, 14, 113, 115, 116
- Dârûn, or Darum, *Sal.*, 328, 357, 359; taken by Saladin, *Sal.*, 117; taken by the Franks under Richard I., *Sal.*, 337
- Daûd ibn 'Ali, the traditionist, *M.*, 67
- D'auk bridge, *Sal.*, 226, 227
- Dausaria, *Sal.*, 53
- Dausaron, *P.*, 57
- David, *Anon.*, 19, 34, 39, 47-49, 61, 63, 64, 76; *C.*, 39; *F. F.*, i. 301, 305, 312, 313, 380, 509, 515, 539, 572; ii. 1-72, 127, 184, 188, 200, 401, 406, 418, 425, 585; *J. Pol.*, 11-28; *M. S.*, 10, 18, 47, 48, 51; castle, *J. Pol.*, 13, 15; *L. von S.*, 102; city of, *Burch.*, 67, 80; *G. B.*, 5; gate, *Anon.*, 74; *Burch.*, 80; *G. B.*, 23; *J. Pol.*, i. 2; *M. S.*, 50; prophecy of, *J. de V.*, 89; street of, *C.*, 6, 18; tomb on Mt. Sion, *Burch.*, 80; *F. F.*, i. 301; *G. B.*, 13; his tower, *A. D.*, xii, 17; *Burch.*, 66, 67, 70, 78, 80; *C.*, 5; *F. F.*, ii. 2, 11-13, 117; *Fet.*, i. 53, 54; *G. B.*, 23; *J. Ph.*, 18; *J. de V.*, 39; *J. of W.*, 28, 62; *M. S.*, 41; *Sae.*, 10, 21; *Theod.*, 6, 60; his tomb, *F. F.*, i. 301; *J. Pol.*, 14, 15; his well at Bethlehem, *A. D.*, 41; *J. Ph.*, 31; in the mts. of Ephraim, *A. D.*, 57
- Day's journey, *M.*, 93
- Dead Sea, *Anon.*, 13, 39; *Burch.*, 4, 6, 8, 36, 38, 49, 58, 62; *F. F.*, ii. 154, *et seq.*; *Fet.*, 7, 11; *G. B.*, 30; *J. Pol.*, 14, 21, 23, 39; *J. Ph.*, 26; *J. of W.*, 59, 60; *Kh.*, 17; *L. von S.*, 116, 118; *M.*, 63, 82, 84; *M. S.*, 12, 28, 33; *Sae.*, 26; *Theod.*, 46; border of Judah, *Burch.*, 47; fruit, *Arc.*, 81; *Burch.*, 63; *F. F.*, ii. 172; *Fet.*, 13; medicinal properties of its waters, *M.*, 84; a tongue of, *Burch.*, 90; visible from Jerusalem, *Burch.*, 68, 79
- 'Death in the pot,' *F. F.*, ii. 503
- Debir *edh Dhakcriyeh*, *Burch.*, 92; *F. F.*, ii. 423; *Fet.*, 10; *M. S.*, 19
- Deborah, *Anon.*, 57; *Burch.*, 62; *M. S.*, 17; *Theod.*, 67
- Decapolis, *A. D.*, 65; *Burch.*, 31; *Fet.*, 51; *J. Pol.*, 24, 26; *J. de V.*, 3, 24; *M. S.*, 15; boundaries of, *Burch.*, 41
- De condigno, de congruo, *F. F.*, i. 327

- Degeneracy of Crusaders, *J. de V.*, 60-65
 Deher, *L. von S.*, 125
 Deir, *Sal.*, 60
Deir Aban, *Fct.*, 43
Deir el Belah Darum, *J. de V.*, 12, 14, 113, 115, 116; *M. S.*, 9; *Sal.*, 117
Deir Deir, *A. D.*, 33
Deir el Kelt (Chonba), *A. D.*, 26; *J. Ph.*, 25
Deir el Mussalibi, St. Cross, *G. B.*, 23
Deir er Rihab, *Sal.*, 286
 Deram district, *M.*, 53
 Delilah, *F. F.*, ii, 436
 Delpheta, *Anon.*, 41
 Delia, *M. S.*, 52
 Demetrius, *P.*, 97
 Demetrius, King, *Burch.*, 13; *F. F.*, i, 403; *M. S.*, 7; *St.*, *Anon.*, 24
 Demogorgon, *F. F.*, i, 117
 Dennaba, or Carneas (Job's city), *S. Sil.*, 29
Der lah, Ederi, *Fct.*, 26
 Derbas el Mehrani, *Sal.*, 367
 Derbestik, *Sal.*, 135
 Derondon, *F. F.*, ii, 639
 Derona in Liguria, *Will.*, 7
 Desert, the, *L. von S.*, 82; *F. F.*, ii, 460-471; stations in, *S. Sil.*, 20; of St. John Baptist, *F. F.*, i, 640; of the wanderings, *M.*, 64
 Desiderius, *St.*, *F. F.*, i, 76
 Deuteron, *P.*, 17
 Deuteronomy, *Anon.*, 45; *Fct.*, 31; *J. Pol.*, 26; *M. S.*, 21
 Devil's lake, *Anon.*, 33; sea, *J. de V.*, 30
 Dew in Palestine, *Kh.*, 40; *M.*, 84
 'Dex ude', *Theod.*, 14
Dextra Domini, *J. of W.*, 71
 Dierenberg, *L. von S.*, 125
Dihahrayeh, *Burch.*, 12; *M. S.*, 19
Dura, *Mahied el M.*, 48
 ed Di'esh Sheher Zur, *Sal.*, 391
 Diarbekr, *Sal.*, 10, 73, 79, 85, 103
 Dibongad, *Fct.*, 21
 Diba, syrup, *M.*, 63
 Dido, *Anon.*, 35, 49; *J. de V.*, 17
 Didymus, Mt. of, *Will.*, 30
Dia Aegyptiaca, *Sac.*, vii
 Dimatton, monastery of, *P.*, 155
 Dinah, *Anon.*, 59
Dinar, a Tyrian, *Sal.*, 7
Dinar and *Dirham*, the ancient *denarius* and *drachma*, *M.*, 72, 74; *Sal.*, 7
 Dinner of the pilgrims on Mt. Zion, *J. de V.*, 1, 297
 Diocaesarea, *A.*, 4; *Theod. Top.*, 9
 Diocletian, *Burch.*, 12
 Diocletianopolis, *P.*, 97
 Diodorus Siculus, *F. F.*, i, 149, 498; ii, 479, 482
 Dionysius, *F. F.*, i, 375
 Dionysus, *F. F.*, i, 252
 Dioscondes, Baths, *A. D.*, 5
 Diospolis (Lydda), *A.*, 21; *Anon.*, 60; *Burch.*, 95; *F. F.*, i, 256; *Fct.*, 45, 46; *J. Pol.*, 1, 29; *J. de V.*, 35; *J. of W.*, 9; *L. von S.*, 65; *M. S.*, 25; the way to, *Burch.*, 85; a road from the Fish Gate at Jerusalem leads to, *Burch.*, 80
Dipsades, *F. F.*, ii, 472
 Dira'a, a game, *Sal.*, 64
 Dirhem, *Sal.*, 7; see *Dinar*
 Dissen, *F. F.*, i, 58
 Districtum, *J. de V.*, 16-105
 Ditch of Germanus, *P.*, 81; of Longinus, *P.*, 86
 Dives's house, *G. B.*, 22
 Divisions of Holy Land, *Burch.*, 4, 8; *J. Pol.*, 23; *J. de V.*, 26
 Docus, *Burch.*, 56; *M. S.*, 13
 Dodrux, house of, *G. B.*, 22; *F. F.*, i, 444, 445
 Dog's pass and river, *Burch.*, 15, 41; *M. S.*, 6
 Doldequin, King of Damascus, *J. de V.*, 97
 Dolderim, Bedr ed Din el Yaruki, Lord of Tell el Basher, *Sal.*, 86, 224, 339, 341
 Dom Michael, *B. W.*, 5
 Dom Valentinus, *B. W.*, 10
 Domata, *J. Pol.*, 42
 Dome of Abraham's tomb at Hebron, *M.*, 50
 Dome of the Rock, *A. D.*, xii; *Fct.*, 38; *G. B.*, 19; *J. of W.*, 11; *M.*, 23, 44
 See *Kubbat*
 Dominic, Brother, *F. F.*, i, 15; Saint, *F. F.*, i, 65, 287, 458; ii, 615
 Dominicans, *F. F.*, i, 53; *et sup.*; convent of, at Ragusa, *F. F.*, i, 15
Dominus dixit ad me, *F. F.*, i, 568, 573, 604; *L. von S.*, 126
Domus elidi, Mount, *Anon.*, 5; *Fct.*, 34
 Domitian, *L. von S.*, 29
 Domitian, St., *J. Ph.*, 25
 Doneiser, *Sal.*, 99
 Doors at Tyre, *Const.*, 18
 Doors of the Basilica at Jerusalem, *Const.*, xvii, xviii, xxiii, xxiv, 8

Dophkah, *Fet.*, 15
 Dor, *Anon.*, 35; *Burch.*, 94; *C.*, 32;
Fet., 46; *L. von S.*, 64; *Pa.*, 3
 Dora, *B.*, 43; *J. de V.*, 16; *M. S.*, 8,
 25; border of Dan, *Burch.*, 98;
 Burchard sailed past, *Burch.*, 111
 Dorma, *F. F.*, i. 126
 Dorostolu-, *P.*, 113
 Doru, *P.*, 88
 Dothaim, *F. F.*, i. 545; *J. Pol.*, 35, 36;
M. S., 29, 34
 Dothan, *Anon.*, 43, 55; *Burch.*, 28,
 32, 33, 40; *Fet.*, 29; (*Khan Jubb*
Yusuf), *J. of W.*, 69; *M. S.*, 17;
Theod., 66
 Double cave, *F. F.*, i. 401, 532; at
 Hebron, *F. F.*, ii. 415; *G. B.*, 26
 Double porticos, *Const.*, xv, 8
 Dovin, *Sal.*, 4
 Dracilianus, *Const.*, 5
 Draco, River, *P.*, 130
 Dragon, *F. F.*, i. 16; St. George and
 the, *L. von S.*, 48, 135
 Dragon's Well, *Burch.*, 73; *F. F.*, i.
 464; *L. von S.*, 49; Gate of the,
Burch., 82
 Dress of Syrians, *M.*, 78, 79
 Dromedaries, *F. F.*, i. 556
 Dromond, a great ship, *J. de V.*, 112
 Drunken Saracen, a, *F. F.*, ii. 434
 Dry lands, *Crusader's Letter*, 10
 Ducange, *Const.*, xix
 Ducepratium, *P.*, 109
Ductus est Jesus, *F. F.*, ii. 54
 ed Dulai, *Sal.*, 407
 Dung Gate of Jerusalem, *Burch.*, 68,
 81, 82; *F. F.*, i. 122; *J. Pol.*, 2;
Kh., 28; *M.*, 39
Dûrah, and the *Dûri* raisins, *M.*, 69
Durâ ah, or vest, *M.*, 79
 Durazzo, *F. F.*, i. 182
 Dust, the holy, from the tomb of St.
 John Ev. at Ephesus, *A. D.*, 5
 Dustrey, near Athlît (Districtum), *J. de*
V., 16
 Duwakesius, *Arist.*, 38
 Dyacimus (?), *F. F.*, i. 563
 Dybongad, *Anon.*, 45. See Dibongad
 Dyrbs, *Anon.*, 33
 Dysma, *F. F.*, i. 197

E

Earl Marshal, the, *Crusader's Letter*,
 2
 Earthquakes, *J. de V.*, 91; *Kh.*, 21
 Easter, *M.*, 76; at Constantinople,
Arc., 56

Easter Fire, *F. F.*, i. 423; ii. 262-264;
Theod., iv, 14
 Eastward position of entrance in Con-
 stantine's time, *Const.*, xvii, xxiv,
 xxviii, 18
 Ebal, *Anon.*, 59, 60; *Fet.*, 33; *J. Ph.*,
 16; *M.*, 55; *M. S.*, 21; *Theod.*, 62
 Ebar, *Anon.*, 45
 Ebenezzer, *Fet.*, 43
 Eberhard, Count of Wurtemberg,
F. F., i. 3, 345
 Eberstein, *F. F.*, i. 518
 Ebron, *Anon.*, 35, 37, 38, 44, 47, 60.
 See Hebron
 Ebronah, *Fet.*, 18
 'Ecce Homo' Arch, *C.*, 24; *J. of W.*,
 48
 Ecdippa, *Sal.*, 154
 Echinaeum, *P.*, 97
 Echinger, John and James, *F. F.*, i. 93
 Edar, tower of, *F. F.*, i. 572
 Eden, Mt., *Fet.*, 19
 Edessa, *A. D.*, 34 (St. Theodorus of);
Anon., 48; *F. F.*, ii. 316, 322; *J. de*
V., 7, 8, 18, 93; *Sal.*, 73, 82, 99, 218,
 333, 334; Baldwin, Count of, *J. de*
V., 68, 96; Jocelyn of, *Sal.*, 185;
 taken by Sanguin, Lord of Mosul,
J. de V., 93; taken by Saladin from
 the Lord of Mosul, *J. de V.*, 95; *L.*
von S., 81; *P.*, 57-60, 145; *S. Sil.*,
 34, 35; *Theod. Top.*, 19
 Edissa, *L. von S.*, 81; *M. S.*, 1
 Edom, *Anon.*, 44, 50. See *Ash*
Sharâh
Edrei (M.). See *Adra'ah*
 Edward I. of England, *Crusader's*
Letter, *passim*
 Efrata. See Ephrata
 Effrem, *J. Pol.*, 26
 Egwald, Egilward, Abbot, *Will.*, 5, 38
 Egypt, *Anon.*, 27-34, 40, 47, 59; *Burch.*,
 1, 33, 49; *Sal.*, 47 *et saep.*; river of,
Burch., 7, 96; road to and from Jeru-
 salem, *Burch.*, 80; *J. Pol.*, 1, 20, 21,
 25, 35, 38, 41; *J. de V.*, 13, 14, 25,
 94, 99; Amalric's victory in, *J. de V.*,
 97; armies from, routed by Bald-
 win I., *J. de V.*, 96; Saladin, Lord
 of, *J. de V.*, 105; Soldan of, *J. de V.*,
 22, 25, 47; *L. von S.*, 66; *M.*, iii;
M. S., 55-63; *S. Sil.*, 15-20; *Paula*,
 15; *Theod. Top.*, 12; St. Mary of,
A. D., 18-28, 98; *Anon.*, 2, 12-19,
 23; *F. F.*, i. 426; ii. 35, etc.; *G. B.*,
 9, 15, 29; *J. Ph.*, 30; *J. Pol.*, 16;
M. S., 41; *Sac.*, 13
Egyptiaca dies, *Sac.*, vii

- Egyptians, *Burch.*, 104; *J. de V.*, 3
 Ehrenstein, *F. F.*, i. 59
 Eichstadt, *Will.*, ix, 33, 35, 44, 53
 Ekron, *Anon.*, 5; *F. F.*, ii. 425;
J. Pol., 43; *J. de V.*, 15; *M. S.*, 25.
 See *Akir*
 Elaeus, *P.*, 119, 121
 Elah, valley of, *C.*, 39; *J. Pol.*, 28
 Elath, *A.*, 28. See *Wailah*
 Eleale, *A.*, 28; *M. S.*, 12, 34
 Eleanor of Castile, Princess, *Crusader's Letter*, 3
 Eleanor of Guienne, mother of
 Richard I., *Sal.*, 355
 Eleazar, *Anon.*, 44; *Arist.*, 2, 4, 6
 Eleemosynary, John the, *J. Pol.*, 29;
Arist., 25, 37-39
 Eleona, *Const.*, xii
 Elephantias, *F. F.*, ii. 331
 Eleutheropolis (*Beit Jibrin*), *Fet.*, 41;
Theod. Top., 8. See *Beit Jibrin*, *M.*
 Eleutherus, river, *Sal.*, 62
 Eleuthesus, *M. S.*, 6, 29, 35
 Elias, *Anon.*, 5, 11, 33, 58; convent of,
Anon., 26, 74; *C.*, 41; *J. Pol.*, 18;
 Archbishop, *Arist.*, 18; a friar, *L.*
von S., 88; Mar Elias, *C.*, 41
 Eliezer, *Anon.*, 50
 Elijah, *Anon.*, 3, 11, 22, 58; *J. de V.*,
 19, 31; *L. von S.*, 88; his cave,
A. D., 29; his chapel on Mt.
 Carmel, *C.*, 31; ch., two miles from
 Jerusalem, *G. B.*, 24; home of,
G. B., 25; *J. Pol.*, 20, 32; *Makam*
 of, *M.*, 28; tomb of, *J. de V.*, 33;
 well, *J. de V.*, 27; *L. von S.*, 64
 Elijah and Elisha, *G. B.*, 29
 Elin, *Anon.*, 10, 41; *F. F.*, ii. 629;
Fet., 15; *J. of W.*, 60; *L. von S.*,
 84, 85, 89; *M.*, 65; *Theod.*, 49, 50
 Eliphaz, *Anon.*, 53
 Elisha, *Anon.*, 31, 58; *J. de V.*, 31;
 his well, *A.*, 12; *Anon.*, 3, 10; *Arist.*,
 77; *Fet.*, 45; *G. B.*, 30; *J. Pol.*, 35,
 37, 39; *J. of W.*, 57; *M. S.*, 14, 34;
Sac., 23; *Theod.*, 47; his tomb,
A. D., 63; *J. of W.*, 7; *Fet.*, 32
 Elizabeth, daughter of Amathic I.,
 (Isabelle), *J. de V.*, 110, 117; *F. F.*,
 ii. 346, 350
 Elizabeth, St., *Anon.*, 11, 74; *F. F.*,
 504, 631; *J. Ph.*, 15, 16
 Elphandillo, *F. F.*, *passim*
 Elphat, *F. F.*, i. 629
 Elphogava, *F. F.*, i. 529
 Elna, Elnalia, *A.*, 28
 Elna, *A.*, 27
 Elnad ed Din, Sanguin, *Theod.*, vi
 Emechachor, *Anon.*, 47; *Fet.*, 22
 Emesa (Homs, La Chamele), *Arist.*,
 64; *Crusader's Letter*, 4, 12, 15;
J. de V., 22, 95; *Sal.*, 56, 62, 104;
 John the Baptist's head in a glass
 jar there, *A.*, 36; prince of, *Sal.*,
 103; siege of, *Sal.*, 70
 Emir, honour shown to an, *F. F.*, ii.
 206
 Emmaus, *A. D.*, 52, 53; *Anon.*, 11,
 26, 74, 77; *Burch.*, 85, 96; *C.*, 23,
 43; *F. F.*, i. 277; ii. 209; *Fet.*, 41,
 43, 44; *G. B.*, 31; *J. Ph.*, 54; *J.*
Pol., 16; *J. de V.*, 46; *J. of W.*, 35;
L. von S., 121, 122; *M. S.*, 23; *M.*,
 35, 60; *Pa.*, 3; *Theod.*, 57; *Theod.*
Top., 9; *Will.*, 43
 Emnath, *Fet.*, 38
 Emnon, *Fet.*, 26
 Emor (Hamor), *Anon.*, 59
 Emperor, Greek: Andronicus III.,
L. von S., 6; Baldwin, *J. de V.*,
 119; John Comnenus (Calo Jo-
 hannes), *J. de V.*, 24; Justinian,
J. de V., 33; *L. von S.*, 48;
P., *passim*; Constantine, *passim*;
 Manuel Comnenus, *J. Ph.*, 19, 27,
 29, 31; *J. de V.*, 93; *Theod.*, viii;
 Maurice, *Arist.*, 35, 51; Phocas,
Arist., 35-41
 Emperor, Holy Roman: Frederick II.,
J. de V., 107, 110; *L. von S.*, 27;
 Henry VI., *L. von S.*, 83, 118;
 Henry VII., *L. von S.*, 25
 Emperor of the Romans, the, *L. von*
S., 76
 Emperor, Roman: Hadrian, *B.*, 22;
F. F., ii. 235, etc.; *G. B.*, 22, etc.
 See Hadrian
 Ems, *F. F.*, ii. 635
 Endor, *Anon.*, 57; *G. B.*, 3; *J. Ph.*,
 15; *J. Pol.*, 28; *J. of W.*, 5; *L. von*
S., 123; *M. S.*, 29, 36; *Theod.*, 67
 Endrosic columns, *F. F.*, i. 358, 359
 Eneglaim, *M. S.*, 12
 Engaddi, *Anon.*, 47; *F. F.*, ii. 177,
 188, 189, 403; *Fet.*, 12; *J. of W.*,
 57; *L. von S.*, 39; *M. S.*, 13, 16, 31,
 34
 Engalym, *M. S.*, 12
 Engannim, *Burch.*, 49
 Engand, Edward I. of, *Crusader's*
Letter, *passim*; Richard I. of, *F. F.*,
 ii. 9, 50; *J. Pol.*, 29; *J. de V.*, 107,
 117; arrives before Acre, *Sal.*, 248;
 takes a great ship, *Sal.*, 249, 250;
 sends ambassadors to Saladin, *Sal.*,
 256; asks Saladin for fruit and snow,

- Sal.*, 263; massacres prisoners after the fall of Acre, *Sal.*, 272, 273; marches upon Jerusalem, *Sal.*, 274-302; returns to Acre, *Sal.*, 304, 306; negotiates with el Melek el Adel, *Sal.*, 311, 320, 321; sends an embassy to Saladin, *Sal.*, 322; offers his sister in marriage to el Melek el Adel, *Sal.*, 324, 326; is accused of procuring the assassination of Conrad of Montferrat, *Sal.*, 333; prepares to march upon Jerusalem, *Sal.*, 340; captures the caravan from Egypt, *Sal.*, 342-346; retreats, *Sal.*, 351, 352; negotiates with Saladin, *Sal.*, 354, 360; relieves Jaffa, *Sal.*, 368, 370; rides along the whole Saracen army, *Sal.*, 376; falls ill, *Sal.*, 378; is supplied with fruit and snow by Saladin, *Sal.*, 379; makes peace, *Sal.*, 384; tries to prevent Franks going to Jerusalem as pilgrims, *Sal.*, 388; sails away, *Sal.*, 393, 394
 Englishmen, *F. F.*, i. 24, 45
 En-hakkore, *M. S.*, 35
 Ennon, *F. F.*, ii. 142; *L. von S.*, 67; *S. Sil.*, 31; *Theod.*, 51
 En Rogel, *Anon.*, 68; *F. F.*, i. 490, 539; *Fet.*, 40; *G. B.*, 14; *M. S.*, 44; *M.*, 49
 Epaulum (Pi hariroth), *S. Sil.*, 21
 Ephes-dammim, *M. S.*, 12
 Ephesus, *A. D.*, 5; *L. von S.*, 29-31; *P.*, 127, 128; *Sac.*, 3; *Will.*, 10, 41
 Ephraim, *F. F.*, i. 458; ii. 119, 133; *J. Pol.*, 2; *M. S.*, 11, 17, 34; *Theod.*, 67
 Ephrata, *Anon.*, 36; *F. F.*, i. 547, 581; *J. Pol.*, 18
 Epidamnus, *P.*, 91
 Epidaurus, *F. F.*, i. 15
 Epidromus, *F. F.*, i. 128
 Epimachus, *St.*, *A.*, 35
 Epiphania (Hamah), *A.*, 36. See *Hamâh, M.*
 Epiphanius, the monk, translator of Abbot Daniel into Greek, *A. D.*, xiv
 Epiphanius, *St.*, *A.*, 1; *A. D.*, 8; *L. von S.*, 42
 Epiphany, ceremony at Jordan, *A.*, 10
 Epirus, *P.*, 93
 Epitaph in Ch. of H. S., *J. of IV.*, 40
 Eracus, *Arist.*, 53
 Erhard Rewich, *F. F.*, i. 439
 Ericus, *F. F.*, ii. 419
 Ernon, *M. S.*, 12
Er Roha, M. S., 1
 Eryma, *P.*, 112
 Erzeroum, Lord of, *Sal.*, 384
 Esau, *Anon.*, 50; *J. Pol.*, 28; *M. S.*, 27; village of, *A. D.*, 71
 Esdracron, *F. F.*, ii. 108
 Esdraelon, plain, *J. Pol.*, 23; *M. S.*, 17, 37
 Esdras, *Anon.*, 64
 Esdûd (Ashdod), *C.*, 32; *M. S.*, 25
 Esebon (Heshbon), *S. Sil.*, 28
 Eshn'a, *M. S.*, 24
 Esh Shakif (Belfort), *Sal.*, 142, 148, 154; the Lord of, *Sal.*, 148, 150-155; surrender of, *Sal.*, 174
 Esh Shogr, *Sal.*, 132
 Eshtaol, *M. S.*, 35
 Essenes, *J. de V.*, 84-88
 Esther, *J. Pol.*, 33
Et ibo mihi ad montem myrrhae, F. F., ii. 193
 Etham, *A. D.*, 42, 48; *Anon.*, 40; *Fet.*, 14; *S. Sil.*, 21
 Ethin, near Toron, *J. de V.*, 101
 Ethiopia, *J. Pol.*, 1; *J. de V.*, 73
 Etienne de Bourbon, *J. de V.*, iii
 Etna, Mt., *Will.*, 9, 41
 Euboea, *P.*, 98
 Euchaita, *Theod. Top.*, 13
 Eucherius, *Const.*, ix, xiii, xxvi, 23; *Epit.*, i, iii
 Eudaemon, Arabia, *M. S.*, 4
 Eudocia, Empress, *A.*, 21; *A. D.*, 84; *Theod. Top.*, 11
 Eunuch, place where he was baptized, *A.*, 26; *F. F.*, ii. 204
 Euodius, *St.*, *Anon.*, 2
 Euphemia, *St.*, *A.*, 35; *C.*, 31; *F. F.*, 169; *Sac.*, 30
 Euphrates, *Burch.*, 6, 8; *J. Pol.*, 35; *J. de V.*, 7, 95; *P.*, 53, 56, 61-65, 75, 81, 82; *S. Sil.*, 34; *Sal.*, 53, 334
 Euphratesia, *P.*, 65, 67
 Euripus, Strait, *P.*, 99
 Euroea, *P.*, 93
 Europus, *P.*, 65
 Eusebius, *Const.*, life of, iv; *Eccl. Hist.*, vi; Life of Constantine, vi, vii, 1, *et seq.*; Greek text of, vii; on Constantine's Buildings, xi, xii, xx; Panegyric on Paulinus, 17; *F. F.*, i. 443, 553
 Eustace, Eustachius, *St.*, *Anon.*, 51; *Fet.*, 24; *G. B.*, 38; *Theod.*, 57, 71
 Eustachius, Eustochius or Euthymius, monastery of, *Will.*, 19, 46
 Eustochium, *St.*, *Anon.*, 62; *J. Pol.*, 3-2

- 21; *J. de V.*, 38; *L. von S.*, 95; *Paula's Letter*, 1.
 Euthymius, St., *A. D.*, 35; *J. Ph.*, 25; cf. *Will.*, 19, 46
 Euthymius the younger, St., *A. D.*, 4
 Eutropia, mother of the Empress
 Fausta, *Const.*, 15
 Eutropius, *P.*, 39
 Eutychius, *Arist.*, 35, *et seq.*
 Euxine Sea, *P.*, 24, 29, 32, 86, 89, 153
 Evagrius (? Evangelus) epistle 10. *F. F.*, i, 371
 Evander, *F. F.*, ii, 638
 Evangelist, St. John. See John, St. Ev.
 Evangelus, *F. F.*, i, 371
 Evaeae (Biblum), *J. de V.*, 19
 Eve, place where created, *J. Pol.*, 22
 Eve's tomb, *Anon.*, 31, 37; *J. de V.*, 35. See Haron
 Eve, St. Barbara's, *L. von S.*, 71; St. Martin's, *L. von S.*, 71
 Evea, Eveus, *M. S.*, 6
 Evil Counsel, hill of, *F. F.*, i, 540; house of, *J. Pol.*, 18
 Evaluation of the Holy Cross, *Anon.*, 9; *Const.*, 26
 Exampcus, fountain, *F. F.*, ii, 634
 Excavation of site of Ch. of Holy Sepulchre, *Const.*, xiv
 Exchange at Jerusalem, *C.*, 6, 10; Syrian, *C.*, 17, 18
 Exedra, *Arc.*, 11, 91; *Const.*, xiv, xxi, xxvi, 10, 14, 21, 25, 33; *Epit.*, 15, note
Evulst corlum ludibus, *F. F.*, i, 293
Ezhibu, *M. S.*, 24
 Ezekiel, *Anon.*, 23; *C.*, 37; *J. Pol.*, 18, 33; *J. of W.*, 16; *Theod.*, 28
 Zion Gebet, *Anon.*, 44; *Fet.*, 18; *M. S.*, 3
 Ezechiel, *Anon.*, 57
- F.
- Faba, castle and plains of, *J. de V.*, 46; plain of, *M. S.*, 23
 Faba, *F. F.*, i, 117; ii, 409, 657
 Fabry, Felix, *Anon.*, 3, note; 12, note, etc. ate too many melons, *F. F.*, ii, 112; had fever, ii, 113; his bed, i, 97; ii, 111; his mishap with his boots, ii, 178; his solitary pilgrimage at Jerusalem, ii, 138; to Bethlehem, ii, 157; his perilous adventure in the desert, ii, 526; now he chose an ass, i, 107; made his mouth sore with
 figs, ii, 429, *et saep.*; *L. von S.*, viii, 10
 Fadana (Pad aram), *S. Sil.*, 42
 Fahil (Pella), *M.*, 12
 Faisâr, a dish, *M.*, 80
 el Fakhwâna, *Sal.*, 165
 Fakhr ed Din Abd el Mesih (the Vizier), *Sal.*, 74
 Falcon, a white, belonging to the King of France, *Sal.*, 241; Richard I.'s falcons, *Sal.*, 257
 Falconers, *L. von S.*, 43
 Famagosta, *Anon.*, 15, 17; *L. von S.*, 38
 Families of the Canaanites, *Burch.*, 119
 Fano, basilica at, *Const.*, xxvi
Al Faradhiyyah, *M.*, 11, 29
 Faran, *S. Sil.*, 13, 19
 Farannah, *F. F.*, ii, 314
Farsakh, the Greek parasang, or league, *M.*, 17, 94
 Fasacl, *M. S.*, 14
Fasciculus temporum, *F. F.*, ii, 311
 Fast, the Mahometan, *F. F.*, 636, 637
 Fatima, *Arist.*, 51
 Fauns, *F. F.*, ii, 473-475
 Faustus, St., *A.*, 35
 el Fawar, *Sal.*, 89, 91
Feirân, *A.*, viii
 Felek ed Din, *Sal.*, 341, 343, 344
 Feltre, *F. F.*, i, 74, 77
 Felus, Merj el, *Sal.*, 141
 Ferama (Pharamia), *B. W.*, 6
 Fergusson, J., *B.*, App. v; *Const.*, ii, xvi, xxv; *Epit.*, vi
 Fericius Mons., *F. F.*, i, 59
 Ferrara, *F. F.*, ii, 344
 Ferreus, mountain, *Arc.*, 79
 Festivals observed in Syria, *M.*, 76-78
 Fetellus, Archbishop of Antioch, A. D. 1200, *Fet.*, vii
 Fetters, St. Peter of the, *J. Pol.*, 13. See *Ad Vinula*
 La Fève, *Sal.*, 90
 Field of Aceldama, *A.*, 22; *Burch.*, 74, 84. See Aceldama, and Field of Blood
 Field of which Adam was made, *F. F.*, ii, 411, 414; *Fet.*, 9, 10, where compare Sir John Maundeville in Wright's 'Early Travellers,' Bohn's series, p. 161; *J. Pol.*, 22
 Field of Blood, *Anon.*, 19; *Fet.*, 5; *J. of W.*, 43; *L. von S.*, 112
 Field of Damascus at Hebron (the place where Cain killed Abel), *Anon.*, 11; *Burch.*, 91, 92; *F. F.*,

- ii. 411-414; *Fet.*, 23; *J. Pol.*, 22, 26 (?); *J. of W.*, 59
 Field, the flowery, *Anon.*, 26; *Fabri.*, i. 474, cf. *J. Pol.*, 8
 Field, the Fuller's, *Anon.*, 68; *Burch.*, 74-84; *F. F.*, i. 540; ii. 3, 118, 119, 213
 Field of Habakkuk, *A.*, 25, 26; *F. F.*, i. 543; *J. Pol.*, 31
 Field, the Lord's, *A.*, 12; *Anon.*, 10, note, *Anon.*, 19; in Gilgal, *Theod. Top.*, 14
 Field of Megiddo=plain of Esdraelon, *Burch.*, 46
 Field of Naboth the Jezreelite, *Burch.*, 48, 52
 Field of Peas, the, *F. F.*, i. 544, 545; *G. B.*, 24; *J. Pol.*, 18
 Field, the Potters', *A. D.*, 38; *C.*, 20, 21; *F. F.*, i. 534; *Fet.*, 40
 Field, the Shepherds', *A. D.*, 42; *Burch.*, 86
 Figala, Phygala, Sigila, *Will.*, 10, 41
 Figs, *F. F.*, ii. 139; called *As Sabd'i*, and 'of Damascus,' *M.*, 71; at Tamri, *M.*, 92; dried figs, called *Kuttain*, *M.*, 69; poisonous, *F. F.*, ii. 429
 Fig-tree, the, *F. F.*, ii. 7
 Figure of St. Jerome in the marble casing of the manger at Bethlehem, *F. F.*, i. 560
 Fiha, *Sal.*, 132
 Fik, *M.*, 94, 95; (Aphek), the ascent to, *Sal.*, 220
 Filastin (Palestine), district of, *M.*, 11; its taxation, *M.*, 92; its products, *M.*, 69
 Filios Hernaudi, *J. de V.*, 57
 Filling up, the, *F. F.*, i. 336
 Finger, altar of the, at ch. on Mt. Sion, *Theod.*, 37
 Finica, *Sac.*, 5
 Fire, the Holy, *A. D.*, 74-80, 106-108; *B. W.*, 7; *C.*, 35; *F. F.*, i. 422, 423; *Fet.*, 41; *J. of W.*, 28; *Theod.*, 14
 Fire, St. John's, *F. F.*, i. 191; cf. *Anon.*, 14
 Al Firmá, *M.*, 35
 Firmianum, *F. F.*, i. 65
 First fruits, *F. F.*, i. 393
 Fish called *Bunná*, *M.*, 28; called *Coracinus*, *Burch.*, 28; *corconus*, *M. S.*, 11; called Troyp or Troya, *F. F.*, i. 125; *L. von S.*, 15-17; tunny, *L. von S.*, 27
 Fish Gate, *J. Pol.*, i. See Gate
 Fitzjohn, Sir John, *Crusader's Letter*, 2
 Flagellation, place and altar of, *Anon.*, 6; Ch. of, *B.*, 55; column of, *Breviary*, 16; chapel of, *C.*, 25; pillar, *C.*, 35; *G. B.*, 6; *Burch.*, 77; *Theod.*, 17, 41
 Flanders, Philip, Count of, *Sal.*, 241
 Fleas in Ch. of Holy Sepulchre, *F. F.*, i. 430
 Fleet, Saladin's, destroyed at Tyre, *Sal.*, 121, 122
 Fleur des Histoires d'Orient, *Crusader's Letter*, 4
 Flock, gate of, *J. Pol.*, 2, 6, 8. See Sheep Gate
 Florentines, *L. von S.*, 25
 Flower Passover (Pasques flories), *C.*, 38
 Flowers, Garden of. See Field
 Flowery Field. See Field
 Fly-tower at Acre, siege of the, *Sal.*, 210-212, 215, 217
 Fogor, city of, *S. Sil.*, 28
 Fondaco de' Tedeschi, *F. F.*, i. 10, 79
 Fontenoid, *Theod.*, 57
 Forbelet, *Sal.*, 91
 Forefinger, John the Baptist's, *Fet.*, 33; *J. of W.*, 7
 Foreskin, the Holy, *Anon.*, 65; *Fet.*, 38; *J. of W.*, 11
 Forest of Lebanon, *Burch.*, 41; *J. de V.*, 25
 Form in which the Ch. of the Holy Sepulchre now stands, *F. F.*, i. 423
 Formosus, Pope, *F. F.*, i. 554
 Fort of the Emperors, *P.*, 53; of the Huns, *P.*, 112
 Fort Tucca, *P.*, 163
 Forts, lists of Justinian's, *P.*, 100-107, 123-126
 Forty-five saints, *P.*, 81
 Forty martyrs, *Anon.*, 6; *L. von S.*, 11; *M.*, 13; *P.*, 81; *Theod. Top.*, 13
 Forty saints (monastery of, at Alexandria), *B. W.*, 5; on Mt. Sinai, *F. F.*, ii. 562, 565, 581
 Forum of Constantine, *P.*, 34, 35
 Fountain of B.V.M., *G. B.*, 14, 32; at Jerusalem, *F. F.*, i. 523; *J. Pol.*, 22; in the hill country of Judaea, *F. F.*, i. 631; Elijah's, *L. von S.*, 64; Elisha's, at Jericho, *Anon.*, 3, 10; *Burch.*, 57, 59, 60; *F. F.*, ii. 150; *J. Pol.*, 39; of Emmaus, *C.*, 23; of four colours at Samaria, *J. de V.*, 92; of the gardens, *G. B.*, 29; fountain Gate at Jerusalem, *Burch.*, 68; of water on Gihon, *Burch.*, 70,

- 71 ; which is in Jezreel (*Ain Jalūd*, *Burch.*, 47 ; of Sophirus (*Seffūrieh*), *G. B.*, 2 ; at Nazareth, *G. B.*, 2 ; place so called, at Constantinople, *P.* 16 ; where B.V.M. rested, *J. Pol.*, 22 ; of Siloam, *Burch.*, 66, 70, 71, 74, 75 ; of Sion, *G. B.*, 4 ; at Tyre (well of living waters), *J. Ph.*, 11 ; *J. Pol.*, 31 ; *M. S.*, 6 ; of Zacharias, *G. B.*, 24
- Fountains, *Const.*, 19 ; in streets of Alexandria, *L. von S.*, 46
- France, King of, *F. F.*, ii. 5 ; *Sal.*, 14, 240, 253 ; King Philip of, *J. Pol.*, 29 ; *J. de V.*, 107, 111, 113-116
- Francheville, *C.*, 30
- Francis, St., *F. F.*, i. 287
- Francolins, *L. von S.*, 130
- Franconia, *Burch.*, 5
- Frank Mt., *A. D.*, 49, note ; *Kh.* 53
- Franks, or Latins, *Anon.*, 27 ; *F. F.*, i. 431
- Frederick, Duke of Swabia, *Sal.*, 212
- Frederick (Emperor Barbarossa), *Sal.*, 170, 182, 185
- Frederick II., Emperor, *F. F.*, ii. 361-364 ; *J. de V.*, 107, 110 ; *L. von S.*, 27 ; *Sal.*, 387
- Frederick III., Emperor, *F. F.*, i. 50 ; ii. 279, 344
- Frediano, St., *Will.*, vii
- Frenchmen, *Anon.*, 49 ; *F. F.*, i. 12, 20 ; ii. 5
- Frig. Nicholas, *F. F.*, i. 111 ; ii. 675
- Frigidian, St., *Will.*, vii, 7, 40
- Frisia, Bishop of, *F. F.*, i. 51
- Frisinga, Wilibald at, *Will.*, 33
- Fruit, Dead Sea. See Dead Sea
- Fuchs, Ludwig, *F. F.*, i. 5, 8, 40 ; ii. 97, 407
- Fulcher of Chartres, *A. D.*, viii, x
- Fulch. Castrum Fabae, *Burch.*, 46 ; *M. S.*, 23 ; *Sal.*, 90, 110
- Fulke I. of Jerusalem, *F. F.*, ii. 322-324 ; *J. Pol.*, 28 ; *J. de V.*, 15, 22, 97 ; *Sal.*, 56, 339
- Fulke, Bishop of Toulouse, *F. F.*, ii. 350
- Fulke de Villaret, *L. von S.*, 34, 36
- Fuller's Field. See Field
- Furn ovens, *M.*, 79
- Furnival, Sir Gerard, *Crusader's Letter*, 2
- Fusail, *Burch.*, 56
- Fynon, *Anon.*, 45
- G.
- Gabaa, *Theod.*, 58
- Gabaath, *Anon.*, 68
- Gabael, *L. von S.*, 81
- Gabala (*Jebeleh*), *J. Ph.*, 8
- Gabalab, Gibellum, or Gibellus Major (*Jabalab*), *M.*, 10
- Gabalum (*Jebeleh*), *J. de V.*, 21
- Gabaon, *A. D.*, 82
- Gabatath, *Anon.*, 44
- Gabbatha, *F. F.*, i. 448 ; *J. Pol.*, 5
- Gable roofs of mosques in Syria, *M.*, 75
- Gabriel, St., fountain of, at Nazareth, *C.*, 44 ; painting of, in Church of Holy Sepulchre, *C.*, 35
- Gabula, *P.*, 65
- Gad, *Anon.*, 52 ; tribe of, *Burch.*, 37, 38
- Gadara, *A.*, 7 [hot springs] ; *Burch.*, 34 [border of Ephraim], 98 ; *J. of W.*, 67 [*Umm Keis*, hot springs at] ; *M. S.*, 11 ; *M.* [hot springs], 83
- Gades, *P.*, 166
- Gadgad, *Anon.*, 44
- Gaeta, *Will.*, 9
- Gaffa, *Anon.*, 19
- Galaber, *F. F.*, i. 310
- Galagala, *Anon.*, 46, 47
- Galatae, *L. von S.*, 29
- Galatia, *P.*, 134
- Galatin (*Jelediyeh*), *Sal.*, 341
- Galelacassa, *F. F.*, i. 241, 256
- Galen, *J. Pol.*, 35
- Galiccia, St. James of, *C.*, 5 ; *J. of W.*, 45
- Gahleans, *J. Pol.*, 35
- Gahlee, *A. D.*, 56 ; *Anon.*, 4, 47, 53, 55-58 ; *Burch.*, 7, 27, 81 ; *F. F.*, i. 481, 498, 501 ; ii. 450 ; *J. Pol.*, 24, 27, 28 ; *J. de V.*, 4, 31, 34 ; *L. von S.*, 113, 119, 121 ; *Sac.*, 20 ; *Theod.*, 64, 65 ; border of Naphtali, *Burch.*, 49 ; of Ephraim, *Burch.*, 98 ; of the Gentiles, *Burch.*, 13, 29-31, 41 ; *G. B.*, 37 ; *M. S.*, 11, 15 ; heiress of, married Raymond, Count of Tripoli, *J. de V.*, 99 ; the place at Jerusalem so called, *Anon.*, 8, 24 ; *B.*, 28 ; *G. B.*, 16 ; plain of, border of Ephraim, *Burch.*, 98 ; road to, from St. Stephen's Gate, *Burch.*, 81 ; Sea of, *Burch.*, 23, 27-29, 32-34, 36, 37, 40, 43, 45, 46 ; *G. B.*, 35, 36 ; *J. Pol.*, 28, 35, 36 ; *J. de V.*, 4, 24, 25, 28, 29, 31, 34 ; *L. von S.*, 127 ; *M. S.*, 10-15, 23, 32-34 ;

- land of the two tribes and the half-tribe begins at the head of, *Burch.*, 97; Mount of, *J. Pol.*, 9; Prince of, *J. de V.*, 26
- Gall, St., *F. F.*, ii. 101
- Galleries, *Const.*, viii, 8
- Galley, description of a, *F. F.*, i. 125, *sqq.*; how it differs from a ship, *L. von S.*, 19, 20
- Gallicantus, or Galilee, Church of, *G. B.*, 14. See Church
- Gallina, *J. of W.*, 6
- Galmoad, *F. F.*, ii. 182, 283; *L. von S.*, 99
- Gâm, pans, *Kh.*, 21
- Gamala (*Kaḥ* at *el Hosn*, east of Sea of Galilee), *Burch.*, 30; *Fet.*, 27, 28; *J. of W.*, 67
- Gamaliel, *A. D.*, 83; *Anon.*, 8; *F. F.*, i. 310; *J. of W.*, 49
- Gambison, or pourpoint, worn by Crusaders, *Sal.*, 282
- Gamboison, *Sal.*, 367
- Game in Holy Land, *Burch.*, 102
- Gamurrini, *Const.*, x; *S. Sil.*, 1
- Ganges, *F. F.*, ii. 572
- Gangra, city of, *Theod. Top.*, 13
- Garden, Abraham's, *Anon.*, 10, 19, 25, 74; *L. von S.*, 115; *Theod.*, 45; of Balsam, *Burch.*, 62; *F. F.*, ii. 93; *G. B.*, 32; *M. S.*, 59; at St. Catharine's convent, *F. F.*, ii. 583; *S. Sil.*, 14, 16; of delights, Solomon's, *F. F.*, ii. 198; of Flowers, *J. Pol.*, 8; of Gethsemane, *G. B.*, 17; of Jericho, *F. F.*, ii. 44; of St. John, *S. Sil.*, 31; of the monks of Mt. Sion, *F. F.*, i. 333
- Gardens, fountain of, *G. B.*, 39
- Garganus, Mt., *B. W.*, 3; *F. F.*, i. 38
- Garzim, *F. F.*, ii. 46; *Will.*, 49
- Garp, *L. von S.*, 7, 8
- Garum Sauce, *M.*, 81
- Garwin (*Ain Karin*), *J. Pol.*, 18
- Gasmaba, *F. F.*, ii. 489
- Gate, Beautiful, *Anon.*, 23; *Burch.*, 82; *C.*, 12; *J. Pol.*, 3; *Sae.*, 15; *Theod.*, 23; of Benjamin, *Burch.*, 81, 84; *J. Pol.*, 2, 3; of the Corner, *J. Pol.*, 2; *Burch.*, 81; David's, *Anon.*, 74; *Burch.*, 80; *F. F.*, i. 282; *G. B.*, 23; *M. S.*, 50; *Sae.*, 9; *J. Pol.*, 1; Dolorous, *C.*, 24; of the Dragon Well, *Burch.*, 82; Dung, *Burch.*, 68, 81, 82; *F. F.*, i. 122; *Kh.*, 28; *J. Pol.*, 2; of Ephraim, *Burch.*, 68-69, 81; *F. F.*, ii. 119; *J. Pol.*, 2; Fish, *Burch.*, 80; *J. Pol.*, 1; *F. F.*, i. 282; ii. 117, 119; Fountain, *Burch.*, 68, 82; Golden, *Anon.*, 9, 19, 24, 25, 72; *Burch.*, 82; *C.*, 11, 16, 19, 26; *G. B.*, 19, 21; *J. Pol.*, 3; *J. of W.*, 19; *M. S.*, 47; *Sae.*, 17; Jaffa, *A. D.*, 11; Jehoshaphat, *C.*, 14, 25, 26; *J. de V.*, 36; *Sae.*, 18; Iron, *F. F.*, ii. 124; *J. of W.*, 47; Jerusalem (Gate of the Temple), *Anon.*, 24; of Judgment, *Burch.*, 68, 81; *J. Pol.*, 1; *M. S.*, 40; of the Flock, *J. Pol.*, 2, 6, 8; of the Merchants, *Burch.*, 80; *F. F.*, i. 282; of Neapolis, *Anon.*, 1; the Old, *Burch.*, 68, 81, 84; of Paradise (Haram Area), *Anon.*, 23; the Sheep, *Burch.*, 69, 70, 73, 81; *J. Pol.*, 2, 6, 8; of Mt. Sion, *C.*, 18; *J. of W.*, 50; St. Stephen's, *A. D.*, 19; *Burch.*, 69, 81 (dragon well not outside), 73; *C.*, 15, 34; *Fet.*, 39; *G. B.*, 23; *J. Pol.*, 2; *J. of W.*, 48; *M. S.*, 38; *M. S.*, 39; of the street of the Jews, *J. Pol.*, 12; of the Temple, *Anon.*, 24; to the Basilica at Tyre, *Const.*, 18, 19; the Valley, *Burch.*, 69, 82; *J. Pol.*, 2; *M. S.*, 47, 49; the Water, *Burch.*, 66, 67, 82; *J. Pol.*, 3
- Gates of Aleppo, *Kh.*, 2; of Anastasis, *Const.*, 29; of Basilica, *Const.*, xxiii, 10; of the Haram Area, *Kh.*, 67-72; of Jerusalem, *Arc.*, 2, 67; *C.*, 4, 5; *Epit.*, 8; *Fet.*, 1; *J. Pol.*, 1-5; *Kh.*, 28; *Theod.*, 5; of the Temple and Haram Area, *A. D.*, 21; *C.*, 15, 38
- Gath, *Burch.*, 95; *F. F.*, ii. 425; *J. Pol.*, 42; *J. de V.*, 15; *L. von S.*, 61; visible from Rama, *Burch.*, 91
- Gath Hopher, Jonah's home, *Burch.*, 39; *Fet.*, 51
- Gaulonitis, *M.*, 11
- Gayan, *F. F.*, ii. 500
- Gaza, or Gazara, *Anon.*, 35; *Arist.*, 54; *B. W.*, 6; *Burch.*, 33, 96; *G. B.*, 32; *F. F.*, i. 219, 234; ii. 406, 425, 427-452; *J. Pol.*, 23, 42; *J. de V.*, 14, 113, 115, 116; *L. von S.*, 61, 65, 115; *M. S.*, 9, 25, 35, 61, 65; *M.*, see Ghazzah; *Pa.*, 9; *Will.*, 24, 48; *Sal.*, 358; Burchard sailed past, *Burch.*, 111; road to, from Gate of Merchants, *Burch.*, 80; visible from Rama, *Burch.*, 91
- Gazapolis, isles, *F. F.*, i. 16
- Gazelus, a Christian of the Girdle, *F. F.*, ii. 192
- Gazi (*El Ghazi*), *J. de V.*, 96

- Gebal, *Burch.*, 15; *J. Pol.*, 33; *J. de V.*, 19; *J. of W.*, 9 (Ebal)
- Gebel helell, *F. F.*, ii. 507
- Gebelin (*Beit Jibrin*), not Beersheba. *J. de V.*, 13, 15
- Gedrosia, *F. F.*, ii. 461
- Gehenna, Gehennon, etc., *A. D.*, 11; *Burch.*, 75, 83; *Fet.*, 40; *J. Pol.*, 10, 12; *M. S.*, 44
- Gelin (Ginaca), *J. Pol.*, 23
- Geminum, *Anon.*, 58
- Genin, *Theod.*, 63
- Gennesaret, *A. D.*, 65; *Ar.*, 40; *Burch.*, 40, 98; *C.*, 45; *Fet.*, 28; *G. B.*, 29; *J. de V.*, 4, 29; *J. of W.*, 68; *M. S.*, 15, 33; *Sac.*, 25; *Theod.*, 66
- Genoa, built out of the stones of Athens, *L. von S.*, 28
- Genoese, *Anon.*, 29; *J. de V.*, 4, 5, 20, 66, *L. von S.*, 29, 53, 54
- Genon (Greater Gallina), *J. of W.*, 6, 7
- Geoffrey de Lusignan, *J. de V.*, 107, 109; de St. Omer, *J. de V.*, 50; brother to Richard, Earl of Cornwall, *Crusader's Letter*, 2; King Guy's brother, *Sal.*, 113, 225, 356, 357
- Geoffrey de Vinsauf, *Sal.*, 183, 283, 284, 289, 290, 294, 300, 329, 341, 351, 361, 367, 388
- George, Patriarch of Alexandria, *Arist.*, 57
- George, St., *A.*, 21; *A. D.*, 9 (Ch. at Lydda); *Anon.*, 28; *Ar.*, 57-62 (legend of); *B. W.*, 7; *Burch.*, 31 (valley of); *C.*, 33 (apparition of); *F. F.*, i. 73, 102; i. 116 (arm of); i. 256 (Ch. at Diospolis); i. 79 (inn at Venice); *G. B.*, 40 (place where he slew the dragon); *J. Ph.*, 34 (tomb); *J. Pol.*, 35 (villager); 18, 27-29; *J. de V.*, 35 (St. George's); 83; *Kh.*, 28 (Makam of, in Haram Area); *L. von S.*, 65 (Ch. of his martyrdom); 48, 135 (the dragon); 9 (arm of); *M.*, 77 (Feast); *M. S.*, 11, 23 (Valley of); *P.*, 81 (Ch. at Bizana); *Sac.*, 29, 30 (arm of)
- George von Stein, *F. F.*, i. 9, 24, 31, 32, 44
- Georgia, *Burch.*, 2, 26; the King of, *Crusader's Letter*, 9
- Georgians, *Anon.*, 11, 28; *Sal.*, 384; *C.*, 21-23 (Abbey of St. Cross); *Burch.*, 26, 104, 107; *J. Pol.*, 4, 7, 16, 23; *F. F.*, i. 407, 468; Christians, i. 435; tenets of the, ii. 389; *J. de V.*, 83
- Gerapolis (Hierapolis), *S. Sil.*, 34
- Gerar, *Burch.*, 3; *F. F.*, ii. 425
- Gerard, First Master of the Hospital, *J. de V.*, 48
- Gerasa (Khersa), *Burch.*, 34; *Fet.*, 28; *J. of W.*, 69; *M. S.*, 12; *M.*, 29
- Gerasimus, St., *A. D.*, 30 (monastery of); *J. Ph.*, 27 (monastery was washed away)
- Gerayn (Jezeel), *Burch.*, 48; Little Engannim), 49
- Gergesa (Gerasa), *Fet.*, 28; *J. of W.*, 69
- Gergressa, *Anon.*, 54
- Gerinum, *Burch.*, 48
- Gerizim, *Anon.*, 60; *Burch.*, 55; *Fet.*, 33; *J. of W.*, 9; *M. S.*, 19, 21; *M.*, 55; *P.*, 143-146; *Theod.*, 62
- German Lake, *C.*, 20; mile, *F. F.*, ii. 425; *J. Pol.*, 16, 20, 24
- Germana, *P.*, 92
- Germanicia, *M.*, 9
- Germans, *L. von S.*, 29, 61; street of the, *C.*, 12; *J. of W.*, 40; *L. von S.*, 29, 61; *F. F.*, etc.: leader of the, *Sal.*, 146; King of the, *Sal.*, 182, 183, 212, 213; son of the King died before Acre, *Sal.*, 236, 237
- Germanus, *C.*, 20; Dutch of, *P.*, 81
- Germany, *J. Pol.*, 23, 38
- Geropolis, title of an Archbishop under the Patriarch of Antioch, *J. de V.*, 8
- Gerson, *F. F.*, i. 71, 516
- Gertrude, St., *F. F.*, i. 53
- Gethacofer, *Anon.*, 49
- Gethsemane, *A. D.*, 19, 22; *Anon.*, 2, 9, 20, 25, 73; *B. W.*, 8, 11, 13; *Burch.*, 73, 74; *C.*, 27, 39; *F. F.*, i. 475, 498; ii. 147; *Fet.*, 6, 40, 41; *G. B.*, 17; *J. Ph.*, 21; *J. Pol.*, 8; *J. de V.*, 46; *J. of W.*, 26, 27; *L. von S.*, 109; *M. S.*, 44, 45, 50; *Sac.*, 18; *Theod.*, 37, 39
- Geuk Su, river, *Sal.*, 78, 170
- Gez, ell measure, *Kh.*, ix
- Gezer, battle at, *Sal.*, 76
- Ghabagbeh, *Sal.*, 367
- Al Ghamr (Gomorrhah), *M.*, 63, 97
- Ghassan the physician, *M.*, 66
- Ghaur, the Jordan Valley, *M.*, 66, 85
- Ghautah of Damascus, *M.*, 94
- Ghazza, taken by the Saracens, *Sal.*, 117
- Ghazzah (Gaza), *M.*, 11, 53, 62, 96, 97

- Ghibellines, *L. von S.*, 54
 Ghiblet, *L. von S.*, 49
 Ghirarah, measure, *M.*, 73, 74
 el Ghôr, *Fet.*, 25
 Ghurjistan, the ruler of, his charity at Hebron, *M.*, 52
 Ghutah territory, *M.*, 11, 26
 Giants, city of, *F. F.*, ii. 419
 Giaour Dâgh, *Sal.*, 135
 Giaour Dagk, *M. S.*, 4
 Gibeah, *Burch.*, 55, 85, 96; *Fet.*, 43; *M. S.*, 20, 22
 Gibel, *Sae.*, 27
 Gibelet, Gibelet, *Fet.*, 52; *J. de V.*, 29, 111; *Theod.*, 71. See Biblium
 Gibein (*Beit Jibrin*), *Burch.*, 22; *J. de V.*, 13, 15; *M. S.*, 53
 Gibeon, *Burch.*, 81; *Fet.*, 43; *L. von S.*, 122; (el Jib), *Sal.*, 360
 Gibeonites, *Burch.*, 95
 Gibeth, *J. Pol.*, 33
 Giblym, *F. F.*, ii. 425
 Giblytes, *J. de V.*, 20
 Gideon, *J. Pol.*, 27, 37; *M. S.*, 30
 Gihon, *B. W.*, 5 (Nile); *Burch.*, 66, 69, 84 (Mount); (watercourse of), 70; *Fet.*, 40; *F. F.*, i. 538, 539 (description of Mount); *J. Pol.*, 41 (Nile); *M. S.*, 48 (upper watercourse of), 43 (lower watercourse of). See Gion
 Gilboa, *A. D.*, 57; *Anon.*, 34; *Burch.*, 7, 37, 38, 47-49; *F. F.*, i. 483; ii. 459; *Fet.*, 31; *J. Pol.*, 23, 27, 37; *J. de V.*, 25, 31; *J. of W.*, 6, 66; *L. von S.*, 124; *M. S.*, 3, 16, 26, 30; *Sae.*, 27; *Theod.*, 49, 63
 Gilead, balm of, *Arc.*, 78; land of, *Burch.*, 51, 56; Mount, *Burch.*, 25, 36-38, 49; *F. F.*, ii. 62, 403; *M. S.*, 3, 17, 26, 27
 Giles, St., *C.*, 12
 Gilgal, *A.*, 12; *A. D.*, 32; *Anon.*, 46; *Arc.*, 35; *Burch.*, 56, 57, 60, 63; *F. F.*, ii. 36, 37, 46; *Fet.*, 21; *G. B.*, 31; *J. Pol.*, 39; *M. S.*, 13, 14, 22; *Pa.*, 12; *Theod. Top.*, 14; *Will.*, 18, 19, 45
 Gilgala, *J. Pol.*, 38
 Ginaea, *Fet.*, 32
 Gingerbread, *F. F.*, ii. 112, 611
 Gion, Mount, *Anon.*, 12; *Fet.*, 40; *J. of W.*, 43, 44; *Theod.*, 7. See Gihon
 Gipsies, *F. F.*, ii. 578
 Girdle of the Virgin, *G. B.*, 17
 Giris, *P.*, 160
 Giscala, *M.*, 31
 Gislingen, *F. F.*, i. 545
 Glagolae, *F. F.*, i. 433
 Glass-making, *J. de V.*, 92
 Gloria in excelsis, *F. F.*, i. 570; ii. 197 (hymn); i. 569-571, 593; ii. 400 (place and church of); *G. B.*, 26 (chapel of); *Fet.*, 35; *J. Ph.*, 31; *J. of W.*, 55; *L. von S.*, 96
 Gloria, laus, etc., *L. von S.*, 100
 Gloriata, *M. S.*, 4
 Godfrey of Bouillon, *F. F.*, i. 627; ii. 293 *sqq.*, 310-313; *J. de V.*, 4; *L. von S.*, 103
 Godolia, *F. F.*, i. 538
 Gog and Magog, *J. de V.*, 86
 Golan, *M. S.*, 32
 Gold ornaments of ceiling, *Const.*, 6, 8
 Golden calf, *Anon.*, 41; *M. S.*, 17, 30
 Golden Gate of Constantinople, *P.*, 17, 33
 Golden Gate of Jerusalem, *Anon.*, 9, 19, 24, 25, 72; *Burch.*, 82; *C.*, 5, 11, 15, 19, 26, 38, 39; *F. F.*, i. 458, 459, 506, 525; *G. B.*, 19, 21; *J. Pol.*, 3; *J. of W.*, 19; *M. S.*, 47; *M.*, 38, 46; *Sae.*, 17; *Theod.*, 5, 24, 35
 Golgotha, *A. D.*, 11; *Anon.*, 1, 6, 22, 76; *Arist.*, 15, 36, 38, 48; *B.*, App. v; *B. W.*, 12; *Burch.*, 75; *C.*, 8, 34; *Const.*, xxvi, 22-28, 32; *Epit.*, v, vi, 9, 14; *Fet.*, 2, 53; *G. B.*, 5, 8; *J. Ph.*, 19; *J. de V.*, 7, 39, 40; *M. S.*, 39; *Sae.*, 11; *S. Sil.*, 48; *Theod.*, 20; *Theod. Top.*, 10
 Goliath, *A.*, 25; *A. D.*, 50; *Anon.*, 61; *C.*, 39; *F. F.*, i. 279, 572; ii. 1, 425; *J. Pol.*, 28; castle of, at *Am-mân*, *M.*, 56
 Gombes, *P.*, 111
 Gomorrah, *Anon.*, 12, 39; *Burch.*, 49; *Fet.*, 7, 11; *G. B.*, 30; *J. de V.*, 39; *L. von S.*, 116; *M.*, 63, 97; *Theod.*, 54
 Gomphi, *P.*, 97
 Good thief, the, *F. F.*, i. 193; ii. 487; chapel of the, i. 25
 Gorrhus, el Ghôr, *Anon.*, 52
 Gorthonic land, *Will.*, 7
 Goshen, land of, *M. S.*, 56
 Gourds, wild, *F. F.*, ii. 503
 Gozapolis, isles, *F. F.*, i. 37, 125
 Gozo, *L. von S.*, 28
 Grace, St. Mary of, Ch. at Venice, *F. F.*, i. 101
 Grain weight, *M. S.*, 73, 74
 Granaries, Pharaoh's, *G. B.*, 33

- Grand Master of the Templars, *J. de V.*, 109
- Grapes, the bunch of, *F. F.*, i. 441 ; grapes of Cyprus, *L. von S.*, 39 ; of Eshcol, *M.*, 69 ; called 'Asimi, *M.*, 71
- Grass, Mount of, *J. Pol.*, 3, 38
- Graves of lust, *S. Sil.*, 11, 18
- Great Mihrab of the Aksa Mosque, *Kh.*, 28
- Great Syrtes, *P.*, 157
- Greece, *Burch.* wine made in, 101 ; *F. F.*, i. 181 ; *P.*, 93, 96, 98
- Greek months, *J. Pol.*, 30, 33
- Greek Sea, *M.*, 82
- Greeks in the Holy Land, their religion, *Burch.*, 3, 104 ; monks at Beth Hoglah, *Burch.*, 58 ; at Sebaste, *Burch.*, 50 ; priests, *F. F.*, i. 199 ; tenets of the, ii. 386, 387 ; *J. Pol.*, 47 *et seq.*
- Gregorians, tenets of the, *F. F.*, ii. 389
- Gregorius, *St. P.*, 147
- Gregory, sermons of, *F. F.*, i. 445, 544 ; ii. 288
- Gregory Nazianzen, *St.*, *Burch.*, 110
- Gregory the Great, *F. F.*, i. 473
- Gregory III., Pope, *Will.*, 32, 51, 52
- Gregory VIII., Pope, *J. de V.*, 106
- Gregory IX., Pope, *F. F.*, ii. 361
- Gregory X., Pope, *Burch.*, 164
- Gregory of Tours, *F. F.*, i. 423, 563
- Gringlinger, Father Paul, *F. F.*, i. 478
- Gros Pysan, the, *Fet.*, 26
- Grotto of the Nativity, *A. D.*, 39 ; *F. F.*, i. 557
- Grupp, *F. F.*, i. 125 ; *L. von S.*, 14
- Guelfs, *L. von S.*, 54
- Guest house at Hebron, *M.*, 51
- Guglinger, Father, *F. F.*, ii. 104, 563
- Gulf, *F. F.*, i. 125 ; *L. von S.*, 13
- Gulf of Akaba, *M.*, 3
- Gulph de Leun, *L. von S.*, 22. See Gulf
- Gumishtikin, *Sal.*, 68, 69, 72, 76
- Gundelingen, *F. F.*, i. 6
- Gunzburg, *F. F.*, ii. 39
- Gur, *Anon.*, 58 ; *Burch.*, 55 ; *Fet.*, 32
- Guy de Lusignan, *J. de V.*, 98, 99, 101, 107 ; *F. F.*, ii. 332, 349, 595 ; King of Jerusalem, taken prisoner by Saladin at Hattin, *Sal.*, 113 ; regains his liberty, *Sal.*, 143 ; besieges Acre, *Sal.*, 153, 154, 156 ; is jealous of the Germans, *Sal.*, 212 ; rode with King Richard on his march, *Sal.*, 282 ; fought at Arsuf, *Sal.*, 290 ; Beha ed Din makes mistakes about him, *Sal.*, 317 ; Henry of Champagne acknowledged King of Jerusalem in his stead, *Sal.*, 354
- Guy de Montfort, *J. de V.*, 119
- H.
- Habakkuk, *F. F.*, i. 545 ; *J. Pol.*, 31
- L. von S.*, 122
- Habb or grain weight, *M.*, 73, 74
- Habesse, *M. S.*, 62, 63
- Habrâ (*Masjid Ibrahim*, Hebron) *M.*, 50, 96, 97
- Hachilah Achillas, *Burch.*, 89
- M. S.*, 15
- Hachseve, *F. F.*, ii. 514
- Hadrian, *Anon.*, 35, 61 ; *Arist.*, 21, 22 ; *F. F.*, i. 362, 369, 418, 441, 587, ii. 144, 235, 608 ; *G. B.*, 6 ; *J. de V.*, 39 ; *L. von S.*, 98
- Hagdorn, *F. F.*, ii. 608
- Hahras, *M. S.*, 62
- Haifa, *A. D.*, xiv. 55 ; *B.*, 43 ; *Burch.*, 9, 44, 93, 94, 111 ; *C.*, 29 ; *G. B.*, 35
- Kh.*, 19 ; *L. von S.*, 64 ; *M. S.*, 8, 25, 34 ; *Sac.*, 25, 27 ; Richard I. landed at, *Sal.*, 35 ; Saladin took it, *Sal.*, 116 ; el Melek el Adel sent ships to Acre from, *Sal.*, 234 ; Franks cross the river at, *Sal.*, 275 ; ceded by Saladin, *Sal.*, 381
- Hair, St. Mary Magdalen's, *J. of W.*, 23 ; St. Mary's, *Anon.*, 7 ; superstition about, *F. F.*, i. 363
- Hajaret en Nasira, *C.*, 46
- Hâji Yûsuf Sâhib el Mashtûb, *Sal.*, 353-360
- Hajj road, the, *Sal.*, 386
- Al Hajjaj, the Arab, and the she-camel *M.*, 36
- Hakim (Fatimite Caliph), *Kh.*, 59, 60
- Hakk ed Dumm, *C.*, 20
- Halab (Aleppo), *M.*, 3, 12, 14, 85, 93, 94 ; its products, *M.*, 70
- Halachibis, *F. F.*, ii. 240, 243
- Halfa reed papyrus, *M.*, 28
- Halicani burgus, *P.*, 111
- Hakul, Mosque of Neby Yunus at, *G. B.*, 27
- Haloön, *L. von S.*, 74, 75, 134
- Ham, son of Noah, *Burch.*, 17, 19
- Hamadan, Prince of, *Sal.*, 98
- Hamah (Hamath) taken by Nûr ed Din, *Sal.*, 47 ; Nûr ed Din met his brother, Koth ed Din (Prince of Mosul), there in 1167, *Sal.*, 51 ; Izz ed Din defeated at the 'Horns' of, by Saladin, *Sal.*, 71 ; Saladin did not

- halt there on his way to 'Ain Jâlûd, *Sal.*, 89; the Lord of, *Sal.*, 190; besieged by Count Philip of Flanders, *Sal.*, 241; mausoleum and college founded there in honour of its Lord, El Melek el Mozaffer Taki ed Dîn, *Sal.*, 315
- Hamath (*Hama* Epiphania), *A.*, 36; *Burch.*, 30; *J. de V.*, 22, 95; *Kh.*, 2, 5; *M. S.*, 2, 11, 13, 26; *M.*, 8, 94
- Hamelmuth, Hamweh, *Will.*, 7
- Hamma, *Tell el-*, *A.*, 9
- Al Hammah, *M.*, 83, 84
- Hammam, *J. Pol.*, 25
- Hamor, *Anon.*, 59; *F. F.*, ii. 241
- Hamous, Hamath, Epiphania, *Crusader's Letter*, 12
- Hansîn, *Burch.*, 9; *M. S.*, 8
- Hanada, *F. F.*, ii. 660
- Hananeel, Tower of, *J. Pol.*, 2
- Handkerchief, St. Veronica's, *F. F.*, i. 443
- Hangings, precious, *F. F.*, i. 287
- Harada, *Fet.*, 18
- Haram Area at Jerusalem, *Kh.*, 26-52; plan of, *Kh.*, 28; dimensions of, *M.*, 48; *Theod.*, 32
- Haran, *J. de V.*, 13
- Haraon, *J. Pol.*, 30
- Harat al Jawâny, *C.*, 4, 6, 18
- Harat el Yehûd, *C.*, 18
- Harenc (*Harim*), *J. de V.*, 94; *Sal.*, 76. See Hârîm
- Haret ed Dabbaghîn (Palmer Street), *C.*, 7
- Haret el Meidan, *C.*, 12
- Harim (Harenc), *J. de V.*, 94; *Sal.*, 76, 109, 241
- Harlot, the house of Rahab the, *F. F.*, ii. 41
- Harrân, near Serûj, *Sal.*, 53; Seif ed Dîn gave it to Mozaffer ed Dîn (Kukbûri) as a gift, *Sal.*, 73; 'the city of Nabor,' *Sal.*, 82; Saladin at, *Sal.*, 98; deprives Mozaffer ed Dîn (Kukbûri) of the castle of, *Sal.*, 99; Saladin all but died there, *Sal.*, 102; recovered, *Sal.*, 103; Mozaffer ed Dîn Lord of, *Sal.*, 190; the Sultan gave him the government of Arbela, and took Harrân, etc., in exchange, *Sal.*, 218; el Melek el Mansûr asked for it, *Sal.*, 333; Saladin refused it to him, *Sal.*, 334
- Harûn er Rashîd, his birthplace, *Sal.*, 33
- Harzem, near Mardîn, *Sal.*, 85
- Hâshim ibn 'Abd Manâf, tomb of, *M.*, 53
- Hashmush, *M.*, 11
- Hassan Ibn Bârik, *Sal.*, 309
- Hattin, near Tôrôn, *J. de V.*, 101; battle of, *Sal.*, 110-115; Renaud de Chatillon and King Guy taken prisoners, *Sal.*, 42, 43; Mozaffer ed Dîn (Kukbûri) fought there, *Sal.*, 73; description of the battle, *Sal.*, 110-114
- Hauran, *M. S.*, 11; *M.* (Auranitis), 11, 26, 94
- Al Hawiyyah, *M.*, 6
- Hawwarah, Chalk Hill, *M.*, 80
- Hayla Halyl, etc., *F. F.*, i. 396
- Haylon, modern name of Machaerunta, *Burch.*, 51; *M. S.*, 10
- Haylus, *Anon.*, 41
- Haymo, *F. F.*, ii. 462
- Hazereth, *Fet.*, 17
- Hazor, *Burch.*, 21, 24, 26, 41; *M. S.*, 7, 15, 20, 29
- Hazzur, *M. S.*, 21
- Head of St. John Baptist, *Const.*, 28; of St. Philip, *Anon.*, 7
- Hebdomon, *P.*, 23, 31
- Heber the Kenite, *Anon.*, 57; *Burch.*, 26; *M. S.*, 19
- Hebron, *A. D.*, xii, 42; *Anon.*, 4, 11, 20, 31, 74; *B.*, 27; *C.*, 42; *Epil.*, 11; *F. F.*, i. 483; ii. 406, 423; *Fet.*, 8-11; *G. B.*, 4, 26, 27; *J. Ph.*, 84; *J. Pol.*, 1, 18, 21, 22, 26; *J. de V.*, 35 (ancient names of), 34, 35 (bishop of); *J. of W.*, 58, 59; *Kh.*, 53-58; *L. von S.*, 91-93, 97; *M. S.*, 18; *M.*, 39 (Hebron Gate of Jerusalem), 50, 96, 97; *Pa.*, 9; *Sac.*, 11, 24; *Theod.*, 53; *Sal.*, 337
- Hecataeus, *Arist.*, 8; *F. F.*, ii. 120
- Hegira, *Arist.*, 41
- El Heidemiyyeh, *A. D.*, 90
- Heidenheim, *Will.*, viii, 34, 39
- Hejaz, *Arist.*, 54
- Hekkâr, Kurds from, *Sal.*, 225
- Helen of Troy, *L. von S.*, 39
- Helena, Queen of Adiabene, her tomb, *Burch.*, 74, 84; *Paula's Letter*, iii
- Helena, St., *A. D.*, 8; *Anon.*, 6, 18, 23, 61, 65, 70; *Arist.*, 66; *B. W.*, 13; place where she found the Cross, *Burch.*, 77; *C.*, 35; *Const.*, 11, 12; chapel of, *Const.*, xxvi; staircase to, *Const.*, xxvi; finding of the Cross, *Const.*, 4, 26; stone chair whereon she sat, *G. B.*, 7; *Fet.*, 2, 35; *F. F.*, i. 197, 350, 356-358 (chapel of), 359

- 360, 362, 369, 403, 418, 434, 467, 535, 560, 564, 584, 589, 601; ii. 80, 237, 260, 267, 282; *J. of W.*, 11; *P.*, 129; *Sac.*, 9, 11 (chapel); *Theod.*, 7, 11, 17 (chapel), 27; *Theod. Top.*, 18
- Heliodorus, *J. de V.*, 43
- Heliopolis, *J. de V.*, 22; *M. S.*, 57, 58; *M.*, 10
- Helisaeus (Elisha), *A.*, 3 (monastery of), 7 (tomb of)
- Heli Adrianus, *Anon.*, 35, 61. See Hadrian
- Hellespont, *P.*, 119, 128, 135
- Helmon Deblathaim, *Anon.*, 45
- Hemirius, *P.*, 65
- Hemicycle, *Const.*, xv, xvii, xviii, 9
- Hemispherium, *Const.*, xviii, xix, 9
- Hennon, *F. F.*, i. 491
- Henry of Champagne, *J. de V.*, 117; Count, marched upon Jaffa, *Sal.*, 35; arrived at Acre with a great force, *Sal.*, 197; at the battle of Arsûf, *Sal.*, 290; gathered soldiers for the attack of Jerusalem, *Sal.*, 346; tried to keep the French Crusaders in Palestine, *Sal.*, 379; one of the Council which made peace with Saladin, *Sal.*, 384, 385
- Henry II. of England, *Sal.*, 355
- Henry VI., Emperor, *J. de V.*, 83, 118; *Sal.*, 184, 213
- Henry VII., Emperor, *L. von S.*, 25
- Hera, Temple of, *P.*, 17
- Heraclea, *A. D.*, 4; *P.*, 96, 118, 119; *Sac.*, 30
- Heracles, *Anon.*, 65; *Arist.*, 34, 40-64; *C.*, 14; *F. F.*, i. 458; ii. 273, 283; *Sac.*, 17
- Herbs that grow in the Holy Land, *Burch.*, 99; street of the, *C.*, 11, 18
- Hercules, *P. F.*, ii. 638
- Hermippus, *Theod. Top.*, 10
- Hermus, *Anon.*, 10; *C.*, 31; *J. de V.*, 27; *J. Pol.*, 12; *M.*, 90
- Herman, Mt., *Anon.*, 34, 56, 75; *Burch.*, 28, 31, 35, 43, 45, 47, 48; description of, *Burch.*, 24, 26; *C.*, 45; *P.*, 31; *J. Pol.*, 37; *J. of W.*, 6; *L. von S.*, 126; *M. S.*, 7, 13, 22, 26, 29, 30, 34; *M.*, 34, 25; *P.*, 14; *Theod.*, 64; *Theod. Top.*, 15; brook, a mistake for Arnon, *Burch.*, 60
- Hermotim, Hermotim, the little hill of Hermotim, *J. of W. Deir.*, south of Labor, *Burch.*, 43, 45; *J. Th.*, 27; *J. Pol.*, 27; *M. S.*, 29, 34, 30; *P.*, 14
- Herod, *Anon.*, 3, 52, 62, 67; *P. F.*, i. 525, 541, 563; ii. 403; *J. Pol.*, 22; *J. de V.*, 5; *M. S.*, 15, 28, 30; *Theod.*, 30, 73; Herod Agrippa, *Burch.*, 78; *F. F.*, i. 321; Herod of Acalon, *J. Pol.*, 29; Herod the Great, *Burch.*, 38, 62, 89; his impregnable castle, *Burch.*, 89, 90; rebuilt Caesarea, *Burch.*, 94; *F. F.*, ii. 227; *J. Pol.*, 43; Herod, Tetrarch of Galilee, *Burch.*, 40, 57; *J. Pol.*, 36; Herod's house, *J. Pol.*, 6; *F. F.*, i. 451, 483, his gate, *M.*, 39; his palace, *G. B.*, 22
- Herodium, Frank mountain, Herod the Great's castle, *Burch.*, 89, 90; *Kh.*, 53; *M. S.*, 15
- Heroopolis, or Hero, *S. Sil.*, 21
- Hesban (Heshbon), *Sal.*, 97
- Heshbon, *Burch.*, 7, 56; *F. F.*, ii. 460; *J. Pol.*, 26; *M. S.*, 10, 28; *S. Sil.*, 28
- Hesi, Tell el, *Sal.*, 337, 341, 345
- Hesione, *M. S.*, 62
- Heus, *M. S.*, 62
- Hezekiah, *Anon.*, 1; *Burch.*, 70; *C.*, 39; *F. F.*, i. 457, 528, 530; ii. 200
- Hiding-place of B.V.M., *Anon.*, 24
- Hierapolis (Membij), *J. de V.*, 22; *M.*, 8; *P.*, 66; *S. Sil.*, 24
- Hiereion or Heraeum, *P.*, 38, 39
- Hieriphthon, Fort, *P.*, 53
- Hieron, *P.*, 33
- Hiero-olima, *G. B.*, 4
- Hilarion, St., *A.*, 26; *F. F.*, ii. 577
- Hilarius, *F. F.*, i. 377
- Hilary, St., *L. von S.*, 39
- Hildegard, Lady, *F. F.*, i. 343
- Hildesheim, John of, *F. F.*, i. 537; *L. von S.*, *passim*
- Him'yâh, or property tax, *M.*, 92
- Hims (Emesa), *Kh.*, 2; the city, *M.*, 15, 85, 93, 94; a talisman, *M.*, 84; the district, *M.*, 9; its taxation, *M.*, 92
- Hinnom, valley at Jerusalem, *M.*, 49
- Hippicus, tower, *M.*, 37
- Hippo, near Lake of Gennesaret, *Ar.*, 8
- Hiram of Tyre, *Anon.*, 49, 55; *J. de V.*, 6, 17; *Theod.*, 74
- Hirnopolis, *J. de V.*, 10
- el Hisn (Nineveh), *Sal.*, 61
- Hisn Kafa, *Sal.*, 389
- Hisn al Kharrâta, *M.*, 10
- Hisn Mansur, *Sal.*, 78
- Hodoeponcon, *Will.*, ix, *et al.*
- Hohenrechberg, Ursus von, *F. F.*, i. 53, 600
- Holly, street of the, *C.*, 11, 18

- Holofernes, *Anon.*, 55; *Burch.*, 39, 40; *J. Pol.*, 35; *M. S.*, 29
- Holy Angels, *F. F.*, i. 389
- Holy Cross, *Anon.*, 6, 9, 23, 65, 70; *F. F.*, ii. 1, 263, 267, 271, 273; *J. Pol.*, 10; *Sae.*, 21; *Sal.*, 270, 271, 308, 309, 311, 327; *Theod.*, 15, 56, etc. See Cross
- Holy Fire, *A. D.*, xiv, 74-80, 106-108; *B. W.*, 7; *C.*, 35; *F. F.*, i. 422, 423; ii. 268; *J. of W.*, 38; *Theod.*, 14
- Holy Ghost, Ch. of, on Mt. Sion, *Sae.*, 19
- Holy of Holies, *A. D.*, xii, 11, 20; *J. Ph.*, 20; *J. of W.*, 15; *Sae.*, 16
- Holy Innocents, *Anon.*, 11-26; *F. F.*, i. 565
- Holy places, *Burch.*, 2-4, 65; places in the courtyard of the Ch. of the Holy Sepulchre, *F. F.*, i. 393; meditation on them better than seeing them, ii. 60; *M.*, 81, etc.
- Holy Sepulchre, *A.*, 15; *A. D.*, 11-13, 16; *Anon.*, 6; *B. W.*, 7, 12; *Burch.*, 75; *C.*, 6, 7, 34; description of, *F. F.*, i. 398; how glorious it was in the days of old, i. 419; the ornaments of, i. 419; relics of, i. 419; *Fet.*, 41; *G. B.*, 5, 9; *J. Ph.*, 19; *J. Pol.*, 10; *J. of W.*, 34; *M. S.*, 38-41; *Sae.*, 9-14; *Theod.*, *passim*; *Will.*, 20, 46 *et saep.*; church of the, *Sal.*, 239, 328, 335
- Holy Trinity, *Anon.*, 7
- 'Home, sweet home,' *F. F.*, ii. 570
- Homerus the philosopher, *F. F.*, i. 151
- Homs, *Sal.*, 56, 62. See Emesa
- Homs, Emesa, La Chamele, *J. de V.*, 9, 22, 95
- Honey, *Arc.*, 43; *F. F.*, ii. 30, 31; *J. de V.*, 28; *M.*, 81
- Honorius, *Arist.*, 51; *F. F.*, i. 211
- Hor (*Jebel Harûn*), *Fet.*, 18, 19; *J. of W.*, 61; *Theod.*, 50
- Horace, *Burch.*, 105; *F. F.*, i. 513; ii. 651
- Horeb, *Anon.*, 41; *F. F.*, ii. 537-623; *Fet.*, 49; *L. von S.*, 89; *S. Sil.*, 15
- Horites, *Burch.*, 36; *M. S.*, 26
- Hormisdas, *P.*, 18, 34
- Hormuzd Aperiwîzd, *Arist.*, 41, 52
- Horn of David, *Const.*, 25; *Epit.*, ii, 14
- Horn, the Golden, *P.*, 29
- Horne, de, *L. von S.*, 65
- Horns of Hamah, *Sal.*, 71, 73
- Horses for riding, *M.*, 79
- Horus, *J. de V.*, 9
- 'Hosanna,' *Anon.*, 20; *F. F.*, i. 460
- Hoshnastadah, *Arist.*, 52
- Hosn el Akrad (Crac), *Sal.*, 125, 126
- El Hosn* (Crach des Chevaliers), *Burch.*, 18, 105; *J. de V.*, 93; (Gamala) *M. S.*, 10
- Hospital at the Gate (postern) of St. Lazarus at Jerusalem, *Theod.*, 43
- Hospital, St. George's, *A.*, 28
- Hospital at Hebron, *F. F.*, ii. 417; *Kh.*, 57; *M.*, 51
- Hospital at Jericho, *P.*, 147
- Hospital of St. John at Jerusalem, *A.*, 19; *Anon.*, 7, 70; *Burch.*, 71; *C.*, 6, 7, 33, 36; *F. F.*, i. 285, 395, 397, 414; *Fet.*, 2, 3; *J. de V.*, 46-50; *J. of W.*, 44; *L. von S.*, 106; *Sal.*, 360; *Theod.*, 22
- Hospital of St. Mary of the Teutons, *F. F.*, ii. 321; *J. de V.*, 54-56
- Hospital of St. Saba at Jerusalem, *J. Ph.*, 19
- Hospitallers, Knights, *Anon.*, 13, 29; *Burch.*, 9, 18, 20, 43, 94; *C.*, 20, 21; *Crusader's Letter*, 2, 5; *F. F.*, ii. 320; *J. Pol.*, 34; *J. de V.*, 46, 100 (Grand Master of), 102; *J. of W.*, 21; *L. von S.*, 34-37, 40, 53; *M. S.*, 4, 5; *Theod.*, 22, 46, 59-61; their fortress of Sâfed, *Sal.*, 31; they fought with Amaury I. in Egypt, *Sal.*, 51; their Grand Master slain at Hattin, *Sal.*, 110; their chief taken prisoner, *Sal.*, 113; all prisoners put to death by Saladin, *Sal.*, 114; their chief negotiates, *Sal.*, 263; accompanied Cœur de Lion's march from Acre, *Sal.*, 282; charged at Arsûf, *Sal.*, 290; their great tower at Ascalon, *Sal.*, 299; advised the rebuilding of Ascalon before attacking Jerusalem, *Sal.*, 328; owned a great part of the coast of Palestine, *Sal.*, 354; gave their consent to the peace with Saladin, *Sal.*, 385
- Hosâm ed Dîn, a warrior slain at el Aiâdiya, *Sal.*, 160
- Hossâm ed Dîn Abu el Hija, a Kurdish emir, in command at Acre, *Sal.*, 202. See Abu el Heja
- Hossâm ed Dîn Bishâra, Lord of Baniâs, *Sal.*, 141, 224, 404
- Hossâm ed Dîn Ibn Lajûn, Lord of Nâblus, *Sal.*, 163, 224
- Hossâm ed Dîn Lulu, Chamberlain

- and Commander of the fleet at Acre, *Sal.*, 209
- Hosân ed Din Sonkor el 'Alkhilâti, *Sal.*, 156
- Hosta, port of, *Ste.*, 2
- Hostis Herodes impius*, hymn. *F. F.*, i. 566
- Hot batî at Gaza, *F. F.*, ii. 437; at Jerusalem, ii. 149; at Rama, i. 256
- Hot springs, *G. B.*, 35; *J. of W.*, 67; *Kh.*, 17; *Theod.*, 66
- Hours, the appointed, for prayer according to the Mohammedan religion, *Sal.*, 7, 21
- House of Annas, *Anon.*, 18; *G. B.*, 22; *J. Pol.*, 13; *L. von S.*, 109; *M. S.*, 50
- House of Ares, *P.*, 35
- House of Bread. Ch. called. *Burch.*, 83; *F. F.*, i. 501
- House of Canaphas, *Anon.*, i. 18, 24, 73; *Burch.*, 78; *C.*, 10; *Epit.*, 16; *F. F.*, i. 318; *J. Pol.*, 12, 13; *L. von S.*, 108; *M. S.*, 41, 50; *Theod. Top.*, 10, 11
- House of Cornelius, *Fet.*, 46; *L. von S.*, 64
- House of Dodrux, *F. F.*, i. 444, 445. See Rich Man
- House of Evil Counsel, *J. Pol.*, 18
- House of the Forest of Lebanon, *F. F.*, ii. 127
- House of Gabriel, *Beit Jibril*, *M.*, 53
- House of the Germans, *J. of W.*, 46
- House of Herod, *F. F.*, i. 451, 483; *J. Pol.*, 6
- House of Hezekiah, *Anon.*, 1
- House of Jesse, *A. D.*, 41
- House of Joachim, *J. Pol.*, 6
- House of the prophet Jonah, near Hebron, *G. B.*, 27
- House of Judas, *G. B.*, 22; *M. S.*, 50
- House, the King's, at Jerusalem, *Burch.*, 68; *F. F.*, ii. 128
- House, the patriarch's, at Jerusalem, *Burch.*, 71
- House, Prate's, *Anon.*, 18; *C.*, 25; *G. B.*, 22; *J. of W.*, 30; *L. von S.*, 40; *M. S.*, 41, 50; *Theod. Top.*, 10, 42
- House of Rahab, *F. F.*, ii. 41
- House, the red, *F. F.*, ii. 65
- House, the rich man's, *G. B.*, 22; *J. Pol.*, 4. See Dodrux.
- House of Romania, *A. D.*, 5
- House of St. Anne, *Anon.*, 10, 19; *F. F.*, i. 483; cf. *L. von S.*, 100
- House of St. George, *J. Pol.*, 26
- House of St. John Ev., *A. D.*, xii, 36; *J. Ph.*, 17; *L. von S.*, 102
- House of St. Leontius, at Damascus, *P.*, 150
- House of St. Martha, *G. B.*, 28; *F. F.*, ii. 75; *J. Pol.*, 17; *L. von S.*, 114
- House of St. Mary Magdalen, *J. Pol.*, 17
- House of St. Matthew, *Burch.*, 32; *M. S.*, 14
- House of Simeon, *F. F.*, ii. 2; *J. Pol.*, 18
- House of Simeon the Pharisee, *F. F.*, i. 145
- House of Simon the leper, at Bethany, afterwards Ch. of St. M. M., *Burch.*, 64; *F. F.*, ii. 77; *G. B.*, 28; *Theod.*, 34
- House of Solomon, *A. D.*, 21; *Fet.*, 3, 40; *J. of W.*, 25; *Theod.*, 30
- House of Solomon's concubines, *F. F.*, i. 145
- House of Uriah, *A. D.*, xii, 18; cf. *F. F.*, i. 526
- House of B. V. M., at Jerusalem, *Anon.*, 19; *F. F.*, i. 388; *J. von S.*, 102; at Porphyrium, *P.*, 150. See Nazareth
- House of Zacchaeus, *F. F.*, ii. 41
- House of Zacharia, *Burch.*, 93, 96; *M. S.*, 35; of Zacharias (*Äin Kârim*), *A. D.*, 51; *J. Ph.*, 30; *J. Pol.*, 16
- Huât (Howard), *Sal.*, 381
- Hucar, *M. S.*, 62
- Hugh, King of Cyprus, *Burch.*, 9
- Hugh, Lord of Jibeil, *Sal.*, 113
- Hugh of St. Omer Hugo de S. Audemar, *J. de V.*, 18
- Hugh Payens (Hugo de Paganis), *J. de V.*, 50
- Hugo (the learned Doctor), *F. F.*, i. 256
- Hugo Regularis, *F. F.*, ii. 570
- Hülch district, *M.*, 11-26; lake waters of Merom, *M.*, 28, 82; *Sal.*, 115
- Humphrey of Toron, *J. de V.*, 98, 110; *Sal.*, 42, 113, 139, 288, 317
- Hungary, *F. F.*, i. 316; wine made in, *Burch.*, 101
- Hû in, in Upper Galilee, *Sal.*, 52
- Huns, fort of the, *P.*, 112
- Hunting, *Burch.*, 24, 43; *J. Pol.*, 27; *L. von S.*, 32, 43; *M. S.*, 32, 37
- Hus, *M. S.*, 63
- Hut and tomb of Jonah, *G. B.*, 27
- Huz, land of (Uz), *J. Pol.*, 25
- Hydria, *Anon.*, 5

Hymns, *F. F.*, i. 548; of the Holy Cross, i. 350
 Hypata, *P.*, 96
 Hyppodrontes, *F. F.*, i. 543
 Hyrcania, *J. Pol.*, 25
 Hyrcanus, *St.*, ch. of, *F. F.*, i. 349
 Hyrcanus, the chief priest, *F. F.*, i. 302

I.

- Iabes, *M. S.*, 12
 Iadera, *F. F.*, i. 43, 178
 Iamnia, Jamnia (*Yebnah*, *S.* of Joppa), *Burch.*, 86, 95; Burchard sailed past, *Burch.*, 111; visible from Rama, *Burch.*, 91; *F. F.*, i. 245
 Iarchas, *Burch.*, 1
 Ias the Martyr, ch. of *St.*, *P.*, 33
 Iaselich, chief Prelate of the Nestorians, *Burch.*, 107
 Iatson, *P.*, 113
 Ibelin (Iamnia, *Yebnah*), *Burch.*, 95; *J. Pol.*, 28; *J. de V.*, 14; Lord of, 26; *L. von S.*, 52; *Sal.*, 21, 384, 385; Hugh of, *L. von S.*, 49
 Iberians, ch. of, *P.*, 147
 Ibida, *P.*, 114
Ibn Amir's reading of the *Kurân*, *M.*, 68
Ibn Khurdadbih, *M.*, 92
Ibn Laon, *Sal.*, 78, 183, 184, 188-192
Ibn el Mokaddem, *Sal.*, 339, 386
Ibn Tulun, *M.*, 30
Ibn ez Zeki, *Sal.*, 40, 405, 408
 Ibrahim Ibn Sherwa, Governor of Hârim, *Sal.*, 88
Ibrahim el Kalanderieh, *C.*, 36
 Iconium, *J. de V.*, 110; *Sal.*, 77, 183, 186
 Idol, an, *F. F.*, ii. 630
 Idumaea, *Anon.*, 48, 50, 57; *Arist.*, 6; *Burch.*, 29; *Fet.*, 22, 23; *G. B.*, 37; *J. Pol.*, 40; *J. de V.*, 106; *J. of W.*, 61, 63, 64; *M. S.*, 3, 10, 31; *Theod.*, 3, 65, 71
 Idumaeans, *Burch.*, 38, 90; *J. de V.*, 3; *M. S.*, 16, 28
 Ignatius, the Martyr, *Anon.*, 52; *F. F.*, i. 330
 Iheidensheim, *F. F.*, i. 58
 Ijon, *M.*, 95
Iktanu, *Tell*, *A.*, 41
 Iliya, *M.*, 34
 Illustrious Valley, the, *Burch.*, 48, 49, 59; *J. de V.*, 29; *M. S.*, 30
 Illyria, *F. F.*, i. 14, 181; *P.*, 96, 110, 112, 113
 Illyrisis, *P.*, 79
 Imad ed Dîn, Lord of Sinjar and Aleppo, *Sal.*, 28, 71, 81, 86-88, 180, 190, 222, 224, 228; son of Kara Arslân, *Sal.*, 99, 100
 Imberti, Casale (Casale Lambert), *Theod.*, 73
 Ina, King of Wessex, *Will.*, vii
 Incese, black, *A. D.*, 17
 Inda, river, *L. von S.*, 11
 India, *Burch.*, 1; *F. F.*, ii. 421; *J. Pol.*, 4, 7; *L. von S.*, 84; *M. S.*, 42
 Indian Christians, *F. F.*, i. 387, 436
 Indian Sea, *F. F.*, ii. 28
 Indians, monastery of, *F. F.*, i. 312
 Indigo, *M.*, 69
In dulci jubilo, *F. F.*, i. 548
 Infra, city, (Phara Feiran), *Theod. Top.*, 17
In Gottes nahmen, *F. F.*, i. 7, 78, 168, 222
 Inkrut, Major, *F. F.*, ii. 103
 Inn of St. George at Venice, *F. F.*, i. 10, 75-83; ii. 675
 Innocent III., *F. F.*, ii. 350
 Innocents, the Holy, *Anon.*, 11, 26; *B. W.*, 9; *F. F.*, i. 565; *Fet.*, 35; *J. Pol.*, 19; *J. of W.*, 54
 Inscription above the entrance to the confessio or crypt under the Sakrah, *J. of W.*, 15; on entrance to Calvary, *J. of W.*, 33; discovered by M. Clermont Ganneau in Haram Area, *Kh.*, 29; on door of ch. of H. S., *J. of W.*, 36; on Galilee ch., *J. of W.*, 29; in the Holy Sepulchre, *J. of W.*, 37; in chapel of Invention of the Cross, *J. of W.*, 39; on Jacob's stone, *J. of W.*, 14; on St. James's chapel, *J. of W.*, 16; over inner entrance to Holy Sepulchre, *J. of W.*, 37; on chapel of St. Peter ad Vincula, *J. of W.*, 46; at place where the Lord's body was laid (stone of unction), *J. of W.*, 37; on Praetorium, *J. of W.*, 29, 30; in silver letters on outside of H. S., *J. of W.*, 38; on St. Stephen's tomb at Rome, *J. of W.*, 49; on Temple, *J. of W.*, 18; on tomb of B. V. M., *J. of W.*, 51-53; on tomb of St. James the less, *J. of W.*, 50, etc.
 Inns in the East, *F. F.*, ii. 10
 Innspruck, *F. F.*, i. 9, 54, 59, 60, 69, 77
 Invention of the Holy Cross, *Anon.*, 6; *Const.*, xxii, xxvi, 4, 26; *Burch.*, 77; *F. F.*, i. 381, 388; *Fet.*, 2; *G. B.*, 8; *J. of W.*, 39; *Theod. Top.*, 18
 Ionian Gulf, *P.*, 90

lotapata, *Burch.*, 41
 Irbid, *M. S.*, 19
 Irbil (Arbela), *Kh.*, 16
 Ireland, *F. F.*, i. 352; ii. 590
 Irene, St., ch. of, *P.*, 14, 27
 Iron bridge, *Sal.*, 135
 Iron gate, *B. W.*, 8; *F. F.*, ii. 124; *J. of W.*, 47
 Iron mines, *M.*, 80
 Iron river, *J. de V.*, 111
 Isaac, *Anon.*, 37, 60; *J. Pol.*, 22; *J. de V.*, 35
 Isaac Angelus of Constantinople, *Sal.*, 186, 200
 Isabel, daughter of Amaury I., heiress of the kingdom of Jerusalem, *Sal.*, 317, 354
 Isabella, Queen, *J. de V.*, 98, 110, 117, 119
 Isaiah, *A.*, 25; *Anon.*, 2, 21, 25; 48, 50, 63, 73; *B.*, 24; *Burch.*, 75; *C.*, 39; *G. B.*, 14; *F. F.*, i. 530; *J. Pol.*, 11, 20, 25, 35; *M. S.*, 44
 Isauria, *P.*, 151
 Iscum, *P.*, 112
 Ishbosheth, *F. F.*, ii. 418
 Ishmael, *M. S.*, 27
 Isidore, St., *F. F.*, i. 102
 Isidorus, the architect of S. Sophia, *P.*, 9, 15
 Isis, *F. F.*, i. 497
 Isitius, St., *A.*, 21
 Iskanderuna, *Sal.*, 153
 Iskanderûneh, *Burch.*, 10; *J. de V.*, 7, 18; *M. S.*, 8; *M.*, 8
 Ism'ailiya, the Assassins, *Sal.*, 74
 Isma'iliyat, place called, *Sal.*, 99
 Ispahan, *Arist.*, 43
 Israel, *Anon.*, 5; *J. Pol.*, 23, 27, 31; *et seq.*
 Issachar, *Burch.*, 98; *J. Pol.*, 26
 Istakr (Persepolis), *M.*, 35
 Iste Confessor Dñi, *F. F.*, i. 552
 Ister, river, *P.*, 108, 114
 Istria, *F. F.*, i. 15, 168
 Isthmus of Corinth, *P.*, 63
 Табора (Tabor), *Ar.*, 47 (note)
 Italian miles, *J. Pol.*, 24
 Italy, *B.*, 4-6, 31-35; *F. F.*, i. 31, etc.; *P.*, 36, 67
 Itinerary of Bernard von Brattenbach, *F. F.*, i. 438; ii. 675
 Itinerary of Richard L, C., 34; of St. Clement, *Burch.*, 20; *J. Pol.*, 34; *J. de V.*, 20; of St. Willibald, *Will.*, vii, 47
 Iuraca, *Anon.*, 48; *Burch.*, 7, 13, 14, 23, 28, 41; identical with Galilee of

the Gentiles, acc. to Burchard, *Burch.*, 31; Philip, tetrarch of, 22; *F. F.*, ii. 25; *J. de V.*, 24, 25; *M. S.*, 3, 6, 15, 32; *Theod.*, 65
 Iyâd ibn Ghannî, pool of, *M.*, 40
 Izz ed Din, Atabeg Prince of Mosul, *Sal.*, 102
 Izz ed Din Ferrukh Shah, *Sal.*, 74, 81
 Izz ed Din Jurdik, *Sal.*, 13, 87, 89, 224, 367-369, 379, 395
 Izz ed Din Kihj, *Sal.*, 77
 Izz ed Din Mas'ûd, brother of Seif ed Din, Prince of Mosul, *Sal.*, 70, 77, 224

J.

Ja'afar at Tayyâr. M., 63
 Jaazer, *M. S.*, 33
Jabal 'Ajlân. M., 29
Jabal 'Amilah. M., 28, 29
Jabal Jarash. M., 29
Jabal al Jaulân. M., 90
Jabal Lubnî (Lebanon Mountains), *M.*, 99-96
Jabal Lukkâm. M., 91
Jabal Nusrah. M., 51
Jabal Siddika. M., 89
Jabal Sikkîn. M., 91
Jabal Zaita (Mount of Olives), *M.*, 50, 89
Jabala. M., 10
Jabhok. Anon., 50; *Burch.*, 36, 37, 60; *J. Pol.*, 26; *J. of W.*, 65; *M. S.*, 27, 33, 34; *M.*, 98; *Theod.*, 70
 Jaber, on the Euphrates, *Sal.*, 53
 Jabesh Gilead, *M. S.*, 15
 Jabin, King of Hazer, *Burch.*, 21, 24; *M. S.*, 32
 Jabneh or Jabneel, *M.*, 60
 Jacob, *Burch.*, 3; *J. Pol.*, 20; his dream, *Anon.*, 8, 23, 50, 60, 71; *B.*, 19; *Burch.*, 61; *C.*, 36; *Const.*, 26; *F. F.*, ii. 62; *J. Pol.*, 18; *Theod. Top.*, 7; buried Rachel, *Anon.*, 63; Bethhoglah, *Anon.*, 47; his stone, *Theod.*, 27; his tomb, *Anon.*, 37; *F. F.*, ii. 415; *J. Pol.*, 22; *J. de V.*, 35; his well, *A. D.*, 58; *Anon.*, 4, 5, 17, 26, 33; *Ar.*, 41, 83; *Burch.*, 53, 54; *C.*, 43; *Fet.*, 34; *G. B.*, 3; *J. Pol.*, 38; *J. of W.*, 8; *M. S.*, 19; *Sac.*, 24; *Theod.*, ix, 61
 Jacobite Church of Our Lady of Laza, *J. Pol.*, 41
 Jacobites, *Anon.*, 12, 29; *Burch.*, 3, 26, 104, 107; *F. F.*, i. 435; ii. 387;

- J. Pol.*, 47; *J. de V.*, 73; *Theod.* 14
Jael, *Anon.*, 57; *Theod.*, 67
Jaffa, *Anon.*, 15; *G. B.*, 34; *L. von S.*, 49, 57, etc. See Joppa
Jaffa and *Ascalon*, the Count of, *J. de V.*, 26; *L. von S.*, 43
Jaffa Gate of *Jerusalem*, *M.*, 39
Jaffa, *Saladin* marched to, *Sal.*, 32; *Henry* of *Champagne* threatened, *Sal.*, 35; is two or three long marches from *Natrûn*, *Sal.*, 36; *Franks* marched to, *Sal.*, 294, 295; made expeditions from, *Sal.*, 299; *King Richard* brought forces to, from *Acre*, and rebuilt it, *Sal.*, 306; *Arabs* taken prisoners near it, *Sal.*, 340; *Saladin's* siege of, *Sal.*, 361 sqq.; its walls beaten down, *Sal.*, 365; *King Richard* relieves it, *Sal.*, 367-371; granted to the *Franks*, *Sal.*, 372, 373; *Saladin* attacked *King Richard* at, *Sal.*, 374-376; *Saracens* march upon, *Sal.*, 379; *Saladin* gave it up to the *Franks*, *Sal.*, 381; peace signed there, *Sal.*, 384, 385
Jaghjagha Su, *Sal.*, 60
Jalabah, boats peculiar to *Red Sea*, *M.*, 64
Jâlûd, near *Jezreel*, *C.*, 39
el Jâlût, *Sal.*, 89
Jam Suph, *F. F.*, ii. 65
Jamalân, gable-roof, *M.*, 75, note
James of *Auvergne*, *J. de V.*, 108, 114
James of *Vitry*, *Burch.*, 8
James, *St.* (the Great), *Anon.*, 7, 10, 12, 24, 27, 33, 36, 53, 56, 68; (legend of) 36; *Burch.*, 78; *C.*, 5. 39; *G. B.*, 10; *J. Pol.*, 11, 15, 27; *J. of W.*, 14, 47
James, *St.*, the Less, *Anon.*, 9; *C.*, 37; *G. B.*, 15; *J. Pol.*, 10, 12, 14; *L. von S.*, 100
Jâmi al Aksa, *Kh.*, 10, 28, 34
Jâmi al Maghâribah, *Kh.*, 28
Jâmi Omar, *Kh.*, 28
Jamnia, *M. S.*, 25
Janapara (*Jotapata*), *M. S.*, 15
Japhet, *L. von S.*, 128
Jaûl, measure, *M.*, 75
Jashsh, al (*Giscala*), *M.*, 31, 95, 96
Jâsim, *M.*, 94
Jaulân, *Burch.*, 23; *M. S.*, 12; *M.*, 11, 26; *Sal.*, 109
Jaweli, a memluk who had served *Shirkoh*, *Sal.*, 89
Jazrah, *Arist.*, 54
Jeb'a (*Gibeah*), *Burch.*, 55; *M. S.*, 17
Jebâl (*Gabulum*), *J. de V.*, 21; (*Gibelet*), 111
Jebel (*Biblum*), *J. de V.*, 11, 19, 117; *J. Pol.*, 33
Jebel el Akra, 132
Jebel Baten el Hawa, the Mount of Offence, *J. of W.*, 49
Jebel ed Douz, *M. S.*, 10
Jebel ed Dûhy, *Fet.*, 31
Jebel Fuki'a, *J. of W.*, 6
Jebel Furcidis, *A. D.*, 49; *M. S.*, 15, 20
Jebel Harun (*Mt. Hor*), *J. of W.*, 61
Jebel Kafsy, *Fet.*, 30; *G. B.*, 2
Jebel Koruntîl (*Quarantena*), *Burch.*, 57; *M. S.*, 14
Jebel Nebi Dhahy, *Burch.*, 43; *M. S.*, 20, 22
Jebel Singar, *Sal.*, 60
Jebela, *Sal.*, 125, 128, 137, 307
Jebelch (*Gabulum*), *J. de V.*, 21
Jebelon, *J. Pol.*, 42
Jebus, etc., names of *Jerusalem*, *G. B.*, 4
Jebusites, *J. Pol.*, 1
Jeddin, *M. S.*, 24
Jedûr, district in *Bashan*, *Burch.*, 7
Jehoshaphat, his gate, street, tomb, valley, etc., *Anon.*, 2, 4, 9, 16-20, 25, 32, 68, 69, 73, 76; *B. W.*, 8; *Burch.*, 61-74; *C.*, 39, 40; *Fet.*, 40; *F. F.*, i. 513-515; ii. 145. 146 (*Absalom's* tomb); *J. Pol.*, 3, 7, 10; *J. de V.*, 32, 36, 45; *J. of W.*, 51; *L. von S.*, 97, 110; *M. S.*, 16; *Theod.*, 4, 5
Jehu, *King* of *Israel*, *Anon.*, 58; *Burch.*, 45
Jelbôn, *Fet.*, 21
Jelediyeh, six miles W. of *Tell es Safi*, *Sal.*, 341
Jemal ed Daula Ikbâl, *Sal.*, 402
Jemal ed Din Farej, *Sal.*, 379
Jenin (*En Gannim*), *Burch.*, 49; *Fet.*, 32, 33; *Sal.*, 97
Jerâblus, on the *Euphrates*, *Sal.*, 79
Jerâsh (*Gerasa*), *Burch.*, 34; *M. S.*, 12
Jeremiah, *A. D.*, 19 (his pit); *F. F.*, ii. 232: his church at *Venice*, i. 106; *J. Pol.*, 42 (place where he was stoned); *L. von S.*, 99 (hid the Ark in the *Sakrah*); *St. Jeremiah*, ch. of, at *Kuryet el Enab*, *M.*, 34; *Theod. Top.*, 13
Jericho, *Anon.*, 3, 10, 17, 34, 45-47, 60, 74; *Burch.*, 38, 56-59, 62; a road led to, from the *Golden Gate*, 82; was seven leagues from *Jerusalem*, 68; visible from *Jerusalem*, 78; *F. F.*, 4

- i. 493; ii. 11, *sqq.*, 38; roses of.
 ii. 45; *Fet.*, 22, 44; *G. B.*, 29; *J. Pol.*,
 2, 17, 39; *J. of W.*, 56, 57; *L. von*
S., 114, 115; (roses of), 91; *M. S.*,
 12, 13, 15, 28; *M.*, 11, 55, 85, 87, 88,
 90, 97; its products, *M.*, 69; its
 water, *M.*, 81; *Sac.*, 23; *The d.*, 49
Jerid, Sal., 64
 Jeroboam, *Anon.*, 59; *J. Pol.*, 37;
M. S., 30
 Jerome, St., *Anon.*, 7, 11, 26, 32, 38,
 59, 74; *Burch.*, 1; his study and
 tomb, *Burch.*, 85; *C.*, 42; *F. F.*, i.
 552, *et saep.*; *Fet.*, 36; *G. B.*, 25;
J. Pol., 20, 39; *J. de V.*, 17, 38; *J.*
of W. (tomb), 55; *L. von S.*, 94-99;
M. S., 54; *Paula's Letter*, 12;
Theod., 4, 79, *et al.*
 Jerusalem, *passim*; place in Jerusa-
 lem so called, *C.*, 38
 Israel, *Anon.*, 57
 Jesse, House of, *A. D.*, 41
 Jesus, legend of, *Theod.*, 68
 Jethro, *Anon.*, 41; *F. F.*, ii. 541;
L. von S., 89
 Jethro's tomb, *Sal.*, 113
 Jew (Okhostias), legend of, *A. D.*, 23;
F. F., i. 313; *Theod.*, 39; *Will.*, 21
 Jewels at Cyprus, *L. von S.*, 41
 Jewish physicians and scribes in Syria,
M., 77
 Jewry, *C.*, 25
 Jews at Beyrout, legend of, *A. D.*, 55;
Anon., 49; *Burch.*, 15; *C.*, 48; *Fet.*,
 51, 52; *G. B.*, 39; *J. Pol.*, 32;
J. de V., 6; *J. of W.*, 63; *Theod.*,
 71
 Jews' Harbour, *M. S.*, 25
 Jews in Jerusalem, *F. F.*, ii. 361
 Jews' pitch, *Anon.*, 39; *Burch.*, 60;
F. F., ii. 171; *Theod.*, 54
 Jebel, *Anon.*, 57; *Theod.*, 63
 Jerer, *M. S.*, 11
 Jemal Ibn Omar, *Sal.*, 94-96, 101, 180,
 224
 Jereel, *B.*, 17; *Burch.*, 43, 45-47;
Fet., 31; *J. of W.*, 6; *M. S.*, 21, 22,
 34, 37; *Theod.*, 63; *Sal.*, 60, 91
 Jib, el (Gibeon), *Burch.*, 35; *Fet.*, 43;
M. S., 22; *Sal.*, 32
 Jibail (Gabal), *Burch.*, 15; *Sal.*, 113,
 117, 124
 Jibril, Beit, *M.*, 53
 Jihum, *Sal.*, 117
 Jiblah (Bakht), *Ar.*, 16; (Gilgal),
Will., 19
 Jir el Abnāh, *Sal.*, 293
 Jir el Hadd, *Sal.*, 115
 Jisr Majāmī'ah, *Mujāmī'a, A. D.*, xiii;
M., 27
 Jisr es Sennāba, *Sal.*, 111
 Jisr es Sidd, *A. D.*, xiii; *Sal.*, 111
 Joachim, St., *A. D.*, 26; *Burch.*, 41,
 42; *F. F.*, i. 455, 469; *J. Ph.*, 20;
 his house, *J. Pol.*, 6
 Joachim and Anna, 88; *A. D.*, 19;
F. F., ii. 134-136; *L. von S.*, 100
 Joan, sister of Richard I., *Sal.*, 253
 Joannes, ch. of the Abbot, *P.*, 148;
 monastery of, *P.*, 151
 Joash, *J. Pol.*, 2
 Job, his tomb, *Anon.*, 53; *B.*, 18;
Burch., 23, 39; *J. of W.*, 67; *L. von*
S., 128; *M. S.*, 11; *M.*, 26; *Theod.*,
 65; his well, Cedron valley, *M.*, 49
 Jobait (?), *F. F.*, ii. 657
 Jocelyn II. of Edessa, *Sal.*, 82, 185
 John the Baptist, St., *A.*, 11 (monas-
 tery beside Jordan); *A. D.*, 27
 (monastery beside Jordan), 29 (cave
 and well); *Anon.*, 5, 26, 31, 38, 70,
 74, 75, 77; his ch. and hospital at
 Jerusalem, *Anon.*, 7; his ch. in the
 wilderness, *Anon.*, 11; *Arc.*, 82 (his
 monastery beside Jordan); *Const.*,
 25; church of, 28; *B. W.*, 10
 (monastery beside Jordan); *Burch.*,
 50 (churches at Samaria); *C.*, 37, 42
 (birthplace); *Fet.*, 32 (tomb);
F. F., i. 637-641; ii. 29; church of,
 ii. 33, 35; *G. B.*, 23 (birthplace);
J. Ph., 16 (tomb); 29 (cave beyond
 Jordan); *J. Pol.*, 16, 22, 26, 27;
 chapel of, *J. Pol.*, 39; *J. de V.*, 27;
 tomb, *J. de V.*, 33; monastery of,
 by Jordan, *L. von S.*, 119; place
 where he was beheaded, *L. von S.*,
 46; ch. of, beside Jordan, *M. S.*,
 59; prison of, *M. S.*, 10; monas-
 tery of, at Jerusalem, *Sac.*, 14;
 chapel in ch. of II. S., *Theod.*, 18;
 ch. and hospital at Jerusalem,
Theod., 22; ch. and convent beside
 Jordan, *Theod.*, 49; burial-place at
 Samaria, *Theod.*, 62; *Will.*, 12, 18,
 42, 49. See *Lateran*
 John de Brienne, King of Jerusalem,
F. F., ii. 352-364; *J. de V.*, 119
 John (Calo-Joannes), Emperor of Con-
 stantinople (1118-1143), *J. de V.*, 24
 John Chrysostom, St., *Anon.*, 24
 John of Damascus, St., *A. D.*, 34;
L. von S., 130
 John the Evangelist, St., *A. D.*, xi, 5,
 6, 36; *Anon.*, 15, 19, 53, 56, 67, 73,
 76; *B. W.*, 9 (ch. on Mt. of Olives);

- C., 5, 24 (ch. of at Jerusalem); *G. B.*, 9, 11 (chapel of); *J. Pol.*, 4, 10, 11, 15, 25, 27; *L. von S.*, 29; *Sae.*, 14 (chapel in ch. of H. S.); *Will.*, 10, 51.
- John called Hengi, *F. F.*, ii. 103
- John, King of Jerusalem, *F. F.*, ii. 352-364; *J. de V.*, 119
- John Knuss, *F. F.*, ii. 103
- John Lateran, Ch. of St. (Baptist) at Rome, *Const.*, 28; *F. F.*, i. 591; ii. 258; *G. B.*, 40
- John Lazinus, Archdeacon, *F. F.*, ii. 104, 613, etc.
- John of Placentia, the husband of St. Thecla, *A.*, 7
- John, Prester, *L. von S.*, 83, 84
- John of Prussia, Brother, Bursar of the Minorite convent of Mt. Sion, *F. F.*, i. 297, 298, 606; ii. 101
- John the Schoolmaster at Babenshusen, *F. F.*, i. 82
- John the Silent, *A. D.*, 34
- Joinville, de, *Burch.*, 20
- Jokneam (*Tell Keimûn*), *M. S.*, 24, 30; *Sal.*, 224, 276, 327
- Jonah, *A. D.*, 71; *Anon.*, 49; *Burch.*, 39; *F. F.*, i. 380; *Fet.*, 51; *G. B.*, 27; *J. Pol.*, 29; *Kh.*, 19; *L. von S.*, 65; *M. S.*, 4, 21
- Jonapata (Jotapata), *J. Pol.*, 24, 28
- Jonathas, Jonathan Maccabeus, *Burch.*, 13; *F. F.*, i. 238
- Joppa, *A. D.*, 53; *Anon.*, 32, 36, 60; *Burch.*, 52, 95; Burchard sailed past, *Burch.*, 111; road to from Fish Gate, *Burch.*, 80; place where Jonah took ship, *Burch.*, 86; thirteen leagues from Jerusalem, *Burch.*, 65; visible from Rama, *Burch.*, 91; *F. F.*, i. 23, 28, 31, 39, 87, 212-246, 259; ii. 425, 462; *Fet.*, 46; *J. Pol.*, 1, 29, 42, 43; *J. de V.*, 4, 16, 113-116, 118; has no bishop, *J. de V.*, 36; *L. von S.*, 65; *M. S.*, 9, 19, 35; *M.*, see Yafa; *Sae.*, 5, 23, 27, 28; *Theod.*, 55, 73
- Jor and Dan, streams, *Anon.*, 52, 53; *Burch.*, 22, 23; *J. de V.*, 29; *M. S.*, 19
- Joram, King of Israel, *Burch.*, 45
- Jordan, *A. D.*, xiii, 28, 60; *Anon.*, 3, 10-12, 25, 44, 46, 47, 50, 52, 53, 57, 58-74; *B. W.*, 10, 13; *Burch.*, 17, 22, 28-30, 38, 46-49, 52-57, 60, 74, 78, 90, 93, 95, 98, 105; description of, *F. F.*, ii. 23; dignity and praise of, ii. 27; qualities of, ii. 26; chapter about, ii. 3; water of, ii. 20, 21; *Fet.*, 6, 9, 26, 67; *G. B.*, 28, 29; *J. Ph.*, 27; *J. Pol.*, 3, 9, 14, 23, 26, 27, 36-39; *J. de V.*, 27-31, 34; *J. of W.*, 56; *L. von S.*, 119; *M. S.*, 11, 32-34; valley of, *M. S.*, 30; *M.*, 82, 97; source of, *M.*, 25; bridge over, *M.*, 27; *Sae.*, 26; *Theod.*, 45-48, 62
- Jordan district, *M.* See *Al Urdunn*
- Jordan, Little (*Wady el Hamâm*), *Burch.*, 34
- Jordanes, St., *F. F.*, i. 69
- Joseph of Arimathea, St., *A. D.*, 59; *Anon.*, 2; *Burch.*, 86; *C.*, 34; *F. F.*, i. 373, 399; *Fet.*, 46; *G. B.*, 23; *Theod.*, 52, 55
- Joseph, *A. D.*, 46 (tomb), 57 (pit), *Anon.*, 55, 59; *Burch.*, 32, 39; *F. F.*, i. 310; ii. 424; *G. B.*, 24 (pit); *J. Pol.*, 20; *Kh.*, 57, 65 (tomb); *L. von S.*, 97; *Theod.*, 45 (pit), 66, 68 (tomb)
- Joseph, St., *Burch.*, 3; *F. F.*, i. 508, 575, etc.
- Josephus, *F. F.*, i. 518, 529; ii. 169; *J. Pol.*, 28, 29; *Theod.*, 4, 7, 30
- Joshua, *A. D.*, 63; *Anon.*, 38, 41, 45, 47, 60; *Burch.*, 13 (book of); *F. F.*, ii. 425; *J. Pol.*, 27, 28, 33; *J. de V.*, 31; *Kh.*, 17; *L. von S.*, 89
- Joshua, High Priest in Nehemiah's time, *Anon.*, 4
- Josiah, King of Judah, *Anon.*, 57; *Burch.*, 46
- Jotapata, *Burch.*, 33; *M. S.*, 15
- Jotbathah, *Fet.*, 18
- Jubail (Geba, Biblos, Gibelet), *Kh.*, 9
- Jubb Yûsuf (Joseph's pit), *M.*, 94
- Jubelet, *Sae.*, 27
- Jubilale, *F. F.*, i. 82
- Jucundiana, *P.*, 38
- Judaea, *passim*
- Judaeus, fort of, *P.*, 111
- Judah, lot of the tribe of, *Burch.*, 38, 96, 97; *J. Pol.*, 23, etc.
- Judas Iscariot, *A.*, 15 (fig-tree whereon he hanged himself); *A. D.*, 19 (his 'compound'); *Anon.*, 2, 9; *Arc.*, 19, 74 (place where he hanged himself); *C.*, 18 (Arch of); *G. B.* (tree whereon he hanged himself); *F. F.*, i. 497 (red hair), 531 (place where he hanged himself); *G. B.*, 22 (his house); *J. Pol.*, 10 (his house); *M. S.*, 50 (his house)
- Judas Maccabeus, *F. F.*, i. 237; *L. von S.*, 54

- Judas also called Quiriacus, *St., Anon.*, 6
 Judas Quirinus, *F. F.*, i. 361
 Judgment Hall of Ilat, *Anon.*, 72, 76; *F. F.*, i. 449; *J. Pol.*, 4
 Judgment, Gate of, *J. Pol.*, 1; *J. de V.*, 68, 81
 Judgment, the last, *F. F.*, i. 480, 490
 Judgment-seat of Mahomet, in. 130, 133
 Judin Castle, *Burch.*, 26
 Judith, *Anon.*, 55; *Burch.*, 39, 40; *F. F.*, ii. 404; *M. S.*, 29
 Judyn, *M. S.*, 24, 35
 Julia, Josephus's name for Capernaum, *Burch.*, 41
 Julian the Apostle, *Anon.*, 58; *F. F.*, ii. 237, 238; *P. A.*, 32; *J. of W.*, 7; *Will.*, 45; harbour of, *P.*, 23
 Julian, *St.*, i. 147
 Juliana, i. 315
 Julius, *Arz.*, 83
 Juliopolis, *P.*, 114
 Julius Caesar, *Anon.*, 64
 Jupiter (Olympus, Temple of), *Burch.*, 53, 54; *F. F.*, i. 403, 587
 Jurisprudists (20) in Syria, *M.*, 77
 Jussah (Paradise), *M. S.*, 93
 Justinian, Emperor, *Anon.*, 65; *J. de V.*, 33; *L. von S.*, 43; statue of at Constantinople, 5; *P. fascim.*
 Justiniana, Carthage, *P.*, 162, 163
 Justiniana Prima, *P.*, 91
 Justiniana Secunda, *P.*, 92
 Justinopolis, *P.*, 92, 93
- K.
- Kabb, measure Cub, the Greek $\kappa\alpha\beta\alpha$, *M.*, 75
Kabr Râh, *J. of W.*, 55
 Kabrata, *Anon.*, 63
 Kabut, *Burch.*, 207; *M. S.*, 15, 34; *M.*, 11, 20, 85. See Cabul
 Kaco, *M. S.*, 24
 Kadam Karosh, *M.*, 69
 Kadre, Kadreah Naphthal, *M.*, 11, 28, 82, 83, 94, 95, 104 products, 70
 Kadreah-korneh, *Burch.*, 7, 8, 25, 33, 92, 93; *P. A.*, 17; *J. Pol.*, 23; *M. S.*, 3, 27, 31, 33, 100, 54
 Kadreah Naphthal, *Burch.*, 27, 28, 31; *M. S.*, 15, 19; *M.*. See Kadre
 Kadre el Fadel, *Vol.*, 8, 701, 401, 402
 Kad Moh ed Din Ibn el Zek. See Ibn el Zeki
 Kadumim, *P. A.*, 31
 Kaer, La. *G. B.*, 33
 Kafar Kannah, *Kh.*, 19
 Kaafir Kilâ, *M.*, 95
 Kafar Sâdâ, *Kh.*, 21; *M.*, 11, 60, 95-98
 Kafar Sallâm, *Kh.*, 21; *M.*, 11, 60, 96-98
 Kafir Tab, *M.*, 10, 94
 Kaffûri plum, *M.*, 71
 Kafiz measure, *M.*, 72-75
 Kâfir the Ikhsidi, *M.*, 68
 Kaher-Beha-ed-Din Abd el Melik, *Crusader's Letter*, 6
 Kahwana, *Sal.*, 165
 Kailajah, measure, *M.*, 72-74
 Kainas en Nejmi, el Tawashi, *Sal.*, 163, 366
 Kaimin (Caymon), *G. B.*, 35; *Jokneam J. of W.*, 62
 Kâim, *M.*, 35
 Kaisarich (Caesarea of Palestine), *M.*, 11, 55; *M. S.*, 2
 Kakiin (Chaco), *Burch.*, 94; *M. S.*, 24
 Kalât el Bahar, *Burch.*, 13
 Kalât Bala, on the Euphrates, *A.*, 36
 Kalât el Husn, *Fet.*, 27, 28
 Kalât Jalid, *Burch.*, 68
 Kalât Jeddin (Judin), *Burch.*, 26
 Kalât el Kurein (Montfort), *Burch.*, 21; *M. S.*, 24
 Kalât el Medyk, *A.*, 36; *P.*, 151
 Kalât Seijar, *A.*, 36; *M.*, 9
 Kalât esh Shaki (Belfort), *Burch.*, 13; *C.*, 47; *M. S.*, 7; *J. de V.*, 104
 Kalât Zurka, *M.*, 98
 Kalamonia, monastery, *A. D.*, 30
 Kalamun (Calamus), *Kh.*, 8, 9
 El Kahanderich, *C.*, 36
 Kahinsureah, *M.*, 95, 97
 Kalat Baghras. See Baghras
 Kalat el Harun, *Sal.*, 132
 Kalat el Hosn. See Crac des Chevaliers
 Kalat el Melch at Acre, *Sal.*, 158
 Kalat el Mudik, *Sal.*, 133
 Kalat er Kâim, on the Euphrates, *Sal.*, 185
 Kalat es Suderch, *Sal.*, 153
 Kalat es Sultan, *Sal.*, 132
 Kâch Faber, *Sal.*, 53
 Kalendar, Persian, *Kh.*, 1
 Kalends, festival, *M.*, 77
 Kalus, Merj el, *Sal.*, 141
 Kamid (al Lau), *M.*, 10
 Kaminoros, *A. D.*, 56
 Al Kamisah, *M.*, 96, 98
 Kamit, text of Koran, *M.*, 68
 Kâma, *M.*, 93

- Kara Arslan, *Sal.*, 85
 Kara Hissar, *Sal.*, 78, 88
 Karakush, one of Saladin's generals, *Sal.*, 107
 Karâla el Yârûkli, *Sal.*, 399
 Kara Su, *Sal.*, 38, 78, 135
 Karioth, St., *Burch.*, 93; *Anon.*, 62, 72; *L. von S.*, 93. See Chariton
Kariyat al'Inâb, M., 34
Kariyat al Uyun (Ijon), M., 95
 Karnaim, cave, *Anon.*, 46; (? Kerak), *Fet.*, 21; *J. of W.*, 60
 Karrâmites, *M.*, 67, 76
Al Kar'ân, M., 96
 Kasimiyeh (Leontes) river, *Sal.*, 144
Kasr Hajla, A. D., 31
Al Kastal, M., 93
 Katieh, *M. S.*, 62
 Katran, *Fet.*, 12; *Theod.*, 54
Kaukab el Harwa (Belvoir), Burch., 43; *J. de V.*, 25, 100, 104; *M. S.*, 16; description, *Sal.*, 25; held out after the battle of Hattin, *Sal.*, 138; siege of, *Sal.*, 122-124; taken by Saladin, *Sal.*, 139, 140; garrisoned by Saracens, *Sal.*, 327; Saladin inspected it, *Sal.*, 394
 Kâwûs, *M.*, 97
 Kaymont, *M. S.*, 24, 30
 Kazâghend, Persian word for 'mail shirt,' *Sal.*, 367; Saladin's, *Sal.*, 400
Keba, F. F., i. 127, 129
 Kedar, *Anon.*, 53, 54; *Burch.*, 23, 30; *G. B.*, 36; *M. S.*, 10, 11, 28; *J. Pol.*, 25; *Theod.*, 65
 Kedes, *Burch.*, 27-29; *M. S.*, 17
 Kedes Naphtali, *J. Pol.*, 26. See *Kadas*
 Kedron, *passim*
Kefr' Ana (Emon), Burch., 55
Kefr Hâris, M. S., 22
Kefr Kenna, C., 44; *Fet.*, 30; *J. de V.*, 100; *J. of W.*, 4; *Sal.*, 110
Kefr Lam, J. de V., 16; *M. S.*, 2
Kefr Lâtha, Sal., 86
Kefr Tab, Sal., 71
Kefr Zimmâr, Sal., 101
Kefrein, A., 9, 40
 Kehelahath, *Fet.*, 18
Kellah, K'hurbet Kîla, Fet., 44
 el Keimûn, *Sal.*, 224, 276, 327
 Kelaoun, Sultan, *Crusader's Letter*, 5, 6
 Kellasa, the, *Sal.*, 406
 Kempton, *F. F.*, i. 45, 46
 Keneh, *Sal.*, 66
el Keniseh (St. John of Tyre), C., 31
 Kerak (Crac des Chevaliers, in Galilee), *A. D.*, xiii.; *Sal.*, 125, 126; in Moab, *Burch.*, 38, 58; *C.*, 41; *F. F.*, ii. 184; *Fet.*, 21; *G. B.*, 31; *J. of W.*, 60; Melek el Adel, governor of, *Sal.*, 25; Renaud de Châtillon, Lord of, *Sal.*, 42; description of, *Sal.*, 56; blockaded by Nur ed Din, *Sal.*, 58; Saladin made an abortive expedition against, *Sal.*, 92; a second expedition by Saladin, *Sal.*, 95-97; third expedition, *Sal.*, 108; its Prince, Renaud, taken at Hattin, *Sal.*, 113; surrendered to gain his liberty, *Sal.*, 139; given to el Melek el Adel, *Sal.*, 336; the road by, *Sal.*, 344; Melek el Adel sent there, *Sal.*, 390; inspected the fortress, *Sal.*, 397
 Kerkhani, *Sal.*, 315
 el Kerz, the traitor, *Sal.*, 65
 Kerzein, *Sal.*, 86
 'Kettle,' the, *J. Ph.*, 22
 Khabûr, province of, *Sal.*, 83
Al Khadrâ, Palace at Damascus, M., 22
Khalasah (Elusa), A., 27
Khaled, Arist., 53, 60, *sqq.*
 Khaled ben Walid's tomb, *Crusader's Letter*, 4
 Khalîf, the, *Sal.*, 305, 391
Khalîf Abd al'Azîz, M., 23; *Abd al Malik*, his institution of the servants of the Jerusalem Mosque, *M.*, 48; continues restoration of the Aksa Mosque, *M.*, 41; *Hishâm, M.*, 34, 94; *Al Mahdi* rebuilds *Aksa Mosque*; *M.*, 41; *Muâwiyah, M.*, 22; *Al Muk-tadir*, his mother presented door to Dome of Rock, *M.*, 45; *Omar*, his monument at Gaza, *M.*, 53; his injunction as to the *Aksa Mosque, M.*, 48; *Othman*, his bequests to the poor of Jerusalem, *M.*, 45; Sulaimân, *M.*, 22, 32; *Al Walid* builds Damascus Mosque, *M.*, 18
 Khalîl (Mashhad at Hebron), *Kh.*, 53
Khân Jubb Yûsej, Burch., 32, 39; *C.*, 46; *Fet.*, 29; *M. S.*, 17, 29
Khân Lubben (Libnah), Burch., 54; *M. S.*, 21
Khân Minich, J. of W., 68; *M. S.*, 13
Khan Minyeh, Sal., 155
Khan es Sarf, at Jerusalem, *C.*, 6
Khan ez Zeit, street in Jerusalem, *C.*, 18; *Epit.*, vi.
Khanazir. See *Khanzir*
Khânkah, or cloister of Karramites at Jerusalem, *M.*, 67
Khankat Salah ed Din, C., 36

- Khanzir*, part of a mangonel, *Sal.*, 31, 32, 139
Kharaj, State land-tax, *M.*, 92
Kharruba, or *Kharnuba*, *Sal.*, 28, 155, 160, 224, 226, 227, 245
Khelâ; (Akhlât on the shore of Lake Van), *Sal.*, 16, 84, 100, 103, 106, 315
Khelidonia, *A. D.*, 56
Kheria (Gerasa), *Burch.*, 34; *M. S.*, 12
Khorjan, 'lambs' (a kind of date (?)), *M.*, 70
Khitrovo, M. de, *A. D.*, xv
Khostekin el Jerâyi, *Sal.*, 344
Khosterin Kosein, leader of the Hakhari Kurds, *Sal.*, 225, 404
Khot el Khankh, *C.*, 18, 36; *el Khân-yah*, *J. of W.*, 48
el Khudr (St. George), *Burch.*, 31; *M. S.*, 11
Al Khumisirah, *M.*, 10
Khurbet Der ibn Olcid (St. Theodosius's monastery, see map of P.E.F.), *A. D.*, 33; *J. Ph.*, 24
Khurbet Dusiya (Districtum), *M. S.*, 2
Khurbet Kâna, *C.*, 44; *M. S.*, 24, 37
Khurbet el Khureitîn (St. Chariton), *J. Ph.*, 34
Khurbet Luch, *Fet.*, 33; *M. S.*, 18
Khurbet Mâlah, *Sal.*, 277
Khurbet el Madân, *Fet.*, 27
Khurbet Mid, *J. Ph.*, 25
Khurbet Sar, *M. S.*, 33
Khurbet Yâfir, *M.*, 52
Khurbet el Yarmuk, *Fet.*, 4
Khureitîn (St. Chariton near Tekoa), *C.*, 36; *Fet.*, 36; *J. Ph.*, 34
el Khuweilla (round cistern), *Sal.*, 341, 343, 345
Kibroth Hattavah, *Fet.*, 17
Kily Arslan II., Sultan of Roum, *Sal.*, 77-79, 81, 183, 186, 187, 301, 302
Kin'an, valley, *M.*, 2, 26
King Antiochus, *Anon.*, 41; *F. F.*, i, 202; *J. Pol.*, 35; *J. de V.*, 9; *Theod.*, 22, 57
King Demetrius, *M. S.*, 7
King of England. See *England*, *King of*
King of France (Philip II.), *Sal.*, 222, 241, 253, 270; (Louis VI.), *Sal.*, 11; (Louis VII.), *Sal.*, 335
King Herod, *F. F.*, i, 451; *J. Pol.*, 43. See *Herod*
King of Jerusalem, the title, *F. F.*, ii, 770. See *City de Lualman*
King of Persia, *Sal.*, 225
King Solomon (Pouh), *F. F.*, ii, 109
King's Castle, the (*Castrum Regium*), *Burch.*, 26; *M. S.*, 24, 35
King's Dale, *M. S.*, 29
King's house at Jerusalem, *Burch.*, 68; *F. F.*, ii, 128
Kings, Jewish, of Jerusalem, their tombs, *B.*, 27; *F. F.*, i, 301, etc.
Kings, Latin, of Jerusalem, *F. F.*, ii, 310, 336; *J. de V.*, 96-99; their tombs, *F. F.*, i, 377; *Theod.*, 18, 73-82
King's palace at Byzantium, *P.*, 18
Kings, the Three, *Anon.*, 32; *F. F.*, i, 373, 538, 542, 556, 561, 562, 568, 587; *J. Ph.*, 33; *J. Pol.*, 19; *J. of W.*, 54; *L. von S.*, Preface, etc.
Kingseck, the Lady Anna von, *F. F.*, i, 316
Kinnasrin, Chalcis (city), *Kh.*, 2; *M.*, 13, 93, 94; district, *M.*, 4, 8; its taxation, *M.*, 92
Kirât (carat), *M.*, 72, 74
Kiriathaim, *Fet.*, 13
Kirjath Arba, *Anon.*, 37; *Are.*, 32; *Burch.*, 91; *Epit.*, 11; *F. F.*, ii, 420; *Fet.*, 9; *J. of W.*, 58; *Theod.*, 34
Kirjath-jearim, *Anon.*, 35; *Burch.*, 85; *M. S.*, 23; *M.*, 34; *Theod.*, 58
Kirjath Sepher, *B.*, 92; *Fet.*, 10; *M. S.*, 19
Kirkuk, *Sal.*, 315
Kisâ (shirt), *M.*, 79
Al Kisâi's reading of the Kurân, *M.*, 68
Kisân, Tell, *Sal.*, 214, 223, 231, 273
Kishon, brook, *Anon.*, 57; *Burch.*, 43-45; *Fet.*, 31, 49; *J. Ph.*, 15; *J. de V.*, 31; *L. von S.*, 124; *M. S.*, 34, 35, 38; *Sal.*, 226, 275; *Theod.*, 67
Kist, measure, *M.*, 48
el Kisweh, *Sal.*, 397
Kitchen where the Paschal lamb was roasted, *F. F.*, i, 308; *G. B.*, 13
Kitzingen, *F. F.*, i, 565
Klattern, *F. F.*, i, 404; *J. Pol.*, 11
Knights of Holy Sepulchre, *F. F.*, i, 3, 4, 25, 607-630
Knights Hospitallers, *Anon.*, 13, 29; *Burch.*, 9, 18-20, 43, 94; *Crusader's Letter*, 2; *F. F.*, ii, 318; *J. Pol.*, 34; *J. de V.*, 46, 102; *J. of W.*, 21; *L. von S.*, 31-37, 40, 53
Knights Templars, *Anon.*, 10, 13, 29, 30, 32; *Burch.*, 6, 9, 13, 14, 27, 95; *F. F.*, ii, 320; *J. Pol.*, 30; *J. de V.*, 14, 46, 50-54, 109, 115; *L. von S.*, 3, 46, 53, 56, 59, 64, 77
Knights of the Teutonic Order,

- Burch.*, 9, 21, 26; *F. F.*, i. 395; ii. 321; *J. de V.*, 46, 54-56
 Knuiss, John, *F. F.*, ii. 103
 Kobades, son of Chosroes, *Arist.*, 44, 45, 51
 Kobadlin, *Arist.*, 44
 Konia (Iconium), *Sal.*, 77, 183, 186
 Koptos, on the Nile, *Sal.*, 66
 Korah, *Anon.*, 43; *M. S.*, 83
El Koruntil (Quarantena), *J. de V.*, 27
 Kosseir, *Sal.*, 66
 Kotb ed Din en Nisabûri, a learned doctor, *Sal.*, 6
 Kotb ed Din, son of Nur ed Din, and Prince of Mosul, *Sal.*, 51, 70, 79, 163 (?)
 Kotb ed Din, son of Kilij Arslan, *Sal.*, 356
Krach des Chevaliers (*El Hosn*), *Burch.*, 18, 105
 Krach (Kerak), *Burch.*, 7, 38, 58; *J. Pol.*, 25
 Kregen, castle of, *F. F.*, i. 45
 Kubbait, sweetmeat, *M.*, 72, 80
 Kubbat al Alwâh, *Kh.*, 28
 Kubbat al Arwah, *M.*, 44
 Kubbat Jibrail (Gabriel), *Kh.*, 28, 49
 Kubbat al Khasnah (Damascus Mosque), *M.*, 18-21
 Kubbat al Khidr (St. George, Haram Area, Jerusalem), *Kh.*, 28
 Kubbat al Mîrâj (of the Ascension, Haram Area, Jerusalem), *Kh.*, 28; *M.*, 42
 Kubbat an Nabî (Haram Area, Jerusalem), *M.*, 44
 Kubbat an Nasr (Damascus Mosque), *M.*, 21
 Kubbat an Naufurah (Damascus Mosque), *M.*, 21
 Kubbat as Sâ'ât (Damascus Mosque), *M.*, 21
 Kubbat Ya'kub, *Kh.*, 31
 Kubbet el Abd, *C.*, 21
 Kubbet Râhil, *J. of W.*, 55
 Kubbet es Sakhra at Jerusalem, *A. D.*, 19; *J. de V.*, 42; *Kh.*, 28, 43-48; *M.*, 44-47; ch. of St. Sophia, *A.*, 19, 20; *Epit.*, 16, note
 Kubbet es Silsileh, *J. of W.*, 16; *Kh.*, 28, 48; *M.*, 42; *Theod.*, 26
 Kubrus (Cyprus), *M.*, 82
 Kuft (Coptos) in Egypt, *M. S.*, 57. Cf. *Sal.*, 66
 Kukwaik river (the Chalus), *M.*, 12
 Kul'at el Bahar, *Burch.*, 13
 Kul'at Balis on the Euphrates, *A.*, 36
 Kul'at el Hosn. See Crac des Chevaliers
 Kul'at el Hosn (Gamala), *Fet.*, 27, 28
 Kul'at Jalûd, *Burch.*, 68
 Kul'at Jeddin (Judin), *Burch.*, 26
 Kul'at el Kurein (Montfort), *Burch.*, 21; *M. S.*, 24
 Kul'at el Medyk, *A.*, 36; *P.*, 151
 Kul'at et Melek, at Acre, *Sal.*, 158
 Kul'at Seijar, *A.*, 36; *M.*, 9
 Kul'at esh Shakîf (Belfort), *Burch.*, 13; *C.*, 47; *J. de V.*, 104; *M. S.*, 7
 Kulonieh (Emmaus), *J. of W.*, 35
 Kultain (dried fish), *M.*, 69
 Kuma, *M. S.*, 21
 Kumâmah, ch. of H.S. at Jerusalem, *M.*, 23
 Kumeitera, *Sal.*, 108
 Kuntersweg, *F. F.*, i. 62
 Kuraishbit, sweetmeat, *M.*, 69
 Kurân readers, *M.*, 68, 76
 El Kureiyat, *Fet.*, 13; *M. S.*, 10
 Kuriat al Enab, *Kh.*, 22
 Kurmul, the Carmel where Nabal dwelt, *J. de V.*, 37; *M. S.*, 31
 Kurn Hattin, *Arc.*, 44; *C.*, 46
 Kurn Sartabeh, *A.*, 5; *Fet.*, 95
 Kursî 'Isâ (throne of Jesus in Haram Area), *Kh.*, 28
 Kursi Sulaiman in Haram Area, *Kh.*, 28, 52; *M. S.*, 57
 Kûs, on the Nile, *Sal.*, 66
 Al Kusaifah, *M.*, 52
 el Kuseir, *Sal.*, 89, 94
 Kusr Haylah (Bethhoglah), *M. S.*, 12
 Kusr el Yehud, *A.*, 39; *G. B.*, 29; *M. S.*, 12
 Kuswah, *M.*, 94
 Al Kutayyifah, *M.*, 93
 Kuyunjik (Nineveh), *Sal.*, 61
 Kuziva, *A. D.*, 26, 27
 Kyrchberg, *F. F.*, i. 53, 57
 Kyrchen, *F. F.*, i. 564
 Kyrie eleison, *B. W.*, 7

L.

- Laban, *M. S.*, 27
 Laccobergus, *P.*, 111
 Laccrara, *F. F.*, ii. 635, 637
 Lachis, Lachish (*Tell el Hesiy*), *Burch.*, 85; *F. F.*, ii. 24; *M. S.*, 19, 24, 31; *Sal.*, 337
 Lacus Germani (*Birket es Sultan*), *C.*, 20; *Theod.*, 9
 Ladder, Jacob's, *B.*, 19; *Const.*, 26; *F. F.*, ii. 62; *Theod. Top.*, 7. See Jacob

- Ladder of Tyre, the, *Sal.*, 153
 Al Lâdhikiyyah (Laodicea combusta,
 Ladiki, *M.*, 6; Laodicea ad Marse,
M., 10, 93
 Ladikiyeh (Larakin, Laodicea), *J. de V.*, 111
 Laclare, *Jerusalem* (introduction for 4th
 Sunday in Lent), *J. of W.*, 39, 70;
L. von S., 13
 Le Lagon (Lajjûn, Legio), *Crusader's*
Letter, 11
 Lailat al Kadh (the Night of Fate),
M., 78
 Laish, *Burch.*, 22
 Laith al Daulah, Amir, *Kh.*, 51
 Lajjun (Legio), two towns of the name,
M., 9; Legio (Megiddo?), *M.*, 11,
 29, 85, 95
 Lajjun in the Kingastin district, *M.*, 8
 Lake of Asphalt, *Anon.*, 39, 47, 52,
 62; *Burch.*, 58, 63; *F. F.*, ii. 166;
Fet., 12, 13; *G. B.*, 30; *J. de V.*,
 23, 30; *Kh.*, 17, etc.
 Lake of Gennesaret, *A. D.*, 65; *Anon.*,
 55; *Arc.*, 40; *Burch.*, 40, 98; *C.*,
 45; *Fet.*, 28; *G. B.*, 29; *J. de V.*,
 4, 29, 30; *J. of W.*, 68; *M. S.*, 15,
 33; *Pauli's Letter*, 15; *Sac.*, 25;
Theod., 66
 Lake Hulah, *M.*, 26, 82
 Lake Merom, *J. Pol.*, 26, 27
 Lake of Tiberius, *M.*, 27, 82
 Lamech, *M. S.*, 30
 Lamps in Holy Sepulchre, *A.*, 15;
A. D., 80; *Arc.*, 80; *Anon.*, 10, 21;
Cont., 30; *F. F.*, i. 407; *L. von S.*,
 105; *Theod.*, 9; *Will.*, 20, etc.
 Lando, Peter de, *F. F.*, i. 85-86, 170
 Lands, various. See index to *Burchard*
 Lango, *L. von S.*, 35
 Laodicea, *A. D.*, 55; *J. Ph.*, 8; *J. Pol.*,
 34; *J. de V.*, 21, 47, 111; *M.*, see
Lâdhikiyyah; *P.*, 151; *Sac.*, 27;
Sal., 125, 129, 130, 137, 207, 241
 Laredaria, *P.*, 112
 Lâstun torpatus illi dâbet jûzâet,
F. F., i. 462
 Lapis incisa (Roche taillie), *J. de V.*,
 105
 Lari (Il Arad), *J. de V.*, 14; *M. S.*,
 62
 Lariha (Comarea near Apamea, in
 the Orontes), *Sal.*, 100; *A.*, 20; *M.*,
 9; *P.*, 98
 Larrara, *F. F.*, i. 23
 Larranda, *Sal.*, 171, 180
 Last Judgment, place of the, *F. F.*, i.
 180, 190
 Last Supper, place of the. See *Coe-*
naculum
 Laura, *F. F.*, i. 59c
 Lateran, church of St. John. See John
 Lateran
 Latimer, an English knight, *Crusader's*
Letter, 3
 Latin exchange, *C.*, 18
 Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem, fall of,
F. F., i. 413
 Latin kings, list of, *F. F.*, ii. 370, sqq.;
J. de V., 96-99; palace of the, *F. F.*,
 i. 394; tombs of, i. 372, 425; *Theod.*,
 vii., and Appendix, 75-82
 Latin, St. Mary, the convent of, *Anon.*,
 2, 7, 70; *C.*, 6, 36; *F. F.*, ii. 280;
J. de V., 47
 Latins in the Holy Land, *Anon.*, 27,
 28; *Burch.*, 102, 103; *F. F.*, i. 431;
 ii. 391; *J. de V.*, 57
 Latron, tombs of the Maccabees, *M.*
S., 24
 Latrûn. See Natrûn
 Lattice enclosures in church of H. S.,
Cont., 19, 21, etc.
 Laura of St. Saba, *J. Ph.*, 22, 26
 Laurence, St., *G. B.*, 13; *J. of W.*,
 49; *Sac.*, 2
 Lâvra ra puri gurgitis, *F. F.*, ii. 12
 Lavilone, *F. F.*, i. 182
 Lays (Aiazzo), *Crusader's Letter*, 12
 Laza, Jacobite church of Our Lady of,
 at Cairo, *J. Pol.*, 41
 Lazarium, the, *S. Sil.*, 51, 57
 Lazarus, *Anon.*, 2, 13; *L. von S.*, 53;
Sac., 23; border of, *Anon.*, 10, 20,
 69, 76; tomb, *A. D.*, 22; *B. W.*, 9;
Burch., 6; *C.*, 41; *G. B.*, 28; *J.*
Pol., 4, 17; church of his tomb,
F. F., i. 507; ii. 8, 76
 Lari, church of the, *P.*, 147, cf. *J.*
Pol., 41
 Lazica, *P.*, 87
 Lazarus, Master John, Archdeacon of
 Siebenbürgen in Transylvania, *F. F.*,
 ii. 104, 613, etc.
 Leih, *Anon.*, 37; *J. Pol.*, 22; *Kh.*,
 50, etc.
 Leap, the Lord's, *Burch.*, 42; *C.*, 44;
Fet., 30; *L. von S.*, 125; *M. S.*, 36
 Lebanon, *Jerusalem*; Forest of -Ituraca,
Burch., 41
 Leletum, *F. F.*, i. 112, 611
 Leona, *Anon.*, 43
 Lebmal (Khan Liden), *Burch.*, 54
 Lech, river, *F. F.*, i. 59
 Lederata, *P.*, 105
 Legend of church of Ascension,

- Arc.*, 75; *F. F.*, i. 485; of how crocodiles came into the Holy Land, *Fet.*, 48; of Crucifix at Beyrout, *A. D.*, 55; *Anon.*, 49; *Burch.*, 15; *C.*, 48; *Fet.*, 51, 52; *G. B.*, 39, 40; *J. Pol.*, 32; *J. de V.*, 6; *J. of W.*, 53; *Theod.*, 71; of the fish in the Sea of Galilee, *C.*, 451; of St. George at Lydda, *Arc.*, 57-62; *Ph.*, 34; of Habbakuk, *A. D.*, 49; *Anon.*, 26; *F. F.*, i. 543; *Fet.*, 36; *Theod.*, 55; of St. James the Great, *Anon.*, 36; of Jesus, *Theod.*, 68; of the ladies of Acre, *L. von S.*, 58; of the lions and the hermit beside Jordan, *J. Ph.*, 28; of St. Mary of Egypt, *C.*, 35, etc. (See Egypt, St. Mary of); of St. Mary's picture, *Arc.*, 62; another version, *L. von S.*, 132; of the Lord's napkin, *Arc.*, 72; *F. F.*, i. 420; of St. Pantaleon, in ch. of H. S., *G. B.*, 9; of peas in field of Habbakuk, *C.*, 25; *F. F.*, i. 544; *G. B.*, 24; *M. S.*, 51; of St. Saba, *Fet.*, 44, 45; of serpent at Bethlehem, *Burch.*, 88; *F. F.*, i. 598; *J. Pol.*, 20; *L. von S.*, 94; *M. S.*, 53; of thirty pieces of silver, *F. F.*, i. 537, 538, note (the story is to be found in John of Hildesheim, see preface to Ludolph von Suchem); of the wood of the Cross, *C.*, 22, 23; *F. F.*, i. 522; the Lombardic, *F. F.*, 123
- Legio, *M.* See *Lajjun*
- Lehi, *M. S.*, 35
- Leidit, Sir Guichard, *Crusader's Letter*, 2
- Le Mans, Bishop of, *F. F.*, ii. 15
- Lena, *M. S.*, 4
- Leo Allatius, *J. Ph.*, iii
- Leo, a man named, *F. F.*, ii. 210
- Leo III., King of Armenia, *Crusader's Letter*, 4; the Lesser, *Sal.*, 184, 187
- Leontarium, *P.*, 96
- Leontes (Eleutherus) river, *Burch.*, 13; *M. S.*, 30; *Sal.*, 144
- Leontine, St., *A.*, 2; *B. W.*, 8; *P.*, 150
- Leopards, hunting, 43
- Leopards, Mount of, *Burch.*, 17; *J. Pol.*, 33
- Leper, Simon the, *F. F.*, i. 507; ii. 77; *J. Pol.*, 17
- Lepers, *C.*, 16; *M.*, 66; *Theod.*, 43, 65
- Lepna, *M. S.*, 21
- Leptis magna, *P.*, 158, 159
- Leros, *Sae.*, 3
- Lesedan, *M. S.*, 19
- Leshem, name of Day, *Burch.*, 22; *J. de V.*, 12
- Lesina, *F. F.*, 13, 41, 179
- Leskien, Herr, *A. D.*, xiv
- Lesser Syrtis, *P.*, 160, 161
- Letters, City of, i, 423
- Lettuce, *M.*, 72
- Lewis, Prof. T. H., *Const.*, x, xxix; *Epit.*, vi; *P.*, iii-viii, et *saep.*
- Liberā me Domine*, *F. F.*, i. 149
- Libnah in the tribe of Judah (*Josh. x. 29*), *Burch.*, 54, 95; *Fet.*, 18
- Libya, *P.*, 36, 67, 127, 152, 153, 159, 161, 166
- Lice, *F. F.*, i. 151, 155; ii. 528, 635; Pharaoh's lice, ii. 69, 473, 639
- Lice (Laodicea), *Sae.*, 27
- License from the Pope to visit the Holy Land, *F. F.*, i. 5, 51; *L. von S.*, 4
- Lichtenstein, the Prince of, *L. von S.*, 44
- Lidda, *Anon.*, 35; *F. F.*, i. 256
- Light, the Holy, *A. D.*, 74-80, 106-108. See Fire, Holy
- Lights, Mount of, *F. F.*, i. 495, 499
- Lighûsh, a brave officer, *Sal.*, 292
- Limasol, *F. F.*, i. 23, 192; *L. von S.*, 38
- Limona, *F. F.*, i. 26
- Lion, a, *F. F.*, ii. 27; *L. von S.*, 121
- Lion, charnel-house of the, *Anon.*, 11; *C.*, 21; *F. F.*, ii. 210; *Fet.*, 42; *G. B.*, 23; *J. of W.*, 49
- Lion, legend of a, *A.*, 17
- Lions and hermit beside Jordan, *J. Ph.*, 28
- Lions and leopards, *Anon.*, 34
- Lions, den of, *F. F.*, i. 543
- Litâny, river. See Eleutherus, *M. S.*
- Lithostrotus, *Fet.*, 41
- Litorata, *P.*, 109
- Little Jordan (*Wady el Hamâm*), *Burch.*, 34
- Livadostro (Hosta), *Sae.*, 2
- Livias, *A.*, 9, 40, 41; *S. Sil.*, 25, 26 (*Tell er Rameh*); *Theod. Top.*, 5, 14
- Livon, or Leo III., King of Armenia, *Crusader's Letter*, 4
- Livonia, *F. F.*, ii. 322
- Liza, *M. S.*, 4
- Locher, Conrad, *F. F.*, i. 51
- Locust bean, *J. de V.*, 28
- Locust tree, *M.* See Carob
- Locusts, *Arc.*, 43, 82; *J. de V.*, 27

- Lombards, King of the, *L. von S.*, 22
 Lombardy, *J. Pol.*, 23
 Longiniana, *P.*, 111
 Longinus, ditch of, *P.*, 86
 Longinus, St., *C.*, 35; *Theod.*, 16
 Longsword, Earl of Salisbury, *Crusader's Letter*, 2: son of the Marquis of Montferrat, *F. F.*, ii, 332
 Lord's Field, the, *Anon.*, 10
 Lord's Leap, the, *Burch.*, 42; *C.*, 44; *Fet.*, 30
 Lord's prison, the, *Anon.*, 78; *F. F.*, i, 352; *Fet.*, 41; *G. B.*, 7; *J. Pol.*, 13
 Lord's Temple, the. See Temple
 Loretto, *F. F.*, i, 39, 171
 Lorraine, *J. Pol.*, 23
 Losorium, *P.*, 87
 Lot, *F. F.*, ii, 62, 187, 188; *J. Pol.*, 20: cities of, *M.*, 52, 63; stones of, *M.*, 83; tomb of, *A. D.*, 47; *Fet.*, 10; *Theod.*, 54
 Lot's wife, *A.*, 13; *Anon.*, 39; *Burch.*, 59; *F. F.*, ii, 186; *Fet.*, 12; *J. Pol.*, 49; *L. von S.*, 117, 118; *Theod. Top.*, 15
 Lots of the tribes, *Burch.*, 97, 98
 Lotus fruit or jujube, *M.*, 71
 Louis, St., King of France, *F. F.*, ii, 366-369, 379; *L. von S.*, 81
 Louis, St., nephew of Louis VII., King of France, *F. F.*, ii, 379
 Louis VI., King of France, *Sal.*, 333
 Louis VIII., King of France, *Sal.*, 335
 Lubban, David's well, *A. D.*, 57
 Lûbia, *Sal.*, 112
 Lucan, *J. de F.*, 18
 Lucca, *Will.*, 7, 33, 40, 52
 Lucernariaburgum, *P.*, 112
 Lucia, St., *L. von S.*, 27
 Luciferianus, a heretic, *F. F.*, i, 640
Lucus a non lucendo, *Anon.*, 44
 Lucy, Sir Ralph, *Crusader's Letter*, 2
 Ludd, Lydda, *M.*, 50, 77
 Ludolf de Suchem, *F. F.*, i, 483, 535; ii, 57
 Ludwig Fuchs, *F. F.*, i, 57; ii, 97, 407
 Luitprand, *L. von S.*, 22
 Luke, St., *Anon.*, 51; *F. F.*, i, 277; *J. Pol.*, 35; *J. de F.*, 9, 24
 Lupin, *M.*, 71, 80
 Lurnes, *P.*, 53
 Lusignan, *Sal.*, 35. See Geoffrey de and Guy de
 Lusignan, Geoffrey de, *J. de F.*, 107, 109
 Lusignan, Guy de, *F. F.*, i, 23; ii, 332, 333, 349; *J. de F.*, 98, 99, 101, 107
 Lutararizon, *P.*, 81
 Lux fulgebit in Aurora, Mass, *F. F.*, i, 604
 Lux fulgebit cum magno gaudio, *F. F.*, i, 593
 Luz, Lûza (Bethel), *Anon.*, 36, 60; *Burch.*, 61; *G. B.*, 4; *J. Pol.*, 38; *J. of W.*, 8; *M. S.*, 17; *Theod.*, 62
 Luzan, *Fet.*, 33
 Lychostratus, *F. F.*, i, 448
 Lydda, *A. D.*, xi, 53; *Anon.*, 31; *Burch.*, 95; road to, *Burch.*, 85; *F. F.*, i, 256; *Fet.*, 45; *G. B.*, 34; *J. Ph.*, 35; *J. Pol.*, 29, 42; *Sal.*, 300, 302, 303, 346, 359, 381, 382; ancient names of, *J. de F.*, 35; bishop of, *J. de F.*, 34; *L. von S.*, 65; *M. S.*, 18, 25; *Pa.*, 3; *Theod.*, 58, 69; *Will.*, 25, 48
 Lydo, *Sac.*, 3
 Lymatzu, *Anon.*, 13
 Lyr, Nicholas de, *F. F.*, i, 114, 296, 463, 479, 581; ii, 128, 420, 661
 Lysiorium, *P.*, 81
- M.
- Maab (Rabbath Moab), *M.*, 11, 63, 85, 97, 98; its products, *M.*, 70
 Maalla, *B. W.*, 6
 Ma'arah an Nu'mân, *Kh.*, 3; *M.*, 8
 Ma'arra en Nu'mân, *Sal.*, 71, 333
 Ma'arra Masrin or Nasrin, *M.*, 9
 Macarius, Bishop, *Const.*, xix, 4
 Macarius, St., *L. von S.*, 22, 80
 Maccabees, *Anon.*, 51, 64; *Burch.*, 13, 95; *F. F.*, i, 211, 237, 459; *Fet.*, 44; *M. S.*, 24
 Maccabeus, Simon, *Burch.*, 56
 Maceda, *M. S.*, 24
 Macedon, *P.*, 74, 99, 102
 Macedonia, *F. F.*, i, 182, 183; *Sac.*, 29
 Maceloth, *Anon.*, 43
 Maceronta, Macherunta, *Burch.*, 50, 52; *J. Pol.*, 30, 37; *J. of W.*, 7; *M. S.*, 10; *Theod.*, 63
 Machera, *F. F.*, ii, 627
 Macherontaj, *G. B.*, 3
 Madan, *M. S.*, 32
 Madhinet al Arus, M. 'Isâ, and M. 'al Garbiyyah (Damascus Mosque), *M.*, 20, 21. See also Minaret, *M.*
 Madun, *F. F.*, ii, 138; note, 153, 488, 536
 Madh al Salam, *M.*, 96
 Madh al Farsiyyah (Haram Arca), *Kh.*, 28

- Madyan* (Midian), *M.*, 11, 64, 92.
 See Midian
- Maeander, *Sal.*, 183
- Maeotic Lake, *P.*, 87, 88
- Maffrach*, *F. F.*, ii. 674
- Magdala, *Burch.*, 23; *Fet.*, 29; *G. B.*, 35; *M. S.*, 26, 27
- Magdalathum, Fort, *P.*, 57
- Magdalen, St. Mary, *A. D.*, 5; *Anon.*, 2, 7, 18, 19, 55, 77; chapel without the ch. of H. S., *Anon.*, 7; ch. at Jerusalem, *Anon.*, 12, 72; at Bethany, *Anon.*, 77; her castle, 34, 47; ch. of, *C.*, 35, 38, 41; *F. F.*, i. 390, 507; Apparition, *G. B.*, 6; chapel, 10; *J. Pol.*, 4, 6, 16, 17, 35; convent at Jerusalem, *J. de V.*, 47; *M. S.*, 13; *Will.*, 16, 34, 41, etc.
- Magdalum, *Anon.*, 35; *Burch.*, 34; *F. F.*, ii. 75; *Fet.*, 29; *J. of W.*, 68; *M. S.*, 13; *Theod.*, 66, 67; *Will.*, 16, 43
- Maghribi*, Godwin, *Kh.*, x
- Magi, *Anon.*, 32; *F. F.*, i. 373, 538, 542, 556, 561, 562, 568, 587; *J. Ph.*, 33; *J. Pol.*, 19; *J. of W.*, 54; *L. von S.*, preface, etc.
- Magina, *M. S.*, 20
- Magne Kahireh, church of, *P.*, 168, 169
- Magnificat, *F. F.*, i. 504, 633; ch. of the, *L. von S.*, 108
- Al Magrah* (the red chalk called *Rubrica Sinopica*), *M.*, 70, 80
- Mahalath, *Burch.*, 36
- Mahan, *Arist.*, 60-62
- Mahanaim, *Burch.*, 37; *M. S.*, 10, 27
- Mahd 'Isâ* (cradle of Jesus) Haram Area, Jerusalem, *Kh.*, 28, 34
- Mahdi, the Fatimite Khalif, *Kh.*, 58
- Mahmûd of Ghazni, *Kh.*, iii
- Mahomet, *Arist.*, 41, 50; *Burch.*, 8; *L. von S.*, 73, 100; judgment seat, *F. F.*, ii. 130-132; coffin, *F. F.*, ii. 577; law of, *M. S.*, 4, 47; *et saep.*
- Mahomet the Great, Sultan, *F. F.*, i. 12
- Mahometan profession of faith, *F. F.*, i. 396; a sect of, ii. 390
- Mahumeria, *Anon.*, 36; *F. F.*, i. 133; *M. S.*, 30; *Theod.*, 60; M. Major, *C.*, 36; *J. of W.*, 14
- Mâhûz Azdûd* and *Mâhûz Yubnâ*, *M.*, 62, 97
- Mail coat worn by a pilgrim for penance, *F. F.*, ii. 60
- Mail shirt, *Sal.*, 367
- Maimas* (Majuma of Gaza), *M.*, 11, 54, 62
- Maimûn el Kosri*, *Sal.*, 404
- Mainz, Conrad, Archbishop of, *Anon.*, 28; *J. de V.*, 83; Dean of, *F. F.*, i. 417, 629; ii. 392, 671, 675, etc.
- Maioma, *Theod. Top.*, 8
- Major Inkrut, *F. F.*, ii. 104
- Majuma, *Paula's Letter*, v; of Gaza, *Pa.*, 16
- Makâm Iliyâs* in Haram Area, Jerusalem, *Kh.*, 28
- Makâm Nabi Yakîn*, *M.*, 52
- Makheloth, *Fet.*, 18
- Makkûk*, measure, *M.*, 72-74
- Maknâ* (Midian?), *M.*, 64
- Makri, *A. D.*, 6
- Maksûrah* (Akse Mosque in Jerusalem), *Kh.*, 30, 31; (in Damascus Mosque), *M.*, 12
- Maladrerie, lepers' hospital, *C.*, 16; *J. of W.*, 23, 48; *Theod.*, 43
- Malatia, Lord of, *Sal.*, 301
- Malban*, sweetmeat, *M.*, 70
- Malbec, a city in the Vale of Bokar, *Fet.*, 24. See Maubech
- Malchus, *F. F.*, i. 475
- Malea, *F. F.*, i. 186
- Malean Sea, i. 12
- Maleil, St., *A. D.*, 59
- Malghera, *F. F.*, i. 77
- Malia* (Castle Royal), *M. S.*, 24, 34
- Malik ibn Anas*, the traditionist, *M.*, 67
- Malmistra, *Sal.*, 42
- Malquisinat, *C.*, 11, 18
- Malta, *L. von S.*, 27
- Malvoisie wine, *F. F.*, i. 33, 88, 229
- Mamela, *Arist.*, 36, 48
- Mamelukes, *F. F.*, i. 217; ii. 442, 443, 483
- Mameria, *F. F.*, i. 133
- Mamilla (Birket), *J. of W.*, 49
- Mamilla, St., *A. D.*, 50; *B. W.*, 10
- Mamistra, *Theod.*, 71
- Mamma, Fort, *P.*, 165
- Mamma, St., *L. von S.*, 39
- Mammes, St., *Theod. Top.*, 13
- Mamre, *A. D.*, 42-44; *Anon.*, 38; *Arc.*, 31, 33, 77; *B.*, 27; *Burch.*, 91; *Const.*, 14 (ch. at); *F. F.*, ii. 418, 422; *G. B.*, 27; *J. Ph.*, 34; *J. Pol.*, 28; *J. of W.*, 58; *L. von S.*, 92; *M. S.*, 18, 20; *Theod. Top.*, 9
- el Mâmûniyeh* (La Maladrerie), *J. of W.*, 23, 48. See Maladrerie
- Manafasia, *Will.*, 10
- Manahen, *Anon.*, 59

- Manasses, Manasseh, King, *Anon.*, 63; *F. F.*, i. 530; Sanballat's son-in-law, *Burch.*, 53; tribe of, 25, 34, 52
- Manazgerd, *Sal.*, 29
- Manbij* (Hierapolis), *M.*, 8, 93. See Membij
- Manbij* (Hierapolis), *Ah.*, 1
- Mandonius the Maronite Patriarch, *Arist.*, 60
- Mandracious harbour, *P.*, 162
- Mandrake, fruit of the, *M.*, 71
- Manger at Bethlehem, *A. D.*, 40; *Anon.*, 5; *Burch.*, 87; *F. F.*, i. 559; *Fet.*, 35; *G. B.*, 15; *J. Ph.*, 32, 33; *J. of W.*, 54, 55; *Theod.*, 52
- Mango-Timour, *Crusader's Letter*, 4, 5
- Mangonels, *Sal.*, 57, 59, 67, 72, 96, 116-122, 130, 138, 139, 202, 204, 206, 215, 243-249, 255, 288, 361, 362; *Sal.*, description of, 31
- Mann, weight, *Ah.*, x
- Manna, *A.*, 30; *Anon.*, 40, 41, 47; *F. F.*, ii. 5-13
- Mannia, Mania, Mavia, Queen, *Will.*, 52
- Mansio Platanus, *Sal.*, 132
- Mansora, *M. S.*, 57
- Mansourah, *Crusader's Letter*, 2
- Mansuetis, Leonardo, *F. F.*, i. 5
- Mansine*, *M. S.*, 67
- el Mansur el Melek, *Sal.*, 377, 378, 386
- Mansur, *Arist.*, 47, 61-63
- Mansus*, *M. S.*, 69
- Mantle, the Prophet's, at Adhruh, *M.*, 63
- Manuel Comnenos, Emperor of Constantinople, *Sal.*, 42, 51, 57, 317; *J. Ph.*, 19, 27, 29, 31; *J. de V.*, 93; *Theod.*, viii
- Maon, wilderness of, *Burch.*, 90; *M. S.*, 13, 25
- Map, *F. F.*, i. 110; Polomer's account of his, *J. Pol.*, iv, 24; *M. S.*'s map, *M. S.*, preface, etc.
- Mar Constantine, *Arist.*, 48
- Mar Elias, Elyas, *A.*, 26; *C.*, 41; *M. S.*, 51
- Mar Saba, *F. F.*, ii. 154; *J. Ph.*, 22, 26
- Mar Samuil*, *Sal.*, 374, 377, 399
- Mar Sim'an, near Antioch, *J. Ph.*, 7
- Mara, *Anon.*, 41
- Maraclea, *J. de V.*, b. 21
- Maragha in Azerbaijan, *Sal.*, 10
- Marah, waters of, *Anon.*, 41; *F. F.*, ii. 25; *Fet.*, 15; *L. von S.*, 84; *M. S.*, 33
- Marash* (Germanicia), *M.*, 8; *Sal.*, 47, 63
- Marath, *F. F.*, i. 6; ii. 658-660
- Marathon, *P.*, 98
- Marble columns at Sebaste, *Burch.*, 51; at Nazareth, *G. B.*, 2; quarries, *M. S.*, 81
- Marcella, *F. F.*, i. 371, 583; ii. 230; *Paula's Letter*, vi, 13
- March, or day's journey, *M.*, 93
- Marchol, *J. de V.*, 17
- Marcus, St., *A.*, 35
- Mardin, *Sal.*, 85, 99, 109
- Mareburgus, *P.*, 111
- Margaret, St., *C.*, 30, 31, 36; *F. F.*, i. 286; *J. de V.*, 27
- Margaret of Sicily, *L. von S.*, 107
- Margarit, the chief of the pirates, *J. de V.*, 103
- Margat (El Merkel), *Burch.*, 6; castle, *Burch.*, 14, 20, 105; wine made at, *Burch.*, 101; *Crusader's Letter*, 5, 7, 11; *J. Pol.*, 34 (castle); *J. de V.*, 9, 11, 21, 93, 108; *M. S.*, 2, 5
- Margerum, *F. F.*, i. 10
- Maria, Lake, *P.*, 152; grand-niece of Manuel Comnenos, *Sal.*, 51
- Maria sopra Minerva, ch. of, *F. F.*, i. 5
- Maries, the Three, altar in St. Mary the Latin, *Anon.*, 2; place where they stood, *Anon.*, 7, 23, 70; *J. Pol.*, 16; *Theod.*, 8
- Marina, St., *F. F.*, i. 106 (printed 'Mary' by mistake); ii. 554; *G. B.*, 38
- Marith (? Marash), *J. de V.*, 7
- Mark, a Venetian (coin), *F. F.*, i. 395; ii. 54
- Mark Antony, *Burch.*, 62
- Mark, St., *Anon.*, 13, *Arc.*, 52; *B. W.*, 5; *Burch.*, 23; ch. near Alexandria, *G. B.*, 33; ch. on Mt. of Olives, *J. Pol.*, 10; *L. von S.*, 46
- Marmion, Sir Robert, *Crusader's Letter*, 2
- Maro, *Arist.*, 47
- Maronites, *Arist.*, 47, 57; *Burch.*, 3, 16, 26, 104; *F. F.*, ii. 389; *J. Pol.*, 33; *J. de V.*, 79-81
- Marosa, *Theod. Top.*, 8
- Maron, St., *P.*, 151
- Marquis of Montferrat, Conrad, *Sal.*, 144, 207, 228, 254, 267, 301, 302, 328-333, 353
- Marspach, Sigismund von, *F. F.*, ii. 563, 613
- Martha, St., *Anon.*, 20, 68, 69, 77;

- ch. of SS. Mary and Martha, *Anon.*, 20, 73; *F. F.*, i. 407; *G. B.*, 28; *J. Pol.*, 17; another name for St. Veronica, *F. F.*, i. 442
- Marthas, Italian Christian servants of the Minority at Jerusalem, *F. F.*, i. 311
- Martin, St., *Anon.*, 24; ch. at Jerusalem, *C.*, 18, 19; *Burch.*, 49; Feast of the Translation of, *J. de V.*, 101; *L. von S.*, 71
- Martina, *Arist.*, 34, 60
- Martyr, Anthimus, ch. of, *P.*, 27; the Forty, *Anon.*, 6; *L. von S.*, 11; George, *A.*, 21; *B. W.*, 7; *F. F.*, i. 73, 102, 256; *P.*, 81; Eugenius (aqueduct of), *P.*, 86; Laurentius, *P.*, 26; Menas, ch. of, *P.*, 33; Mocius, ch. of, *P.*, 23; Panteleemon, *P.*, 32; Plato, ch. of, *P.*, 23; Stephen, *A. D.*, 10; Theodota, *A.*, 19; Thyssus, ch. of, *P.*, 23; Zoe, *P.*, 17
- Martyrium, *Arc.*, 68, 90; *Const.*, xxii, xxiii, xxvi, xxvii, 23; *Epit.*, 8, 9, 13, 15; *Sac.*, 9-14
- Martyropolis, *P.*, 51, 77-79
- Marv, *Kh.*, v-vii
- Marx, George, *F. F.*, ii. 103
- Mary, the wife of Cleophas, *Anon.*, 2, 70
- Mary of Egypt, St., *A. D.*, 18, 28, 98; *Anon.*, 12, 19, 23; *Burch.*, 78; *C.*, 35; *F. F.*, i. 426; ii. 35, 445; *G. B.*, 9, 15, 16, 29; *J. Ph.*, 30; *M. S.*, 41
- Mary the Latin, church and convent of St., *Anon.*, 7, 70; *C.*, 36; *Fet.*, 41; *J. de V.*, 36, 47
- Mary Magdalen, St. She is confused by all the pilgrims with Mary the sister of Martha. See Magdalen
- Mary the Virgin, St., *passim.* See chapel and church of, etc.; ch. of, at Athens, *Sac.*, 3; ch. near Bethesda, *B.*, 55
- Masada, *Burch.*, 89
- Masseret 'Aisa*, *C.*, 46; *M.*, 13
- Masinach, *M. S.*, 62
- Masjid al Abyad* (Ramlah mosque), *M.*, 33
- Masjid al Aksa*, *M.*, 41
- Masjid Ibrahim*, *M.*, 50, 96, 97
- Masjid al Yakin*, *M.*, 52
- Mass, Armenian rite of, *Burch.*, 108, 110, 111
- Massacre of Moslems at Acre, *Sal.*, 272
- Massada, *Burch.*, 89; *M. S.*, 15
- Massagetæ, *Burch.*, 1
- Massissah (Mopsuestia), *M.*, 9
- Mastic, *L. von S.*, 29
- Masûd, Prince of Mosul, *Sal.*, 181
- Masudi, *C.*, 35
- Matarieh, near Heliopolis, in Egypt, *C.*, 49
- Matathias, *Fet.*, 43
- La Materye, the garden of balsam, *G. B.*, 32
- Matrae, *F. F.*, i. 61
- Mattarieh, *G. B.*, 32
- Matthew, St., *A. D.*, 61; *Burch.*, 23, 27; *J. Pol.*, 26, 28; *J. de V.*, 73; *M. S.*, 14
- Matthias, St., *F. F.*, i. 257; ii. 7; *J. Pol.*, 14; *L. von S.*, 102
- Maubec, *Fet.*, 24; *J. de V.*, 22, 95
- Maudûd*, *Sal.*, 180, 219
- Maundeville, Sir John, *Anon.*, 38, 63; *Burch.*, 92; *C.*, 40
- Maundy Thursday, *Anon.*, 19
- Maurice, Emperor, *Arist.*, 35, 51
- Maurienne, St. Jean de, ch. of, *Fet.*, 33; *J. of W.*, 7, 8
- Maviat, King of the Saracens, *Arc.*, 14
- Mavronoros, *A. D.*, 56
- Maxentius, *P.*, 113
- Maximianopolis, *P.*, 112
- Maximilian, Duke of Austria, *F. F.*, ii. 279; Emperor, *F. F.*, ii. 623
- Mazi, cave of, *Theod. Top.*, 14
- Measures, Syrian, *M.*, 72
- Mecca, *Burch.*, 8; *Kh.*, 59; *M. S.*, 4; pilgrimage to, *F. F.*, ii. 665
- Medan, *Anon.*, 53; *Burch.*, 23; *F. F.*, ii. 24; *Fet.*, 26; *J. of W.*, 66; *M. S.*, 32; *Theod.*, 65
- Medeba, a city of Arabia, *Fet.*, 45
- Medes, *Burch.*, 5, 104; *J. Pol.*, 35
- Media, *Burch.*, 3
- Meditation on the holy places more profitable than seeing them, *F. F.*, ii., 60, 61
- Mediterranean Sea, *passim.* See especially index to *Burch.*
- Medusa, *F. F.*, ii. 256
- el Medyeh* (Modin), *Burch.*, 95
- Megedan, *F. F.*, ii. 24
- Megiddo, *Anon.*, 57; *Burch.*, 45, 46; *Fet.*, 31; *J. of W.*, 6; *M. S.*, 17, 23, 34; plain of, *Burch.*, 33. See *Lujjîn*
- el Meidan*, *M. S.*, 32. See Medan
- Meidan el Akhdar*, *Sal.*, 86, 87
- Mejahed Sheikhah*, *Sal.*, 285

- Mejdel, Magdalum, A. D.*, 64; *Burch.*, 34; *M. S.*, 15, 32
Mejdel Yaba, Sal., 278, 293, 338, 381
Mejed ed Din, Ibn ed Daya, Sal., 58
Mejed ed Din, son of Ferrukh Shah, and Lord of Baalbec, Sal., 350
Mejed ed Din Helderi, Sal., 377
Mekaur (Machærus), G. B., 3
Mekkah, Kh., 19, 20, 22; *M. S.*, 10
Melane, J. Pol., 22
Melar, L. von S., 16
Melaseda, F. F., ii. 186
Melasgerd, Sal., 29
Melchior, one of the three kings, F. F., i. 373, 538, 562
Melchisedek, A. D., xiii, 67; *Anon.*, 56; *Const.*, 28; *Fet.*, 36; *J. de V.*, 2; *J. of W.*, 5; *L. von S.*, 99; *Theod.*, 67
Melchites, Arist., 49
el Melek el Adel Saladin's brother, Sal., *passim*
el Melek el Afdal. See Afdal
el Melek el Mozaffer, Lord of Hamah, Sal., 208. *See Mozaffer*
Melek Musr, King of Egypt, M. S., 54
el Melek es Suleh, Sal., 67-79. *See Saleh*
Melesinda, Queen, tomb of, C., 40
Melgissaphar, J. de V., 23
Melik - Aschraf - Khalil, Crusader's Letter, 6
Melik Mansour Kelaoun, Crusader's Letter, 4
Melik Modaffer Keutou, Sultan of Egypt, murdered by Beibars I., Crusader's Letter, 4
Melisenda, C., 27
Melitene, P., 28, 82; *Theod. Top.*, 18
Mella, fountain, F. F., ii. 69
el Mellâha, Sal., 277, 279
Mello, Burch., 67
Melons, F. F., 112, 113, 631
Melot Sapheraph, L. von S., 3, 55
Membej, Sal., 47, 53, 74, 77, 190, 333
Mentij (Therapolis), J. de V., 22
Memmingen, F. F., i. 6, 9, 46, 57, 59
Memphis, Anon., 65; *Burch.*, 1; *M. S.*, 56; *Theod. Top.*, 12
Menas and Menæus, SS., ch. of *P.*, 33
Menestre, F. F., ii. 418
'Mensa,' A., C., A. D., 63; *Anon.*, 5, 54; *Ar.*, 33, 34; *Burch.*, 27, 79, C., 46; *F. F.*, ii. 108; *Fet.*, 28; *J. of W.*, 68; *M. S.*, 13; *Pau's Letter*, 15; *Sac.*, 26; *Theod.*, 64
Meran, F. F., 65, 68
Merchants, gate of the, Burch., 80; *F. F.*, i. 282; ii. 117
el Merkeb (Margat), Burch., 20; *J. de V.*, 9, 11, 21, 93, 105; *Fet.*, 17; *M. S.*, 2, 5
Merj' Ayûn, Sal., 33, 148, 150, 175
Merj el Berghûth, on Mount Hermon, Sal., 141
Merj el Felus, on Mount Hermon, Sal., 141
Merjes Soffer, Sal., 107
Meroe, Fet., 17; *M. S.*, 60
Merom, waters of, Burch., 22, 26, 30; *J. Pol.*, 27; *M.*, *see Hulak*
Merziman Chai, Sal., 185
Meschmar, F. F., ii. 522
Meser, city of, M. S., 61
el Mesharif, A. D., 10
Mesheh, village between Nazareth and Kefr Kenna, A. D., 71; in the Buttauf plain, Jonah's tomb at, *Burch.*, 39; Gath Hephher, *Fet.*, 51; Kuma, the ancient Gath Hephher, Jonah's tomb at, *M. S.*, 22
el Meshtâb, Sal., 348, 371, 394, 395
Mesopotamia, Anon., 50, 59; *Burch.*, 30, 36; *J. Pol.*, 25; *J. de V.*, 93, 99; *M. S.*, 2, 11, 27; *S. Sil.*, 34; *P.*, 53, 57, 61, 76, etc.; Syria of Mesopotamia, *Burch.*, 5, 6
Mesquitas, F. F., i. 455
Mesra (el Mezra'h), Burch., 46
Messalibe (Deir el Mussalibe, St. Cross), G. B., 23
Mestre, F. F., i. 77
Metamir, grain-pits, Sal., 42
Metehna, Isle, Sac., 3, 29
Metharonta, L. von S., 47
Methca, Anon., 43
Metochia of St. Saba, A. D., 18
Metona, F. F., i. 183
Metropolis, P., 97
Mezarah, F. F., i. 123
el Mezra'ah, M. S., 23
Mufarekin, Sal., 101
Micah, F. F., ii. 24; *L. von S.*, 96
Michael IV., Emperor, Kh., 60
Michael, St., A. D., 32 (monastery beside Jordan); *B. W.*, 3 (ch. on Mt. Garganus); *B. W.* (ch. in peril of the sea); *F. F.*, ii. 35, 152 (Mount); *L. von S.*, 78 (Feast of *P.*, 30 (ch. of in Anaphos); *P.*, 152 (poor-house of at Perga in Pamphylia)
Michaelmas, F. F., i. 36

- Michmash (*Mukhmās*), *Burch.*, 54, 55 ; *J. Pol.*, 24
- Micmethah (Manatat), *Burch.*, 94
- Miconyam, *Sae.*, 3
- Midas, *F. F.*, ii. 595
- Middle of the world. See *Compas*
- Midian, *J. Pol.*, 27 ; *M.* See *Madyan*
- Midianites, *Anon.*, 46 ; *Burch.*, 18, 104, 105 ; *F. F.*, ii. 535 ; *J. Pol.*, 37, 39 ; *M. S.*, 6
- Midra'ah*, vest, *M.*, 79
- Migdol, *S. Sil.*, 21
- Mihra'b*, meaning of, *M.*, 17
- Mihra'b Da'ud*, *Kh.*, 28 ; *Al Khidr*, *M.*, 47 ; *Maryam*, *Kh.*, 34 ; of Omar and Moawiyah in Aksa, *Kh.*, 37 ; *Yak'ub*, *M.*, 47 ; Zakariyyah, *Kh.*, 28 ; *M.*, 47
- Mihrani, Kurds from, *Sal.*, 225
- Milan, *F. F.*, ii. 235, 286
- Mile, an Arab, *M.*, 94
- Milestone, a Roman, *Burch.*, 63
- Miletus, *Will.*, 11
- Milk, Grotto of the Virgin's, *F. F.*, i. 564 ; *G. B.*, 26 ; *L. von S.*, 95
- Millicent, Queen, *C.*, 40 ; *F. F.*, i. 468 ; *J. Pol.*, 7 ; *J. de V.*, 97
- Millo, *F. F.*, i. 23, 336, 397 ; ii. 145
- Milo de Planci, *J. de V.*, 25
- Mimas*, *M.* See *Maimas*
- Mimbar*, pulpit, *Kh.*, 28
- Mimtar* (rain cloak), *M.*, 79
- Minaret in Damascus Mosque, *M.*, 21
- Minaret of the White Mosque at Ramlah, *M.*, 34
- Minarets built square in Syria, *M.*, 75. See also *Mādhanet*
- Minden, diocese of, *L. von S.*, 92
- Minerva, ch. of Maria Sopra Minerva at Rome, *F. F.*, i. 5
- Mines and minerals in Syria, *M.*, 80
- Minieh*, *M. S.*, 17
- Minorites, *F. F.*, i. 25, 51, 95, 170, 317, 329, 339, 340, 351, 397, 401, 431, 567 ; ii. 49, 149, 210, 373-384, 391, 478 ; *J. Pol.*, 7
- Minscheu*, *F. F.*, ii. 515
- Minstrel, a, *F. F.*, i. 70
- Minya (*Khan Minyeh*), *Sal.*, 155
- Minyeh*, *Burch.*, 27
- Mirabel, *Sal.*, 338
- Miracle play, *F. F.*, i. 76
- Miracles at Bethlehem, *F. F.*, i. 598. See Legend
- Miracles, Church of Christ's, *Anon.*, 17
- Miracoli, Ch. of S'ta Maria de', at Venice, *F. F.*, i. 100
- Miraculous image at Beyrout. See Legend
- Miraculous picture at Sardinay, *L. von S.*, 132
- Miriam, *Anon.*, 42, 44
- Mirrhea, *L. von S.*, 33
- Misir, *Sal.*, 47, 48, 64
- Misrephoth, waters of, *Burch.*, 24
- Missis, *Sal.*, 187
- Mithca, *Fet.*, 18
- Mitylene, *A. D.*, 5
- Miyapharekin, *Arist.*, 44
- Mizpah, *F. F.*, i. 528, 529
- Moab, *Burch.*, 7, 25, 30, 38, 58 ; hill country of, *Burch.*, 56 ; pasture land of, *Burch.*, 38 ; *J. de V.*, 6, 34 ; *Fet.*, 21 ; *F. F.*, i. 483, etc. ; *M. S.*, 3, 11, 26, 28 ; *J. Pol.*, 26 ; *Theod.*, 54, 55
- Moabites, *J. Pol.*, 40 ; *J. de V.*, 3 ; *M. S.*, 3, 11, 26, 28
- el Mo'azzem Tu'ân Shah, *Sal.*, 402
- el Mo'araka, the blessed spring, *Sal.*, 72, 106
- Mocatiana, *P.*, 111
- Mocesus, *P.*, 135
- Mochodius, *P.*, 33
- Mocius, martyr, Ch. of, *P.*, 23
- Modestus, *Arist.*, 38, 47, 50 ; *Const.*, i, xi, xix
- Modin, *Burch.*, 95 ; *F. F.*, i. 211 ; *Fet.*, 44 ; *G. B.*, 32 ; *J. de V.*, 46 ; *J. of W.*, 62 ; *Theod.*, 57
- Modon, *F. F.*, i. 21, 36, 183-185 ; *Pa.*, 3 ; *Paula's Letter*, 3
- Mo'ezz ed Dîn, surnamed Sinjar Shah, Lord of Jezirat Ibn Omar, *Sal.*, 219, 224
- Mogrebin or Dung Gate of Jerusalem, *M.*, 39
- Mogronissi, *Sae.*, 4
- Mohammed, *Arist.*, 41, 50. See Mahomet
- M'oin ed Dîn Kaisar Shah, Lord of Malatia, son of Kilij Arslan, *Sal.*, 301, 302
- Mojâhed ed Dîn Berenkash, *Sal.*, 163
- Mojelli, Emir, *Sal.*, 163, 167
- Moloch, *Burch.*, 83 ; *F. F.*, ii. 143, 144 ; *G. B.*, 16 ; *J. Pol.*, 10
- Monastery, *passim*
- Moneijâh*, *Jebel*, *A.*, 30
- Monembasia, *Will.*, 10
- Mongols, *Crusader's Letter*, 4, 5
- Monopolis, *Sae.*, 1
- Monothelism, note on, *Arist.*, 57
- Monreal, Montreal, *Anon.*, 31, 48 ; *Burch.*, 7, 58 ; *C.*, 41 ; *F. F.*, ii. 357 ; *J. Pol.*, 40 ; *J. de V.*, 6, 25 ; the

- Lord of, *J. de V.*, 26; broke the truce with Saladin, *J. de V.*, 99; *J. of W.*, 60; *L. von S.*, 23 (Archbishop of), 118; *M. S.*, 3, 10; *Theod.*, 50
- Mons Casius, *Sal.*, 132
- Montferrat, Conrad, Marquis of, *Sal.*, 144; *J. de V.*, 104, 110, 116, 119; William Longsword, Marquis of, 98; Conrad and Marquis. See *Mons Aureus*, *B. W.*, 10
- Montfort (castle), *Burch.*, 21; *M. S.*, 24, 35
- Montfort, Simon de, *J. de V.*, 119
- Montjoye, *Sal.*, 374, 390
- Montjoye, C., 34; *F. F.*, i. 277; *Theod.*, 4, 60
- Montost, *L. von S.*, 114
- Montreal, *Sal.*, 56; fall of, *Sal.*, 143. See Shobek
- Mopsuestia, *M.*, 9; *P.*, 136; *Sal.*, 187
- Mord, *Arist.*, 43
- Mordjo, *F. F.*, ii. 63
- Morea, *F. F.*, i. 131, 183; *L. von S.*, 28, 29
- Morch, vale of (Illustrious Valley), *Burch.*, 48, 49, 59; *J. de V.*, 29; *M. S.*, 30
- Moriab, Mt., *Anon.*, 63; *Burch.*, 6, 67, 69; *Const.*, 26; *Fet.*, 37; *G. B.*, 19; *J. Pol.*, 3, 38; *J. of W.*, 10; *Theod.*, 6, 32, 58
- Morspach, Peter von, *F. F.*, ii. 104
- Mosaic work, *A. D.*, 11, 14, 15, 20, 21, 40; *Burch.*, 87; *F. F.*, i. 500; *J. Ph.*, 31; *J. of W.*, 35, 37, 42, 54; *Kh.*, 29, 60, 61; *M.*, 17; *Theod.*, 8, 11. See Lasura
- Moseroth, *Fet.*, 18
- Moses, *A.*, 9, 40 (baths of); *Anon.*, 3, 33, 41, 44, 45, 56, 60; field of, *F. F.*, ii. 541; valley of, *G. B.*, 31; *J. Pol.*, 40; *Theod. Top.*, 14
- Moses the Hermit, *Will.*, 52
- Mosque, *F. F.*, i. 253, 265, 301, 304, 395, 397; ii. 125, 126, 243-258, 405, 614; *Kh.* and *M. parim. et al.*
- Mosul, Mosul, *J. de V.*, 6, 93, 95; *Sal.*, 28, 51, 62, 77, 79, 84, 94, 102, 171, 255, 262
- Mount, Mountains of Abarrim, *Anon.*, 45; *Burch.*, 78, 50, 68; *Fet.*, 21; *J. Pol.*, 25, 40; *J. of W.*, 61; *M. S.*, 20, 28; *Theod.*, 5
- Abraham's, *J. Pol.*, 3, 38
- Accadun, *Burch.*, 6
- Antilibanus, *Anon.*, 51; *Burch.*, 14; end of, 17
- Armathem, *A. D.*, 9
- Mount of the Assassin, *Burch.*, 19, 20
- Aurasius, *P.*, 165
- Aureus, *B. W.*, 10
- Bel, *L. von S.*, 24
- Bethel, *Burch.*, 52; *J. Pol.*, 37
- Bethlehem, *M. S.*, 31
- Bethulia, *Burch.*, 32, 33, 40; *M. S.*, 17, 34
- the Black, *M. S.*, 4
- Buzana, *Theod. Top.*, 8
- Cachym, *L. von S.*, 25
- Cain, *Burch.*, 45; border of Zabulon, *Burch.*, 98; *Fet.*, 49; *G. B.*, 35; *J. of W.*, 62. See Cain
- called the Table, *M. S.*, 13. See Mensa
- Calvary, *A. D.*, 14; *Anon.*, 1, 2, 5, 7, 15, 18, 22, 33, 70, 76; *B. W.*, 7, 12; *Burch.*, 76, 80; *C.*, 8-10, 34; *Const.*, xiv, xxvi, 25-27, 32; *F. F.*, i. 364; description of, i. 366-373; *G. B.*, 5, 8, 9, 23; *J. de V.*, 7, 35, 39, 40; *L. von S.*, 104; *M. S.*, 39, 40, 50; *Soc.*, 11, 12; *Theod.*, iv; *Theod. Top.*, 10
- Carmel, *A. D.*, 54; *Anon.*, 23, 34; *Burch.*, 6, 9, 49, 47, 40, 52, 93, 94; *C.*, 20-31; *F. F.*, i. 210, *sqq.*; *Fet.*, 48; *J. Ph.*, 11, 35; *J. Pol.*, 27, 34; *J. de V.*, 4, 27; *L. von S.*, 63, 119; *M. S.*, 8, 19, 21, 22, 30, 35
- Carmel, where Nabal dwelt, *Burch.*, 95; *Fet.*, 44; *J. de V.*, 27; *M. S.*, 16
- Carmel, border of Issachar, *Burch.*, 98; of Zabulon, *Burch.*, 98; Burchard sailed past, *Burch.*, 111
- Casius (*Jebel Okria*), *J. Ph.*, 7
- Cassino, *Will.*, 31, 49, 50, 51
- Croce, in Cyprus, *A. D.*, xi; *F. F.*, i. 193, 200
- Dan, above the city of Sichem, *Burch.*, 53; *J. Pol.*, 37
- Didymus, *Will.*, 30
- Dominus vidit*, *Anon.*, 5; *Fet.*, 34
- Elal and Gerizim, *Burch.*, 53; *J. Ph.*, 16; *M.*, 55; *Theod.*, 62
- Föen, *Fet.*, 10, 20
- Elijah, *Soc.*, 23
- Endor, *G. B.*, 3; *J. of W.*, 5
- Engaddi, *Burch.*, 59, 62, 89; *M. S.*, 31, 34

- Mount Ephraim, *Burch.*, 17, 33, 45, 46, 49, 52, 95; road to from Jerusalem, *Burch.*, 81; *M. S.*, 34; *Theod.*, 57
- the Frank, *Kh.*, 63
- of Galilee, *F. F.*, i. 431, *sqq.*; *J. Pol.*, 9
- Garganus, *B. W.*, 3; *F. F.*, ii. 36
- Gebal (Ebal), *J. of W.*, 9
- Gerizim, *Burch.*, 53; *Will.*, 49
- Gihon, Gion, *Anon.*, 2; *Burch.*, 84; *F. F.*, i. 538, 539; *Fet.*, 40; *J. of W.*, 43, 44
- Gilead, *Burch.*, 25, 36-38, 49; *F. F.*, ii. 62, 403; *M. S.*, 3, 17, 26, 27
- Haemus, *P.*, 123
- Halak, *Burch.*, 13
- at Hebron, *A. D.*, 44, 45
- Hermon, *Anon.*, 34, 56, 75; *Burch.*, 13, 28, 31, 35, 43-45, 47, 48; description of, *Burch.*, 24-26; *C.*, 45; *Fet.*, 31; *J. Pol.*, 37; *J. of W.*, 6; *L. von S.*, 126; *M. S.*, 7, 13, 22, 26, 29, 30, 34; *M.*, 24, 25; *Pa.*, 14; *Theod.*, 64; *Theod. Top.*, 15
- Hor, *Jebel H'arân*, *Fet.*, 18, 19; *J. of W.*, 61; *Theod.*, 50
- Horeb, *Anon.*, 41; *F. F.*, ii. 537-623; *Fet.*, 49; *L. von S.*, 89; *S. Sil.*, 15
- Joy, *C.*, 34; *F. F.*, i. 227; *Theod.*, 4, 60
- Karnaim, *Fet.*, 21. See Karnaim
- Lebanon, *passim*. See especially *Burch.*, 6, 10, 28; description of, *Burch.*, 24-26; end of, *Burch.*, 67; Holy Land begins at foot of, *Burch.*, 97; snow on, *Burch.*, 60; also *F. F.*, i. 485; ii. 199; *J. Pol.*, 24, 33; *J. de V.*, 11-13, 19, 21, 29, 30, 92, 105; *L. von S.*, 41, 47, 48, 136; *M. S.*, 2, 13, 26, 29, 32; *Sae.*, 26, etc.
- of Leopards, *Burch.*, 17; *J. Pol.*, 33
- Maurus, *J. Ph.*, 7. See note
- St. Michael's, *B. W.*, 10, 11; *F. F.*, ii. 38, 382. See Michael's, St.
- of Moab, *Burch.*, 58
- Modin, *J. of W.*, 62; *Theod.*, 57
- Moria, *Anon.*, 63; *Burch.*, 6, 67, 69; *Const.*, 26; *Fet.*, 37; *G. B.*, 12; *J. Pol.*, 3, 38; *J. of W.*, 10; *M. S.*, 45; *Theod.*, 5, 32, 58
- Nebo, *Burch.*, 56; visible from Jerusalem, *Burch.*, 78; *F. F.*, ii. 61; *S. Sil.*, 24-27
- Mount of Offence, *Burch.*, 65, 75, 83; *Fet.*, 42; *G. B.*, 16; *J. Pol.*, 10, 12; *J. of W.*, 49
- Old man of the, *Burch.*, 18; *F. F.*, ii. 351; *M. S.*, 5. See Assassins
- of Olives, *A. D.*, 25; *Anon.*, 2, 10; *B. W.*, 8, 13; *Burch.*, 64, 65, 71, 72, 74, 83, 84; road to, *Burch.*, 82; *C.*, 40; *F. F.*, i. 495; *Fet.*, 1, 40; *G. B.*, 5, 15; *J. Ph.*, 17, 21; *J. Pol.*, 8, 10, 11, 14; *J. de V.*, 35, 39, 45, 46; *J. of W.*, 25, 26; ch. of Saviour on, *J. of W.*, 27, 42, 49; account of, *L. von S.*, 112; *M. S.*, 44, 45; *M.*, 50, 89; *P.*, 98; *Sae.*, 11, 12; *Theod.*, 4; *Theod. Top.*, 14, 15; *Will.*, 12, 28, 46, 47
- Pharan, *Anon.*, 48
- Phegor (Peor), *Burch.*, 56
- of Phoenicia, *Burch.*, 46, 49
- Pisgah, *Burch.*, 56, 78; *F. F.*, i. 203; ii. 61, 182; *M. S.*, 13, 38
- of Precipitation, *Burch.*, 42. See Leap
- Quarantania. See Quarantena
- Rama, *M. S.*, 25. See Rama
- Samyr, *Burch.*, 28, 35, 38; *J. Pol.*, 25; *M. S.*, 10, 11, 26; description of, *Burch.*, 24-26
- Scopus, *A. D.*, xi.
- Seir, or Seyr, *Anon.*, 50; *Burch.*, 8, 13, 34-38, 58; visible from Rama, *Burch.*, 90; Sirion (Hermon), *Burch.*, 25; *F. F.*, i. 391; ii. 403; *Fet.*, 23; *G. B.*, 37; *J. of W.*, 65; *L. von S.*, 131; *M. S.*, 3, 20, 26-28, 31; *Ash Sharâh*, Edom, *M.*, 11; *Theod.*, 3
- Sepher, *Anon.*, 43; *Fet.*, 18
- of Sermon, *Burch.*, 27; *F. F.*, i. 502
- Sharon, *Burch.*, 9, 10, 26, 95; *M. S.*, 8, 24, 29
- Shiloh, *Burch.*, 84
- Sinai, *B.*, 77; *F. F.*, i. 24, 214-217, 322, 509; ii. 537-623; *Fet.*, 15-17, 49; *J. Pol.*, 40; Greek bishop at, *J. de V.*, 34; *J. of W.*, 60; *M. S.*, 42; *M.*, 65; *S. Sil.*, 1, 11-16
- Sion, *A. D.*, 36, 85; *Anon.*, 4; *B. W.*, 13; *Burch.*, 66, 67, 69, 74, 78-80; ch. on, *Burch.*, 76;

- J. Pol.*, 15; David's tomb on, *Burch.*, 80; *C.*, 2, 39; *F. F.*, i, 286, *sqq.*; *Fet.*, 15, 40; *G. B.*, 4, 5, 10; *J. Pol.*, 3, 14; *J. de V.*, 32, 39, 40, 46; *Sac.*, 9, 18, 19; *Theod.*, 6, 36; *Will.*, 20, 21, 46; *J. de V.*, 34; street, *C.*, 6, 18
- Mount called the 'Table,' *M. S.*, 13. See Mensa
- Tabor, *A. D.*, ix, 66; *Anon.*, 4; *Arc.*, 84; *Burch.*, 23, 43-45, 49; border of Issachar and Zabulon, *Burch.*, 98; *C.*, 43, 45; *F. F.*, ii, 108, 353; *Fet.*, 30, 31; *G. B.*, 2; *J. Ph.*, 13; *J. Pol.*, 36, 37; *J. de V.*, 26; monastery on, *J. de V.*, 31; abbey on, *J. de V.*, 36; fortified by the Saracens, *J. de V.*, 119; *J. of W.*, 4, 5; *L. von S.*, 41, 125, 126; *M. S.*, 17, 23, 29, 34, 37, 38; *Theod.*, 67; *Will.*, 15, 43
- a tall round, N. of Cana of Galilee, *Burch.*, 39; *Sal.*, 90
- Taurus, *Fet.*, 49; *J. Pol.*, 35; *M. S.*, 1, 2; *S. Sil.*, 44; of Temptation, *Sac.*, 23
- Troodos, *A. D.*, 8; of the Van-nini, *Burch.*, 18
- Vulcan (Volcano), *Arc.*, 63; *L. von S.*, 26
- where Aaron was buried, *J. Pol.*, 40
- where Elizabeth took refuge with St. John Baptist, *A. D.*, 51
- whereon Solomon built a temple to Chemosh, *Burch.*, 84
- Mountains, Caspian, *J. de V.*, 86; of Gilboa, *A. D.*, 57; *Anon.*, 34; *Burch.*, 7, 37, 38, 47-49; *F. F.*, i, 483; ii, 450; *Fet.*, 31; *J. Pol.*, 23, 27, 37; *J. de V.*, 25, 31; *J. of W.*, 6, 66; *L. von S.*, 124; *M. S.*, 3, 16, 26, 30; *Sac.*, 27; *Theod.*, 49, 63; of Samaria, *M. S.*, 30
- Mourning for the loss of Acre, *L. von S.*, 60
- el Moweiyed Marud, el Melek, *Sal.*, 377
- Mozaffer ed Din (Kükbüri), son of Zaim ed Din Ali, created Lord of Arbela on his brother's death, *Sal.*, 73, 81, 218
- Mozaffer ed Din, son of Zein ed Din, *Sal.*, 80, 156, 163, 177, 190
- Mozaffer, el Melek, Taki ed Din, Lord of Hamah, *Sal.*, 163, 190, 208, 220, 305, 314
- Mozarabi, *J. de V.*, 84
- Mu'an, *M.*, 11
- Mûdi (modius), *M.*, 72-74
- el Muezzar, city of, *Sal.*, 218
- Al Mughattah, the covered part of main building of a mosque, *M.*, 42
- Multan, in India, *Kh.*, iii
- Munayyir cloth, *M.*, 70
- Munchberger, Nicholas, *F. F.*, i, 63
- el Munciba, *Sal.*, 400
- el Muncitera, *Sal.*, 50, 51
- Munster, cathedral of, *L. von S.*, 103
- Murano, *F. F.*, i, 98, 110, 565
- Muri or Muria, same, *M.*, 81
- Muristân, *C.*, 6; *J. of W.*, 44; *Sal.*, 360
- Murta, *Arist.*, 52
- Musard, Mount, *Sal.*, 158
- Mutah, *M.*, 63
- Mygdonius, *Sal.*, 60
- Myos Hormos, *Sal.*, 66
- Myra, *A. D.*, 7, 56; *L. von S.*, 33; *Sac.*, 4
- Myrmiciona, *Theod. Top.*, 12
- Myropole, *P.*, 96
- Mysia, *P.*, 113
- N.
- Naaman, *Anon.*, 52, 53; *G. B.*, 29; *J. Pol.*, 39
- Naason, *Burch.*, 32; *J. Pol.*, 35; *F. F.*, ii, 27; *M. S.*, 20; border of Asshur, *Burch.*, 98
- Nabak fruit, *M.*, 27, 71
- Nabal, *Burch.*, 96; *Fet.*, 44; *J. de V.*, 27; *M. S.*, 16
- Nabatenia, *Burch.*, 3
- Nabath, *M. S.*, 3
- Nabk, *M.*, 93
- Nablûs, Nâbulus, Neapolis; *A. D.*, xi, xiv; *Burch.*, 54; *M.*, 11, 55, 85, 95-97; its water, 81; taken by the Saracens, *Sal.*, 97, 116; Lord of, *Sal.*, 163
- Nabob, *Fet.*, 21
- Naboth's vineyard, *Anon.*, 57; *M. S.*, 21
- Nabuzardan, *Anon.*, 64
- Nachal Eshcol, *Burch.*, 93; *M. S.*, 22
- Nadar, *L. von S.*, 89
- Naherlesibia, *M. S.*, 62
- Nahr al Asi or Nahr al Muklîb (Orontes), *M.*, 26, 82; *el Aswad, Sal.*, 78, 135; *el Azrak, Sal.*, 78; *el Fâhk, C.*, 33 (Roche Taillie); *Sal.*, 286, 289; *el Halu, Sal.*, 151; *Hasbîny, Arc.*, 40; Ibrahim (Adonis

- River), *J. de V.*, 12; *Iskanderunch*, *Sal.*, 284; *Kadisha*, *Burch.*, 16, 17; *J. de V.*, 11; *el Kasab*, *Sal.*, 284, 285, 287; *el Kâsimîyeh* (Litâny), *Fet.*, 24; *J. of W.*, 65; *el Kebîr*, *M. S.*, 7; *el Kelb*, *M. S.*, 6; *el Mejjîr*, *Sal.*, 283; *N'amein*, *Sal.*, 226; *Taura*, *Fet.*, 24; *Thathar*, *Sal.*, 60
- Naim, or Nain, *Anon.*, 57, 75; *Burch.*, 43; *C. A.*, 5; *Fet.*, 31; *G. B.*, 3; *J. Ph.*, 15; *J. Pol.*, 37; *J. of W.*, 5; *L. von S.*, 123; *M. S.*, 22, 36, 38; *Theod.*, 67
- Naira, *Sal.*, 109
- Naisopolis, *P.*, 92
- Nakus, the, *Sal.*, 23
- Naomi, *J. de V.*, 38
- Napalosa, *J. Pol.*, 30
- Naphtali, *Anon.*, 55; *J. Pol.*, 28; city of, *Burch.*, 33; lot of tribe of, *Burch.*, 98; of Tobit, *C.*, 146; *J. Pol.*, 35; *M. S.*, 17; tribe of, *M. S.*, 18
- Napkin wherewith the Lord's head was covered in the Sepulchre, *Arc.*, 12; Legend of, *Arc.*, 72; *F. F.*, i. 420
- Naples, in Italy, *F. F.*, i. 97; *L. von S.*, 6, 22; *Will.*, 9, 49; in Samaria, *C.*, 43
- Narbonne, *L. von S.*, 11
- Narcissus, Bishop, *F. F.*, ii. 263
- Narrenhend*, etc., *F. F.*, ii. 88
- Nasr ed Dîn, son of Taki ed Dîn, *Sal.*, 190
- en Nasr ed Dîn Illah Abu el Abbas Ahmud, Khalif of Baghdad, *Sal.*, 171
- Nasri dirhem, *Sal.*, 7
- Nassau, *F. F.*, ii. 634
- Nassereit, *F. F.*, i. 45, 59
- Natatoria, *C.*, 39. See Siloam, pool of
- Nathaniel, *Anon.*, 56
- Nâtîf*, sweetmeat, *M.*, 80
- Nations, divers, in ch. of H. S., *F. F.*, i. 4, 30; in Jerusalem, *J. of W.*, 69
- Nativity, *Burch.*, 39, 42; *J. Ph.*, 32; *J. Pol.*, 19; *Theod.*, 52; ch. of, *F. F.*, i. 53; grotto of, *A. D.*, 11; *F. F.*, i. 557; place of, *Anon.*, 11; *Burch.*, 87; *C.*, 42; relics of, *G. B.*, 25
- Natolice, *F. F.*, ii. 99
- Natrûn, *Sal.*, 32, 35, 36, 303, 340, 341, 376, 390
- Naulon, *Anon.*, 57
- Nave of basilica at Tyre, *Const.*, 19
- Navel of the earth, *A. D.*, 13, 14. See Compas
- Nawa (Neve), *M.*, 26, 95
- Naxia, *Sae.*, 3
- Naydan, *F. F.*, ii. 111, 191
- Nazarenes, *Anon.*, 42; *J. Ph.*, 14; *J. Pol.*, 35; Gospel of the, *F. F.*, i. 641; Greek monks so called, *J. Pol.*, 36
- Nazareth, *A. D.*, xiii, 69; *Anon.*, 5, 16, 17, 27, 32, 55, 56, 61, 75; *Sal.*, 28, 38, 110, 116, 224, 381; Archbishop of, *Anon.*, 31; *Burch.*, 39, 42, 43, 65; *C.*, 43-45; *F. F.*, i. 542, 543, 586, 594; ii. 108; *Fet.*, 29, 30; *G. B.*, 1, 2; *J. Ph.*, 12, 13; *J. Pol.*, 36, 37; *J. de V.*, 31, 32; belonged to Raymond, Count of Tripoli, *J. de V.*, 99; description of the holy places at, *J. de V.*, 36-38; the Metropolitan of, *J. de V.*, 34; *J. of W.*, 3; *L. von S.*, 108; *M. S.*, 11, 23, 24, 29-31; *Pa.*, 14; *Sae.*, 20, 24, 25; *Theod.*, 68; *Will.*, 13, 43
- Nazarite, a, *F. F.*, i. 330
- Nazianzen, St. Gregory, *F. F.*, i. 102
- Nazor (Hazor), *M. S.*, 21
- Neapoli, de, a canon of the Holy Sepulchre, *L. von S.*, 107
- Neapolis (*Nablûs*), Sichem, *Anon.*, 1, 26, 32, 36, 59, 60, 74; *Burch.*, 53, 54, 61; *C.*, 43; *G. B.*, 3; *J. Ph.*, 16; *J. Pol.*, 37; *J. de V.*, 25; gate of, *B.*, 23, App. v.; *Const.*, 22; has no bishop, *J. de V.*, 36; *J. of W.*, 8; *M. S.*, 19, 31; *M.*, see *Nâbulus*; *Pa.*, 13; *P.*, 143, 144; *Theod.*, 61, 69
- Nebajoth, *Burch.*, 36; *M. S.*, 27
- Nebi Mendeh*, *Tell*, *P.*, 151, note
- Nebi Sanwîl*, *A. D.*, xi; *Burch.*, 55, 85; *C.*, 34; *M. S.*, 18, 23; *M.*, 89; *Theod.*, 4; *Sal.*, 374, 377, 390
- Nebi Sebelân*, *Burch.*, 26; *M. S.*, 19
- Nebi Shu'aîb*, *Sal.*, 113
- Nebi Yunus*, mosque of, at *Halkâl*, *G. B.*, 27
- Nebo, *Anon.*, 45; S.W. of Heshbon, *Burch.*, 56; visible from Jerusalem, *Burch.*, 78; *F. F.*, ii. 61
- Nebuchadnezzar, *Burch.*, 11; *F. F.*, i. 537; *J. Pol.*, 41; *Theod.*, 29
- Nebulosa, tower, *Burch.*, 68, 69
- Needle, eye of, *J. Pol.*, 13
- Neel Eshcol, *Burch.*, 92, 93; *M. S.*, 22
- Negropont, *Sae.*, 3
- Nehemiah, *Anon.*, 65; *F. F.*, i. 464, 602
- Nein (Naim), *M. S.*, 22

- Nemsyn, *J. Pol.*, 33
 Neocaesarea, *P.*, 65, 67
 Nephin castle, *Burch.*, 16; (*Ras Shakkah*), *J. de V.*, 20
 Nephym, *M. S.*, 6
 Nephtalim Tobia, *C.*, 46; *J. Pol.*, 35; *M. S.*, 17
 Nereus, Achilles, and Pancratius, *SS.*, *F. F.*, i. 101
 Nestorian heresy, *Anon.*, 29; *F. F.*, ii. 388
 Nestorians, *Burch.*, 3, 16, 26, 104, 107; *J. Pol.*, 33; *J. de V.*, 76-79
 Nethota, *F. F.*, ii. 129
 Netzer (Nazareth), *J. of W.*, 3
 Neumarkt, *F. F.*, i. 67, 68
 Neustift, *F. F.*, i. 61, 62
on Newakir, *Sal.*, 153
 New Babylon, *J. Pol.*, 41
 New Carthage, *P.*, 161, 162
 New Epirus, *P.*, 93, 100
 New Jerusalem, *B.*, App. iv.; *Const.*, 6, 7
 Nicaea, *P.*, 130; *Will.*, 28, 49
 Nice, Council of, *Const.*, vi; *J. de V.*, 69, 70
 Nicephorium, *Sal.*, 60
 Nicephorus, St., *Arist.*, 50
 Nicetas, *Arist.*, 24, 39
 Nicholas I., Pope, *B. W.*, 3; IV., Pope, *F. F.*, ii. 378; V., Pope, *F. F.*, ii. 106
 Nicholas, St. ch. of, at Bethlehem, *G. B.*, 26; ch. at Bethlehem, *J. Pol.*, 21; Myra, *L. von S.*, 33; ch. at Beyrout, *L. von S.*, 48; birthplace of, *Sal.*, 4; altar of, in ch. of H. S., *Theod.*, 16; altar of, in Temple, *Theod.*, 26; island of, *F. F.*, i. 44; ch. of, on the Lido, *F. F.*, i. 99, 164
 Nicholas, a Christian captive, *L. von S.*, 71
 Nicodemus, *Anon.*, 8, 50, 70; *C.*, 34; *F. F.*, i. 309, 373, 375; *M. S.*, 40; *Theod.*, 8, 13, 20
 Nicodemus, Brother, *F. F.*, ii. 549, 599
 Nicomedia, Bishop of, *Const.*, vi; ch. at, *Const.*, 13; *P.*, 131
 Nicopolis (Emmaus), *Burch.*, 85, 96; *F. F.*, i. 275; *J. of W.*, 35; *L. von S.*, 122; *P.*, 81, 93
 Nicostia, *Anon.*, 13; *F. F.*, i. 23, 25, 26, 87, 193, 201; *L. von S.*, 42
Nidih, sweetmeat, *M.*, 27
 Night of Fate, *M.*, 7
An Alh, *M.* See Indigo
 Nile, *Arc.*, 40; *F. F.*, ii. 356, 303, 573, etc.; *J. Pol.*, 41; *L. von S.*, 76-79, 81; *M. S.*, 56, 57, 60, 61; *P.*, 152, 153; B. sailed to the mouths of, *Burch.*, 111
 Nile, rain of the, *M. S.*, 14
 Nilometer, *A.*, 34; at Assouan, *M. S.*, 61
 Nimrin (Beth Nimrah), *A.*, 39
 Nineveh, *F. F.*, ii. 578; *M. S.*, 2
 Ninus, *F. F.*, i. 337
 Nisabur, *Sal.*, 6
 Nishapur, district, *Sal.*, 6
 Nisiba, *Sal.*, 72, 82, 104
 Nisibin, *Sal.*, 60
 Noah, *J. Pol.*, 33; ark, *F. F.*, i. 427; flood, *F. F.*, i. 555
 Nob, Nobe *Beit Nuba*, *Burch.*, 93, 95; *F. F.*, i. 147; *M. S.*, 22; *Pa.*, 3
 Nocera, baptistery at, *Const.*, xix
Nolite flere, *J. Pol.*, 5
Non nobis, Domine, *Anon.*, 30
 Noradin, *J. de V.*, 94, 97; his son, *J. de V.*, 95; *Theod.*, 49, 64
 Norov, M. de, *A. D.*, xiv
 Novae, *P.*, 109
 Novum, *P.*, 111
 Nubia, *Burch.*, 3; *F. F.*, i. 538; king of, *F. F.*, i. 373; *J. de V.*, 73; *M. S.*, 60
 Nubians, *Burch.*, 104; *F. F.*, i. 435; chapel of, *L. von S.*, 103
 Numidia, *P.*, 165
Nurrah, chalk used in the waterless ablution, *M.*, 86
 Nur ed Din Ibn Zenghi, *Sal.*, 47, 50, 60, 61, 64
 Nuremberg, *F. F.*, i. 295, 538; ii. 279
 Nussdorfer, Burchard, *F. F.*, i. 194
 Nusherawan ez Zerzani, a Kurdish Emir, *Sal.*, 404
 Nymphius, river, *P.*, 77

O.

- Oak, Abraham's, at Mamre, *A. D.*, 42-44; *Ar.*, 33; *Anon.*, 38; *F. F.*, ii. 421; *Fet.*, 8, 9; *G. B.*, 27; *J. Ph.*, 34; *J. of W.*, 59; *M. S.*, 20; *Sac.*, 24
 Oak of Rogel, *M. S.*, 44
 Obab, *F. F.*, ii. 541
 Obadiah's tomb, *Burch.*, 50; *Fet.*, 32; *J. Pol.*, 30, 37; *J. de V.*, 33; *J. of W.*, 7
 Obed, *F. F.*, i. 585
 Obeth or Oboth, *Anon.*, 45
Obiddiyeh, *A. D.*, 33
 Oboth, *Anon.*, 45; *Fet.*, 20

- Ocean, *F. F.*, i. 111, 112, 115, 117; ii. 39
 Oceanus, *J. de V.*, 17
 Octavum, *P.*, 108
 Odilio, *F. F.*, i. 509, 510
O felix soror, *F. F.*, ii. 74
 Offence, Mount of, *Burch.*, 65, 75, 83; *Fet.*, 42; *G. B.*, 16; *J. Pol.*, 10, 12; *J. of W.*, 49
 Og, King of Basan, *Burch.*, 7; *F. F.*, ii. 517; *J. Pol.*, 26; *M. S.*, 3
O gloriosa Domina, *F. F.*, i. 466
 Oil, St. Catharine's, *Anon.*, 3; *C.*, 41; *F. F.*, ii. 601-604; *Fet.*, 7; *L. von S.*, 86
 Oil, offering of, in Constantine's Basilica, *Const.*, 29
 Oil from picture at Constantinople, *Arc.*, 63; from picture at Sardenay, *C.*, 47; *L. von S.*, 133
 Oil, rock, *A.*, 33
 Okhonias, Okhosias the Jew, *A. D.*, 23; *F. F.*, i. 313; *Theod.*, 39; *Will.*, 21
 Olam, *Anon.*, 60
 Old Epirus, *P.*, 23
 Old Gate, *Burch.*, 68, 81, 84; *J. Pol.*, 1
 Old man of the mountain, *Burch.*, 18, 105; *F. F.*, ii. 351; *M. S.*, 5; *Sal.*, 333
 Old Sichem, *Burch.*, 54
 Olibrius, Prefect of Antioch, *G. B.*, 38
 Olive-tree on Mount Sinai, *M.*, 65
 Olives, Mount of, *A. D.*, 25; *Anon.*, 2, 10; *B. W.*, 8, 13; *Burch.*, 64, 65, 71, 72, 74, 83, 84; road to, 82; *C.*, 40; *Ch. at Const.*, xxii, 11, 12; *F. F.*, i. 469 *sqq.*; its names and holiness, i, 495; *Fet.*, 40; *G. B.*, 5, 15; *J. Ph.*, 17, 21; *J. Pol.*, 8, 10, 11, 14; *J. de V.*, 35, 39, 45, 46; *J. of W.*, 25-27; *Ch. of our Saviour*, *J. of W.*, 42, 49; account of, *L. von S.*, 112; *M.*, 50, 89; *M. S.*, 44, 45; *P.*, 98; *Sae.*, 11, 12; *Theod.*, 4; tombs on, *Theod. Top.*, 5, 14, 15; *Will.*, 12, 28, 46, 47
 Omar, *A. D.*, xii, 21; *Anon.*, 65; *Arist.*, 54, 55, 60; (Amru) 51, 56-68; (ibn Chetabi) *F. F.*, ii. 241; *Fet.*, 38; *J. of W.*, 11; *Kh.*, 25, 26; Khayyam, *Sal.*, 6
 Omargon, *Sae.*, 3
 Omer, St., Geoffrey de, *J. de V.*, 50; Hugh de, *J. de V.*, 18
 Ommeyad Mosque at Damascus, *M.*, 17
Omnes de Saba (Isa. lx. 6), *J. of W.*, 71
O mundi lampas, *F. F.*, ii. 92
 On, *M. S.*, 57
 Oneum, *F. F.*, i. 179
 Onopnictes, *P.*, 70
 Onos, *P.*, 111
 Ophir, *F. F.*, i. 237
 Ophtah, *M. S.*, 17
 Opobalsamum, *Arc.*, 78
 Oporto, *F. F.*, i. 554
 Orange-tree, the, *Kh.*, 8
 Oratory of B.V.M., *F. F.*, i. 300; *G. B.*, 12; of St. John the Evangelist, *F. F.*, i. 326; of the Three Maries, *Fet.*, 41
 Orb of sovereignty, *L. von S.*, 5, 41
 Orbo, *A.*, 40
 Orchades, *F. F.*, ii. 536
 Orchards, Solomon's, *F. F.*, ii. 2
 Order of the Kings of Cyprus, *F. F.*, i. 25
 Order of Knights Hospitallers, *F. F.*, ii. 318, 320; *J. de V.*, 46-50. See Hospitallers
 Order of Knights Templars, foundation of, *F. F.*, ii. 390; *J. de V.*, 50-54
 Order of St. Lazarus, *Anon.*, 13; *L. von S.*, 53
 Order of St. Thomas of Canterbury, *L. von S.*, 40, 53
 Order, the Teutonic, *F. F.*, ii. 321; *J. de V.*, 54, 55
 Ordnance Survey, *Const.*, xi
 Ordonnum, *Arist.*, 56
el Oreimeh (Mensa), *Arc.*, 44
 Orfa, *M. S.*, 1; *Sal.*, 82. See Edessa
 Orientation, *Const.*, xxviii
 Origen, *Arist.*, 10; his tomb, *Anon.*, 49; *Burch.*, 12; *Fet.*, 50; *J. Pol.*, 31; *J. de V.*, 17; *J. of W.*, 63; *M. S.*, 7
 el Orima, *Sal.*, 127
 Orini, *A. D.*, 52
 Orleans, a mistake for Geneva, *F. F.*, i. 11, 20
 Ornan, *Anon.*, 64; *Const.*, 26; *G. B.*, 19
 Orocassias, *P.*, 69, 70
 Oronon, *P.*, 85
 Orontes, *Fet.*, 25, 26; *J. Ph.*, 6; *J. de V.*, 9; *J. of W.*, 65; *M. S.*, 4; *M.*, 26; *P.*, 68, 69
 Ortokid dynasty, *Sal.*, 3, 19, 85
 Osiris, *F. F.*, i. 54, 497
 Osrhöene, *P.*, 61, 80; *Sal.*, 83
 Ostracine, *M. S.*, 55
 Othmar, St., *F. F.*, i. 46
 Othniel, story of, *F. F.*, ii. 423

Othonaym, *M. S.*, 10
 Othus, *F. F.*, ii. 285, 286
 Oton (Etham), *S. Sil.*, 21
 Otranto, *Sac.*, 1
 Oultre Jourdan, *Sil.*, 42
 Ounce, the, *Anon.*, 34
Ōwīj of Ptolemy, *M.*, 11
 Ovens, Syrian, *M.*, 79
 Overwhelming lake, *M.* See Dead Sea
 Ovid, *F. F.*, ii. 251, 570
 Ower, *F. F.*, i. 75
 Owia, Major, *F. F.*, i. 103

P.

Padan-Aram, *S. Sil.*, 42
 Paderborn, *L. von S.*, 47; diocese of, *L. von S.*, 125
 Padere, *L. von S.*, 47
 Padua, *F. F.*, i. 72, 76, 103, 375
 Painting in church at Bethlehem, *J. Ph.*, 32, 33
 Palace, Herod's, *G. B.*, 22; of Latin Kings of Jerusalem, *F. F.*, i. 394
 Palae Tyrus, *Burch.*, 10
 Palatiolum, *P.*, 112
 Palatium, *Bulit.*, *M.*, 34
 Palestine, *Burch.*, 6, 7, 111; *F. F.*, ii. 499; *G. B.*, 34; *J. Pol.*, 23, 24, 29; *J. de V.*, 16, 32; Caesarea of, *J. de V.*, 4, 15; the three, *J. de V.*, 105; the second, *J. de V.*, 5; the third, *J. de V.*, 34; divisions of, *M. S.*, 2; *M.* See *Filistin*
 Pallene, peninsula of, *P.*, 99
 Palm branches, the place where the patriarch blesses the, *Theod.*, 40
 Palma, Palmaria, *E. Zurevirah*, *Anon.*, 39; *Fet.*, 12; *G. B.*, 31; *J. de V.*, 29; *J. of W.*, 60
 Palmaris, *P.*, 113
 Palmers' Street in Jerusalem, *C.*, 6, 7
 Palms, Vale of, by the Red Sea, *P.*, 146
 Palm tree, Deborah's, *Burch.*, 62; *M. S.*, 17; of Jesus at Bethlehem, *M.*, 50; Sunday, *J. Pol.*, 8; that bowed to the B. V. M., *C.*, 40; *J. Pol.*, 42; *M. S.*, 52, 59
 Palmyra, *M.* See *Tadmīr*; *P.*, 127; *Sac.*, 57
 Pammachus, *F. F.*, ii. 421; *J. de V.*, 17
 Pamphilus (Eusebius), *Const.*, vi
 Pamphilus, St., *A.*, 36
 Pamphylia, *P.*, 152
 Pancea, *Anon.*, 36, 53; *Burch.*, 22;

F. F., ii. 25; *Fet.*, 24; *J. de V.*, 12, 13, 94; *J. of W.*, 65; *M.* See *Bāniyās*; *Theod.*, 65; *Will.*, 17, 44, 45
 Paneum, grotto through which the Jordan flows, *Arc.*, 79
Pange lingua gloriosi, *F. F.*, i., 289, 373
 Paniados, *Sul.*, 30
 Pantaleon, St., *G. B.*, 8
 Pantalía, *P.*, 92
 Panteleemon, St., ch. of, *P.*, 52
 Papafigo, *F. F.*, i. 38, 129
 Paper, *Kh.*, 8
 Paphos, *F. F.*, i. 27, 192; *L. von S.*, 38; *Sac.*, 5; *Will.*, ii. 42
 Papyrus, *M.*, 28
 Parachoradchosra, *Arist.*, 53
 Paradise, Gate of, *Anon.*, 23; tree of, *Anon.*, 34; apple of, *Burch.*, 100; Gate of, *C.*, 38
 Paradisus, *M.*, 9
 Paran, wilderness of, *Anon.*, 52; *Burch.*, 33-38, 58, 59, 105; *M. S.*, 33; *Theod.*, 65
 Parastatae, *Const.*, xvi, xvii, 9
 Paratonium, *P.*, 154
 Parcel of ground, the, which Jacob gave to Joseph, *Burch.*, 54
 Parchment, *Arc.*, 1
 Parenzo, *F. F.*, i. 13, 44, 169; ii. 100
 Paris, *F. F.*, i. 519
 Parroquets, *L. von S.*, 79
 Parthenian Sea, *S. Sil.*, 15
 Parthians, *Burch.*, 5; *J. Pol.*, 35
 Partridges, *L. von S.*, 79
 Parvum Gerinum (*Jenin*), *Burch.*, 48
 Pasarion, St., *J. Ph.*, 25
 Paschal Chronicle, *Arist.*, 23
 Paschal lamb, *F. F.*, i. 308; *J. Pol.*, 14
 Paschal, Pope, *J. de V.*, 35
Pasques flucurries, *C.*, 38
 Pass, the Dog's (*Nahr el Kelb*), *Burch.*, 15, 41
 Passion, places of the Lord's, *J. de V.*, 40, 41
 Passus Portellae, *M. S.*, 4
Pastores loquuntur, *F. F.*, i. 574
 Patara, *A. D.*, xiv. 7, 56; *L. von S.*, 33; *Sac.*, 4, 29; *Will.*, 11, 42
 Paterius, a nobleman, *A.*, 13
 Paternoster, *A. D.*, 24; *Anon.*, 2, 10, 77; *B. W.*, 8; *C.*, 27, 28; *F. F.*, i. 501, 634, 635; *Fet.*, 6; *Theod.*, ix
 Patmos, *A. D.*, 6; *L. von S.*, 29; *Sac.*, 3

- Patras, *F. F.*, i. 183; *L. von S.*, 28; *Sae.*, 2
 Patriarch of Alexandria, his jurisdiction, *J. de V.*, 33
 Patriarch of Antioch, his jurisdiction, *J. de V.*, 8, 9, 10, 33
 Patriarch of Jerusalem, *Anon.*, 31; his house, *Burch.*, 71; his jurisdiction, *J. de V.*, 33, 36
 Patriarch Mariamendus, the, *Anon.*, 49
 Patriarch Street, *C.*, 6
 Patricius, *Arist.*, 54-56
 Patrick, St., *Anon.*, 14; purgatory of, *F. F.*, ii. 590
 Paul, St., *Anon.*, 62; *C.*, 33; *Const.* (basilica at Rome), ix, xvi; *J. Pol.*, 35; *J. de V.*, 5; birthplace, *J. de V.*, 8
 Paula, St., *Burch.*, 89; *Const.*, ix; *F. F.*, i. 237, 349, 567, 575; ii. 230; *J. Pol.*, 21; *J. de V.*, 38; *L. von S.*, 95; *M. S.*, 54; life of, *Paula's Letter*, i
 Paula and Eustochium, *Fet.*, 5, 36
 Paulinianus, *F. F.*, ii. 401
 Paulinus, *Const.*, 17; *F. F.*, i. 403; *Pa.*, 1
 Paulla, *F. F.*, ii. 183
 Paullina, *F. F.*, i. 362
 Paulus of Burgos, *F. F.*, i. 114
 'Pavement,' the, *Const.*, 7, 21; *F. F.*, i. 448; *G. B.*, 8; *J. Pol.*, 5; *Theod.*, 41
 Pavements of Syrian mosques, *M.*, 75
 Pavements made by St. Helena, *F. F.*, ii. 80
 Pavia, *L. von S.*, 22
 Payens, Hugo de, *J. de V.*, 50
 Peace, treaty of, between the Franks and Saladin, *Sal.*, 385
 Peaches, *F. F.*, ii. 573
 Peas, legend of, *C.*, 25; *F. F.*, i. 544, 545; *G. B.*, 24; *M. S.*, 51
 Pebbles, gathering of, *F. F.*, ii. 214
 Pecche, Sir Hamo, *Crusader's Letter*, 2
 Pehlevan, *Sal.*, 83, 100, 101, 103
 Peine Perdue, *C.*, 32
 Pelagia, St., *A.*, 14; *A. D.*, 26; *Anon.*, 10, 25, 73; *Burch.*, 83; *C.*, 40; *F. F.*, i. 498, 499; *Fet.*, 42; *G. B.*, 15; *J. Ph.*, 22; *J. Pol.*, 9; *Theod.*, 44; probably is meant by 'Thecla' in *Theod. Top.*, 15
 Pelagius, the Legate, *F. F.*, ii. 358-361
 Pella, *Arist.*, 19; *Burch.*, 34; *F. F.*, ii. 185, 235; *M. S.*, 12; on the Orontes, *P.*, 151
 Peloponnesus, *P.*, 97
 Pelusiatic mouth of the Nile, *M. S.*, 57
 Pelusium, *J. de V.*, 13, 14; *M. S.*, 57; *M.*, 35; *Pa.*, 16; *S. Sil.*, 23, 24
 Peneus, *P.*, 98
 Peniel, *Burch.*, 37
 Pentacomia, *P.*, 65
 Pentapolis, *F. F.*, ii. 160; *J. de V.*, 30; *P.*, 153-156
 Pentecost, *Anon.*, 24, 76; *J. Pol.*, 15
 Pera, *L. von S.*, 29
 Perga, *P.*, 152
 Perinthus, *P.*, 118
 Peron, St. James's, *C.*, 33
 Persa, *F. F.*, i. 72
 Perseus, *F. F.*, i. 39, 235, 611; ii. 573
 Persia, *Burch.*, 3; *F. F.*, i. 236; ii. 573; *L. von S.*, 74, 75; *P.*, 51, 52; King of, *Sal.*, 305
 Persians, *Burch.*, 104
 Perusians, *L. von S.*, 25
 Perusium, *F. F.*, i. 5
 Petalio, isle, *Sae.*, 3
 Peter, Archbishop, *Arist.*, 19
 Peter Bartholomaeus and the Holy Lance, *M.*, 25
 Peter, a Burgundian hermit, *Arc.*, 45, 47
 Peter the cook, *F. F.*, i. 82
 Peter the Hermit, *F. F.*, ii. 289, *sqq.*
 Peter, St., *Anon.*, 25, 51-56, 67, 73, 74, 76; Ad Vincula, *J. of W.*, 46; baptized St. Cornelius, *C.*, 32; basilica of, at Rome, *Const.*, ix, xiii, xvi, xxix; basilica of, on Mt. Sion, *A.*, 43; built ch. at Aradus, *J. de V.*, 20; cellars of, at Joppa, *F. F.*, i. 244; ch. of, at Rome, *B. W.*, 10; ch. of, at Jerusalem, *B. W.*, 18; ch. of, in Gallicantu, *C.*, 19, 20; ch. of Ad Vincula, *Anon.*, 8; *C.*, 18, 19; ch. on Sion, *Epit.*, 16; ch. at Rome, *Will.*, 8, 32; ch. at a town near Lydda, *Will.*, 16, 25; ch. of, at Bethsaida, *Will.*, 40, 43, 44, 52; chapel in Gallicantu, *B. W.*, 14; city of Bethsaida, *Burch.*, 34; cloister built on Tabor, *Burch.*, 43; first bishop of Antioch, *J. de V.*, 19; in Gallicantu, *A. D.*, 37; *Anon.*, 8; *F. F.*, i. 313; *Fet.*, 5; *J. Ph.*, 21; *J. Pol.*, 12, 27, 29, 34, 35, 43; *J. of W.*, 29; *Sae.*, 21; preached at Antaradus, *Burch.*, 20; tomb of, *C.*, 39; Paschal Lamb, *F. F.*, i. 308; place where the cock stood, *F. F.*, i. 320; separation of Apostles, *F. F.*, i. 325; Malchus, *F. F.*, i. 507;

- J. Pol.*, 8 : at *Mensa, Sae.*, 26 ; his prison, *Theod.*, 35, 41
SS. Peter and Paul, ch. of, at Constantinople, *P.*, 18
Peter Welsch, *F. F.*, ii. 104, 445, 446, 613, etc.
Petra Incisa, *Burch.*, 6, 7, 9, 12 ; *J. Pol.*, 23, 34 ; *J. de V.*, 16, 105 (?) ; *M. S.*, 2
Petra in Colchis, *P.*, 87
Petra in the wilderness, *Anon.*, 31 ; *Burch.*, 7, 38 ; *Const.*, xxi (Roman tomb) ; *F. F.*, ii. 183, 184 ; *J. Pol.*, 14, 25, 40 ; *J. de V.*, 25, 34, 105 ; bishop of, *J. de V.*, 34 ; *M. S.*, 3, 10, 28 ; *M.*, 56
Petrariae, *J. de V.*, 111
Petrius, *St.*, *P.*, 81
Petronax, Abbot, *Will.*, 31-33, 40, 43, 44, 49, 51
Petrus Comestor, *Burch.*, 50
Peyra, *L. von S.*, 32
Pforzheim, *F. F.*, i. 431
Phamum, *Anon.*, 15
Phanuel, *M. S.*, 11
Phara, *A.*, 31
Pharamia, *B. W.*, 6 ; *J. de V.*, 14 ; *M. S.*, 56, 57
Pharan, Mount, *Anon.*, 48 ; *J. Pol.*, 25 ; *Theod.*, 65
Pharaoh, *Anon.*, 64 ; *Burch.*, 46 ; *J. Pol.*, 40 ; *M. S.*, 22
Pharaoh's daughter, *F. F.*, i. 514 ; ii. 145 ; *J. Pol.*, 11 ; granaries, *G. B.*, 33 ; house (Absalom's tomb), *Kh.*, 25 ; lice, *F. F.*, ii. 69, 473, 639
Pharos of Alexandria, *Arc.*, 49, 84
Pharphar, *Anon.*, 51 ; *G. B.*, 38 ; Orontes, *J. of W.*, 65
Pharsalus, *P.*, 97
Phasaclus (*Fusail*), *Burch.*, 56 ; *M. S.*, 34
Phasca [Pisrah], *F. F.*, i. 203 ; ii. 61
Phaselus, Tower overhanging Valley Gates, *Burch.*, 82
Phasir river, *P.*, 153
Phegor (Peor), Mt., *Burch.*, 66
Phemiui, *St.*, city of, *Sae.*, 29
Phesech (*Fusail*), *Burch.*, 56
Phiale, fountain in Galilee, *Arc.*, 79 ; *Burch.*, 23, 30 ; *J. Pol.*, 25 ; *M. S.*, 11, 32 ; at Alexandria, *P.*, 152
Philadelphia, *P.*. See *Ammin*
Philae in Mesopotamia, *P.*, 57
Philagrius, *St.*, *A. D.*, 8
Philip the Bold, *Crusader's Letter*, 3
Philip, Count of Flanders, *Sal.*, 241
Philip, Duke of Burgundy, *F. F.*, i. 247, 287
Philip, King of France, *F. F.*, ii. 344, 348 ; *J. de V.*, 107, 111-116
Philip, *St.*, *Anon.*, 7, 50 ; *Burch.*, 34, 93 ; *C.*, 32 ; *F. F.*, ii. 204 ; *G. B.*, 23 ; *J. Pol.*, 11, 23 ; *J. of W.*, 45 ; *M. S.*, 35
Philip the Tetrarch, *Anon.*, 48 ; *Burch.*, 22-31, 94 ; *J. de V.*, 12
Philippi Caesarea, *Burch.*, 14, 17, 41, 53, 97 ; why so called, *Burch.*, 22 ; *J. de V.*, 3, 16, 29
Philippopolis, *P.*, 123
Philistia, *Burch.*, 5 ; *F. F.*, i. 245 ; *L. von S.*, 61
Philistim, Philistim, *Burch.*, 6 ; *J. Pol.*, 23 ; *M. S.*, 2
Philistines, *Anon.*, 35 ; *Burch.*, 91 ; *F. F.*, ii. 406, 425, 435, 436 ; *J. Pol.*, 27-29, 31, 42 ; *J. de V.*, 3, 14-16
Philomena (Philomelum). *Ilghin*, *J. de V.*, 110
Philostratus, *Burch.*, 1
Philoterus portus, *Sal.*, 66
Phineas, *Anon.*, 46
Phinimontius, a Breton, Abbot of St. Michael's Mount, *B. W.*, 11
Phison, *P.*, 79
Phitons, *Pct.*, 10. See *Anon.*, 44
Phoca, *St.*, *P.*, 150
Phocas, Emperor, *Arist.*, 35-41
Phocas, Pilgrim, *J. Ph.*, iii. iv
Phoenice, the daughter of Agenor, *Burch.*, 6
Phoenice, *P.*, 93
Phoenice, Syria of, *Burch.*, 6
Phoenicia, *Anon.*, 31, 34, 48 ; *Burch.*, 9, 46, 49 ; Syria of, *Burch.*, 6 ; *J. Pol.*, 29 ; *J. de V.*, 5, 6, 16 ; Lebanon of, *J. de V.*, 23 ; Syria of, *J. de V.*, 11, 105 ; *J. of W.*, 63 ; *M. S.*, 21 ; *P.*, 73 ; *Theod.*, 71
Phoenicians, alphabet invented by, *J. de V.*, 18
Phoenix, son of Agenor, *J. de V.*, 17
Photica, *P.*, 93
Phrygia, *P.*, 133
Phthia, *P.*, 98
Phyneus, *F. F.*, i. 256
Picards, *F. F.*, i. 46
Picardy, *F. F.*, i. 229
Picnus, *P.*, 109
Picture, miraculous, *Arc.*, 62 ; *L. von S.*, 132
Picture of Virgin and child, painted by St. Luke, *A. D.*, 31 note, *J. Ph.*, 29
Pictures in H. S. ch., *Kh.*, 60, 61
Piers, *Const.*, xvii. 8 ; *P.*, 9, 12

Pigeons, carrier, *L. von S.*, 80
 Pilasters, *Const.*, xvi, xvii, 9
 Pilate, *Anon.*, 76; *Burch.*, 51; *F. F.*, ii. 202; House of, *Anon.*, 18; *Epit.*, 16; *F. F.*, i. 449; *G. B.*, 22; *J. Pol.*, 4, 5; *J. of W.*, 30; *L. von S.*, 108; *M. S.*, 49, 50; *Theod.*, 7, 40, 42; Judgment hall of, *Anon.*, 1, 23, 76; *Arist.*, 14; *F. F.*, i., 483, 506.
 Pilgrim who went up a mount on his knees, *F. F.*, ii. 58
 Pilgrim, the Bordeaux, *Const.*, ix, 22; *B.* preface
 Pilgrimage. See Index to Fabri
 Pilgrims, German, *J. Pol.*, 30, 32
 Pilgrims, sickness of, *F. F.*, ii. 447; various, their accounts of the Holy Sepulchre, *F. F.*, i. 409, 412
 Pilgrims' Castle, *Burch.*, 6, 7, 9, 12, 93-95; *C.*, 31, 32, 36; *G. B.*, 34; *J. Pol.*, 34; *J. de V.*, 12, 105; *L. von S.*, 65; *M. S.*, 2, 8, 25
 Pilgrims, St., *Theod.*, 47
 Pillar, Absalom's, *F. F.*, ii. 145; of Flagellation, *Burch.*, 77; *G. B.*, 6; Jonah's, *M. S.*, 4; a marble, at Nazareth, *G. B.*, 2; marking place of bridge of *Al Sirât*, *Kh.*, 28; near where Jesus was crowned with thorns, *G. B.*, 8; of salt (Lot's wife), *Burch.*, 59; *S. Sil.*, 28; *Theod. Top.*, 15
 Pillars that sweat, in chapel of Invention of the Cross, *F. F.*, i. 358, 359; *G. B.*, 7
 Pinnacle of the Temple, *Anon.*, 66; *B.*, 20, 21; *C.*, 37; *Epit.*, 9; *J. of W.*, 12; *Theod. Top.*, 11
 Pirach, *J. Pol.*, 35
 'Pirate,' the, *F. F.*, i. 133
 Pirate ship, a, *A. D.*, xiv; *F. F.*, ii. 99; *Sae.*, 28
 Pisa, *L. von S.*, 25, 54
 Pisans, *Anon.*, 29; *J. de V.*, 66; *L. von S.*, 53
 Piscina, Constantine's, *Const.*, x, xxv, 22; Probation, *C.*, 38
 Piscopi, *F. F.*, i. 192
 Pishah, Mount, *Burch.*, 56, 78; *F. F.*, i. 203; ii. 61, 182; *M. S.*, 13, 38
 Pit into which Joseph was cast, *A. D.*, 57; *Anon.*, 55; *Burch.*, 32, 33; *G. B.*, 24; *M. S.*, 17; *Theod.*, 45
 Pitch, Jews', *Anon.*, 39; *Burch.*, 60; *F. F.*, ii. 17; *Theod.*, 34
 Place of Abraham, *F. F.*, i. 390-392; *J. of W.*, 15; where Adam was buried, *Anon.*, 7; where Ahab

fought the Syrians, *Burch.*, 48; where Ahaziah, King of Judah, died, *Burch.*, 45; where stood the house of Annas, *F. F.*, i. 314; called Anne, *C.*, 31; of the Annunciation, *A. D.*, 70; *Burch.*, 39, 42; *J. Ph.*, 13; where announcement of the birth of the B.V.M. was made to Joachim, *F. F.*, ii. 71; where the Apostles composed the Creed, *F. F.*, i. 331, 500; *G. B.*, 16; where the Apostles sat at Gethsemane, *Burch.*, 73; where the Apostles chose Matthias and the seven deacons, *F. F.*, i. 331; *G. B.*, 11; where the Ark stood, *Burch.*, 85; of the Ascension, *Anon.*, 10; *F. F.*, i. 484; *J. Ph.*, 22; where Barak fought against Sisera, *Burch.*, 43, 45; of the Betrayal, *Burch.*, 73; where the blind man sat, *G. B.*, 31; of the Bloody Sweat, *Burch.*, 73; of Burning (tabernacle near Sinai), *S. Sil.*, 18; where the centre of the world was said to be, *F. F.*, i. 374 (see *Compass*); where our Lord appeared to St. Mary Magdalen in the likeness of a gardener, *F. F.*, i. 351; *G. B.*, 6; of the Lord's baptism, *Burch.*, 57, 58; of His betrayal, *Burch.*, 73; of the Lord's birth, *Anon.*, 4, 11; *Burch.*, 39, 42, 87; *F. F.*, i. 584; *J. Ph.*, 32; *J. of W.*, 54; where He gave sight to the blind man, *C.*, 19; where the Canaanitish woman besought Him for her child, *Burch.*, 14; of His circumcision, *F. F.*, i. 555; where He cursed the fig-tree, *F. F.*, ii. 7; where He fed the five thousand, *Anon.*, 63 (see *Mensa*); of flagellation, *Anon.*, 6; wherein is kept part of the pillar of the flagellation, *F. F.*, i. 349; where our Lord taught the disciples the Lord's Prayer, *F. F.*, i. 501 (see *Paternoster*); of the Last Supper (see *Coenaculum*); of the Passion, *Burch.*, 42; where He preached the sermon on the mount, *Burch.*, 27; *F. F.*, i. 502; where He preached without the walls of Tyre, *Burch.*, 12; *J. Pol.*, 31; of prayer and agony on the Mount of Olives, *Burch.*, 73; *F. F.*, i. 470; where He was imprisoned near the Rock of Calvary, *F. F.*, i. 359; *G. B.*, 7 (see *Carcer Christi*); where He prophesied about the Last Judgment, *F. F.*, i. 503; of the

Resurrection, *Burch.*, 42; where He was sentenced to death, *F. F.*, i. 448; where He said 'Sit ye here,' *Burch.*, 73; where He began to be exceeding sorrowful, *F. F.*, i. 472; where He stood beside the Sea of Galilee, *Burch.*, 28; where He read in the synagogue at Nazareth, *Burch.*, 42; where, when He came down from Mount Tabor, he said 'Tell no man,' etc., *Burch.*, 43; where He was taken by the Jews, *G. B.*, 17; of the Temptation, *Anon.*, 11; of the Transfiguration, *A. D.*, 67; where He went to meet those who wished to take Him, *F. F.*, i. 474; where He wept over Jerusalem, *Anon.*, 20; *F. F.*, i. 479; where He turned the water into wine, *Burch.*, 38, 39; to which He led His disciples that He might speak privately with them, when He said 'Arise, let us go hence,' *F. F.*, i. 296; where He said 'Ye daughters of Jerusalem,' etc. (*Nolite flere*), *F. F.*, i. 446; *J. Pol.*, 5; where the Holy Cross was found (see Invention of the Cross); where the Holy Cross was proved to be the true one, *F. F.*, i. 350; where Cain slew Abel (see Cain); of Confession in Temple, *Anon.*, 8; where David slew Goliath, *A. D.*, 50, etc. (see Goliath); called *Dominus vidit*, *Anon.*, 5; *Fet.*, 34; where Elijah slew the prophets of Baal, *Burch.*, 44, 45; whence he was taken up to Heaven, *Anon.*, 3; where the children mocked Elisha, *F. F.*, ii. 47; where Elisha raised the Shunamite woman's child from the dead, *Burch.*, 47; called Galilee, at Jerusalem (see Galilee); where St. George slew the dragon, *G. B.*, 40; where Gideon fought Midian, *Burch.*, 48; where the hermits dwelt, *Anon.*, 10; *C.*, 27; where the Holy Ghost came down, *Anon.*, 4, 8; *F. F.*, i. 291; where Isaiah was sawn asunder, *F. F.*, i. 530; where Jacob wrestled with the angel, *Anon.*, 4 (see *J. of W.*, 14; see Jacob, dream); where St. James was beheaded, *Burch.*, 78; *C.*, 5; *F. F.*, i. 321; where St. James the Less lived and was buried, *G. B.*, 15; where St. James the Less was ordained Bishop of Jerusalem, *F. F.*, i. 350; where Jeroboam set up one of the calves, *Burch.*, 52; where St. John the Bap-

tist was born, *F. F.*, i. 638; *G. B.*, 23; where St. John the Baptist was beheaded by Herod, *Anon.*, 75; *Burch.*, 50; *L. von S.*, 46; called St. John of Tyre, *C.*, 31; where St. Joseph lost his way, *F. F.*, ii. 569; where Judas hanged himself, *Arc.*, 74; *Burch.*, 80; *C.*, 18; where the Magi made themselves ready, *F. F.*, i. 556; where the Magi saw the star, *F. F.*, i. 542; where the Magi were received by the Virgin and Child, *F. F.*, i. 561; where the man fell among thieves, *Burch.*, 63; *F. F.*, ii. 10; where Melchisedech met Abraham, *J. Ph.*, 14; where St. Michael appeared to Joshua, *A. D.*, 32; *F. F.*, ii. 40; *J. Ph.*, 26; of the Blessed Virgin Mary's Assumption. See Assumption, and Church of the Assumption; where she stood looking towards the house of Caiaphas. See 'Corner'; where she visited St. Elizabeth, *C.*, 42; *J. of W.*, 61; where she fell almost dead (*Spasma Virginis*), *F. F.*, i. 466; *J. Pol.*, 5; where she stood during the Passion, *Anon.*, 7; *Burch.*, 77; *F. F.*, i. 387; of her oratory, *F. F.*, i. 300; of her Presentation, *Anon.*, 8; where she dwelt after the Ascension, *Burch.*, 78; *F. F.*, i. 388; *G. B.*, 11, etc.; where she threw her girdle to St. Thomas, *G. B.*, 7; where she received a palm from an angel, *G. B.*, 16; *F. F.*, i. 480; where she sat with the Child when the Magi came, *F. F.*, i. 561; where she rested, *C.*, 25, note; *F. F.*, i. 503; *J. of W.*, 48; where she died, *Anon.*, 4, 8; *C.*, 3; *Theod.*, 36; where the Jews tried to take the body of the Blessed Virgin Mary from the Apostles, *F. F.*, i. 312. See Okhosias the Jew; where the Three Maries stood, *Anon.*, 7. See Maries; where St. Mary of Egypt could not enter the church of the Holy Sepulchre, *Burch.*, 78. See Egypt, St. Mary of; where Martha and Mary met the Lord, *Burch.*, 64; where Matthias was chosen by lot, *F. F.*, i. 329; where Melchisedech met Abraham, *F. F.*, i. 392; where Moses wrote Deuteronomy, *Fet.*, 21; where Peter cut off Malchus's ear, *F. F.*, i. 507; where Peter hid himself, *F. F.*, i. 313; where Philip baptized the eunuch, *Burch.*, 93; *F. F.*, ii. 204; *G. B.*, 23; where the Patriarch

- blessed the palm branches, *Theod.*, 40; where the Philistines pitched their camp when Saul came to Bilboa, *Burch.*, 47, 48; of the thorns, where Cain slew Abel, *Anon.*, 11; *Burch.*, 92; *F. F.*, ii. 413. Compare *Fet.*, 27 (*Spinetum*); where Rabshakeh stood, *Burch.*, 74; of the rending of the rock, *F. F.*, i. 371; where the Saracens superstitiously honour Our Lord, *F. F.*, i. 332; where Saul fought the Philistines, *Burch.*, 48; where Saul (Paul) kept the clothes of those who stoned Stephen, *F. F.*, i. 461; where the star appeared to the Magi, *G. B.*, 24; where the seven deacons were appointed, *F. F.*, i. 331; where the soldiers cast lots, *F. F.*, i. 353; where Stephen was bound and stoned, *Anon.*, 75; *G. B.*, 18; *J. Ph.*, 17; where St. Stephen was buried after the finding of his body, *Anon.*, 8; *F. F.*, i. 309; where the Syrians fought against Ahab, *Burch.*, 46; place called the Table. See *Mensa*; where Thomas touched the Lord's wounds, *F. F.*, i. 293; of Tophet, *Burch.*, 83; *F. F.*, i. 390; where the water was warmed, *G. B.*, 13; *F. F.*, i. 308; where the women of Jerusalem were married in the time of the Frankish kings, *C.*, 8; where the women saw the stone rolled away, *F. F.*, i. 377; where grew the wood of the Holy Cross, *A. D.*, 50; *F. F.*, ii. 1; where the wood of the cross was used to make a bridge, *Anon.*, 9; *Pol.*, 6, 7
- Placentia, *A.*, 1
- Places, the holy, at Bethlehem, *J. de V.*, 37, 38; about the Dead Sea, *F. F.*, ii. 186; in the courtyard of the ch. of H. S., *F. F.*, i. 393; at Nazareth, *J. de V.*, 36-38; where Samson did his feats of strength, *F. F.*, ii. 435, 436
- Plain before the castle at Bethany, *F. F.*, ii. 73
- Plain of Damascus, *G. B.*, 26; of Esdraelon, *Burch.*, 43, 45; of Faba, *Burch.*, 46; of Galilee, *Burch.*, 46; of Jordan, *Burch.*, 52-56; visible from Jerusalem, 78; at the foot of the hill country of Judaea, *Burch.*, 91; of Lebanon, *Burch.*, 24, 31, 41; of Megiddo, *Burch.*, 33; near Sueta, *Burch.*, 30; near Tortosa, *Burch.*, 18; of Zaanaim, *Burch.*, 27
- Plan of Holy Sepulchre, Arculf, *Const.*, xi
- Plan of Jerusalem (xii. cent.), *Fet.*, ix, 2
- Plans, castle of (*Kalansuwah*), *M.*, 95-97
- Plataea, *P.*, 96
- Platanon, *P.*, 136
- Platanus, *Sal.*, 132
- Plato, *Burch.*, 1
- Plato, St., the martyr, *P.*, 23; *Theod. Top.*, 13
- Plotinopolis, *P.*, 123
- Poitou, *Anon.*, 58-66
- Polanus, Father Peregrine, *F. F.*, ii. 487
- Polipolis, *Sac.*, 2
- Polistrelum, *F. F.*, i. 38
- Pompeiopolis, city of, *S. Sil.*, 43
- Pompey, *Anon.*, 64
- Pontem, *P.*, 110
- Pontes, *P.*, 109, 110
- Ponteserium, *P.*, 111
- Pontia (Ponza), *Paula's Letter*, iii; *Pa.*, 2
- Pool, the inner, in St. Anne's ch., *Burch.*, 71; the Patriarch's, *C.*, 21; by the sheep market, *G. B.*, 21; the sheep, *Burch.*, 71; *C.*, 25, 26; *Fet.*, 39; of Siloam, *A. D.*, 38; *B. W.*, 14; *Burch.*, 70, 71-74; *C.*, 27; *F. F.*, i. 333, 526, 537; ii. 139, 140; Saracen tanners at, *F. F.*, ii. 208; *Fet.*, 40; *G. B.*, 14; *Sac.*, 19; the upper, made by Hezekiah, *Burch.*, 71; *M.* See *Birket*
- Pools of Hebron, *F. F.*, ii. 417; land of, *Burch.*, 41; Solomon's, *A. D.*, ix; *F. F.*, ii. 199; *Kh.*, 53; *M.*, 40
- Poor-house of St. Michael at Perga in Pamphylia, *P.*, 152
- Poor-house of St. Romanus at Apamea, *P.*, 151
- Pope, license from, to visit the Holy Land, *F. F.*, i. 5, 51; *L. von S.*, 4
- Pope Gregory I. (the Great), *F. F.*, i. 473
- Gregory III., *Will.*, 32, 51, 52
- Gregory VIII., *J. de V.*, 106
- Gregory IX., *F. F.*, ii. 361
- Gregory X., *Burch.*, 164
- Honorius I., *Arist.*, 52, 57
- Innocent III., *F. F.*, ii. 350
- Nicholas IV., *L. von S.*, 54
- Sixtus IV., *F. F.*, i. 167, 518
- Sylvester I., *F. F.*, 236; ii. 269

- Pope Urban II., *F. F.*, ii. 285, 289
 Urban III., *F. F.*, i. 595; ii. 344
 Urban IV., *L. von S.*, 54
 Victor II., *F. F.*, ii. 285
Porcella, *F. F.*, i. 175
Porfiria, *Anon.*, 35
Porphyreon, *P.*, 150
Porphyria, *J. de V.*, 4, 16, 17, 113; the Lord of, *J. de V.*, 26
Porphyron, *A.*, 4
Porphyrium, *Fet.*, 48
Port, St. Mary's, *Sac.*, 28; St. Simon's, *J. de V.*, 11; *Sac.*, 28
Porta Judiciaria, *M. S.*, 49
Portes Specieuses, *C.*, 12
Porticos at Constantinople, *Const.*, 17; at Tyre, *Const.*, 18
Postern, of Jehoshaphat, *C.*, 14; of St. Lazarus (*Ladre*), *C.*, 16; of St. Mary Magdalen (*La Madeleine*) *C.*, 25; of the Tannery, *C.*, 17, 24
Potidaca, *P.*, 99
Potter's field, *A. D.*, 38; *Anon.*, 19; *C.*, 20; *F. F.*, i. 534; *Fet.*, 5, 40; *L. von S.*, 110
Praetorium (St. Sophia), *A.*, vii, 19; *A. D.*, 18; *Anon.*, 1-23, 76; *B.*, 23, App. V.; *C.*, 25, 35, 38 (cf. Caiaphas); *Const.*, 22; St. Sophia, *Epit.*, v; *J. of W.*, 28; *Pa.*, v, 5; *Paul's Letter*, iii; *Sac.*, 11; *Theod. Top.*, 10
Praise of Jerusalem, *F. F.*, i. 280; Mount Zion, *F. F.*, i. 335; Jordan, *F. F.*, ii. 37; Knighthood of the Holy Sepulchre, *F. F.*, i. 610, 622; of the place of the Lord's Ascension, *F. F.*, i. 488
Pravimunt, *L. von S.*, 40
Praxede, St., *F. F.*, i. 349
Prayer, forms of, common to Syria, *M.*, 75, 76
Prayers, Friday, among Moslems, *Sal.*, 7. See also *Sal.*, 13
Precipice, the, *G. B.*, 2
Premonstratensians, *J. de V.*, 32
Presidius, the deacon, *F. F.*, i. 423
Prester John, *L. von S.*, 83, 84
Priapus, *F. F.*, i. 491
Prices of provisions at Jerusalem, *M.*, 53; cf. *F. F.* on prices at Gaza, ii. 445, 452
Prima, St., *P.*, 162
Print of the Lord's fingers, *Anon.*, 9, 25; *C.*, 39
Priscus and Nicolaus, SS., ch. of, at Constantinople, *P.*, 26
Prison at Tiberias, *C.*, 46
Prison, Christ's, *A. D.*, 15; *Anon.*, 2-6, 23-70; *Burch.*, 78; *F. F.*, i. 434; *Fet.*, 41; *J. of W.*, 31; *Sac.*, 10; *Theod.*, 16
Prison for evil-doers, a, *J. Pol.*, 4
Prison, St. Peter's, *C.*, 19; *Theod.*, 35, 41
Probatica, *Sac.*, 17. See Sheep Pool.
Procession at Bethlehem, *F. F.*, i. 592
Procession every Sunday night from Easter to Advent in church of Holy Sepulchre, *J. of W.*, 37
Procession of Holy Ghost, *J. de V.*, 69, 70
Procession of Minorite Friars of Mount Zion every night, *F. F.*, ii. 113-125
Procession to the Holy Places in the ch. of the Holy Sepulchre, *F. F.*, i. 346
Procession to Holy Places on Mount Zion, *F. F.*, i. 289
Processional of the Holy Land, *F. F.*, i. 290; ii. 554
Prochorus, *A. D.*, 6
Prochthus, *P.*, 29
Procopius of Caesarea, *Const.*, vii; *J. Pol.*, 41; *P.*, Preface
Procopius, Confessor, *F. F.*, 262, 266; Saint, *A.*, 36
Products peculiar to Syria, *M.*, 71
Propontis, *P.*, 36
Prosper, St., of Aquitaine, *Sac.*, 11
Protais, St., *F. F.*, i. 188
Provençals, the city of the (Tripoli), *Fet.*, 52
Prunc, called *At Tarè*, *M.*, 71
Prussia, Brother John of, *F. F.*, i. 297, 478, 606; ii. 101
Psephinus, tower of, *Burch.*, 68
Ptolemais, *Anon.*, 5; *F. F.*, i. 211; 245; ii. 345; *J. de V.*, 3, 5, 7, 16; *J. Pol.*, 29; *M. S.*, 8, 34-36; *P.*, 155. See Acre
Ptolemy, founder of Acre, *J. de V.*, 5
Ptolemy, son of Abubar, *M. S.*, 13
Ptolemy the Geographer, *F. F.*, i. 376
Ptolemy Lathyrus, *B.*, 43
Puer est natus, *F. F.*, i. 548, 593, 604
Pugia, *L. von S.*, 9
Pullan, *J. de V.*, 57, 64, 66
Pulzyn, *M. S.*, 4
Punon, *Fet.*, 20
Purgatory, St. Patrick's, *F. F.*, ii. 590
Putedm, *P.*, 111
Pyramid of Jehosaphat, *Anon.*, 68; *F. F.*, i. 513
Pyramids, built beside the slime pits, *Burch.*, 60

Pyramids, *L. von S.*, 71, 72; *M. S.*, 60; *P.*, 40
 Pyramis, *Arc.*, xvi
 Pyramus, *Sal.*, 187
 Pyrgos Stratonis, *Burch.*, 94
 Pythagoras, *Burch.*, 1; *F. F.*, i. 175
 Pythia, *P.*, 134

Q.

Quails, *Anon.*, 41
 Quarantena, Mount, *Anon.*, 10, 11, 19, 25, 32, 74; *Burch.*, 56, 57, 60, 63; wilderness of, *Burch.*, 62; *C.* 41; *F. F.*, ii. 62, 181; *Fet.*, 4, 145; *G. B.*, 30; *J. Ph.*, 26; *J. Pol.*, 2, 38, 39; *el Koruntil*, *J. de V.*, 27; *J. of W.*, 56, 57; *L. von S.*, 115; *M. S.*, 14, 31; *Theod.*, 46, 47
 Quaresmius, *Theod.*, 80
 Quarnero, *F. F.*, i. 44, 171
 Quarries of stone and marble, *M.*, 81
Quasi modo, *F. F.*, i. 7; ii. 278
 Queen of Adiabene, *Burch.*, 74, 84; *M. S.*, 43, 46
 Queen of Cyprus, *F. F.*, i. 25, 87, 193, 201, 311
 Queen Millicent, *C.*, 40; *F. F.*, i. 468; *J. Pol.*, 7; *J. de V.*, 97
 Queen of Sheba, *C.*, 22; *F. F.*, i. 522, 537; ii. 129, 189; *J. Pol.*, 7
Quem vidistis, pastores, *F. F.*, i. 570
 Quesoris, *P.*, 113
Qui edebat, *F. F.*, i. 364
 Quimedaba, *P.*, 92
 Quiriaci, *M. S.*, 63
 Quiriacus, *St.*, *Anon.*, 6
 Quirinus, Judas, *F. F.*, i. 361

R.

Rabath, *F. F.*, ii. 184; *M.*, see 'Am-mân; *J. Pol.*, 7, 40; *J. de V.*, 34; *J. Pol.*, 35
 Rabbah (Arcopolis), *Burch.*, 58; *M. S.*, 3
 Rabbath, *Burch.*, 7; *M.*, see Mûâb, etc.
 Rablath, *J. Pol.*, 35
 Races of men who dwell in Ch. of H.S., *F. F.*, i. 430
 Rach Haym, *F. F.*, ii. 529, 632
 Rachel's tomb, *A. D.*, 39; *Anon.*, 11, 26, 63, 73, 74; *Burch.*, 86; *C.*, 41; *F. F.*, ii. 196; *Fet.*, 36; *G. B.*, 24; *J. Pol.*, 18, 20; *J. de V.*, 38; *J. of W.*, 55; *L. von S.*, 97; *M. S.*, 18, 51; *Pa.*, 6; *Theod.*, 51

Raclea (Heraclea), *Sac.*, 30
er Rafamiya (Raphanera), *Sal.*, 71
Rafamiyyah (Raphania), *M.*, 8
Rafh, *M.*, 97
 Rafensburg, Ulric von, *F. F.*, i. 82
 Rafia, *Theod. Top.*, 9
 Rages, *J. de V.*, 8; *L. von S.*, 81; *M. S.*, 1
 Ragusa, *F. F.*, i. 15, 41, 181
 Rahab, *Anon.*, 47; *F. F.*, i. 588; house of, ii. 41
Ar Rakim, near 'Am-mân, the story of its cavè, *M.*, 56
 Rakka, on the Euphrates, *Sal.*, 60, 81
Ar Rakkah, *M.*, 93
 Ram, battering, *Sal.*, 214-216
 Ram caught by the horns, *F. F.*, i. 391
er Ram (Rama), *Fet.*, 35; *M. S.*, 18
 Rama, *Anon.*, 15; *A. D.*, 52, perhaps *Kuryet el Enab*; of Benjamin, *Burch.*, 62; near Bethel, *Burch.*, 62; Cedron flows from, *Burch.*, 74; near Jeb'a [or Ram], *Burch.*, 55; of Naphtali, S.E. of Tyre, *Burch.*, 55; near Sephet (Rameh, S.W. of Safed), *Burch.*, 55; near Tekoa (*Ramet el Khalil*), *Burch.*, 55, 90, 91; *F. F.*, i. 219, 221, 233, 246, 247, 254, 257, 262, 265, 348; ii. 98, 403, 406, 452; *G. B.*, 34; *J. of W.*, 9; *M. S.*, 18, 20, 21
Ramadân, *M.*, 78
 Ramah, *Burch.*, 13; home of Samuel, *C.*, 33; *Theod. Top.*, 16
 Ramale, *Anon.*, 62
 Ramatha, *Anon.*, 17, 60; *F. F.*, i. 213; *Fet.*, 44; *J. Pol.*, 12; *J. de V.*, 4; *L. von S.*, 121; *M. S.*, 20, 22; *er Ramleh*, *J. of W.*, 62; Ramula, Rameh, *J. de V.*, 15
 Ramathaim Zophin, *Burch.*, 33, 44, 52, 55, 85; visible from Rama, *Burch.*, 91; *F. F.*, ii. 532; *Fet.*, 46; *M. S.*, 25
Râmeh, *Tell er*, *A.*, 41; to the north of Samaria, *A. D.*, 89; *Burch.*, see Rama; *M. S.*, 18
 Rames (Ramleh), *C.*, 33, 34
 Rameses, *Anon.*, 40; *Fet.*, 14; *S. Sil.*, 20-23
Ramet el Khalil, *A. D.*, 44; *Burch.*, 55; *J. of W.*, 59; *M. S.*, 18, 20
 Ramlah, *Sal.*, 14, 75, 117, 295, 300, 313, 381, 382
 Ramleh, *A. D.*, 9, 53; *Burch.*, 55, 86; *F. F.*, i. 23; *G. B.*, 34; *J. of W.*, 9; *Kh.*, 21; *M. S.*, 18, 25; *M.*, 11, 32, 95-97; its water, *M.*, 81

- Ramoth Gilead, *Burch.*, 49; *J. Pol.*, 46
 Ramplea, *J. Ph.*, 84
 Ramula, *B. W.*, 7; *Burch.*, 86; *J. Pol.*, 42; *J. de V.*, 15; *M. S.*, 25
 Ransoming of Muslim captives, *M.*, 60
 Raoul Coggeshale, *Sal.*, 113
 Raphael, *F. F.*, ii. 475
 Raphanea, *J. de V.*, 92; *M.*, 8
 Raphat, *M. S.*, 62
 Râs el 'Ain, Elisha's fountain, *Burch.*, 10, 57; the 'well of living water,' *Burch.*, 10; *J. de V.*, 16; *Kh.*, 21
 Râs el 'Ain (Mirabel), *Sal.*, 98, 338
 Râs Benas, *M. S.*, 61
 Râs el Kasrun, *M. S.*, 55
 Râs el Mâ, *Sal.*, 57, 225
 Râs en Nakurah, *M. S.*, 8
 Râs ash Shakkah, *Burch.*, 16; *J. de V.*, 20
 Rasacasarom, *M. S.*, 55
 Rasc, Roasse, or Raus, *Burch.*, 6
 Ratiaria, *P.*, 111
 Ratl, Roth, or Rill (weight), *M.*, 75; *Sal.*, 216, 278
 Ratzenhusen, Jerotheus von, *F. F.*, i. 190
 Ravendal (er Rawendân), *Sal.*, 104
 Ravenna, *M. S.*, 22
 Rawendân, *Sal.*, 104
 Raymond, Count of Tripoli, *J. de V.*, 98, 99; *Sal.*, 111-113, 282
 Raymond, Prince of Antioch, *J. de V.*, 94
 Raymond of Thoulouse, *Fet.*, 35; *J. de V.*, 12
 Rebecca, *Anon.*, 37; *F. F.*, ii. 423; *J. Pol.*, 22; *J. de V.*, 35
 Reblata (Riblah), *Fet.*, 25, 27
 Reblatha, *Anon.*, 51; *F. F.*, ii. 109
 Rechal, *F. F.*, ii. 418
 Rechberg, *F. F.*, i. 52, 61, 81, 186, 609; ii. 96
 Rechsa, *Anon.*, 43
 Recollets, *F. F.*, i. 62
 Red cistern, *C.*, 60; *F. F.*, ii. 68; *Fet.*, 44; *Theod.*, 45, 46
 Red earth, *Burch.*, 92; *Fet.*, 10; *J. of W.*, 9; *M. S.*, 18; *Theod.*, 53
 Red heifer, *F. F.*, i. 407
 Red house, *F. F.*, ii. 68
 Red sandstone, *M.*, 80
 Red Sea, *Anon.*, 41; *Burch.*, 5, 8, 38, 56; description of, *F. F.*, ii. 654, sqq.; navigation of, *F. F.*, ii. 572; *Fet.*, 15; *J. Pol.*, 25, 35; *J. de V.*, 105; *L. von S.*, 82, 83; *M. S.*, 31, 33, 61; *S. Sil.*, 15, 20, 21
 Red stone used as an altar by St. John Ev., *G. B.*, 12; cf. *F. F.*, i. 509
 Redwan palace, *Sal.*, 403
 Reed and sponge, the, *Arc.*, 11; *Epit.*, 15. See Spear
 Reeves, Dr., *Arc.*, xvi-xviii, 1
 Refuge, cities of, *J. Pol.*, 26
 Regia (Reggio), *Will.*, 9, 29, 41
 Rehob (Roob), *Burch.*, 13
 Rehoboam, *Anon.*, 64; *F. F.*, i. 302
 Relics, *F. F.*, i. 93, 100-106, 565, 567, 591; in church of Holy Sepulchre, *F. F.*, i. 419; of St. Catherine, *L. von S.*, 86; of the Nativity, *G. B.*, 25; exhibition of, in early sixth century, *Epit.*, iv
 Religion of the Syrians, *M.*, 66
 Religions of the Holy Land, *Burch.*, 102-111
 Renaud de Châtillon, *Sal.*, 42, 75, 113-115, 317
 Rending of the rock, *F. F.*, i. 371, 525, 526; *J. Ph.*, 19; *Sac.*, 11
 Renegades at Hebron, *L. von S.*, 92, 93
 Rephaim, valley of, *Burch.*, 89; wine made in, *Burch.*, 101; *F. F.*, ii. 406; *J. Pol.*, 1; *M. S.*, 35
 Rephidim, *Anon.*, 41; *Fet.*, 15
 Repos, *C.*, 25
 Resafu, *A.*, 37
 Resonet in laudibus, *F. F.*, i. 348
 Restan, *A.*, 36
 Resurrection, the ch. of, *A. D.*, 11; ch. of Anastasis, *Const.*, xxvi, xxvii, 24, 25; place of, *M.*, 50
 Rethma, *Anon.*, 43
 Reu, *Anon.*, 49
 Reuben, *Anon.*, 52
 Reuenroth, *F. F.*, ii. 603
 Reutte, *F. F.*, i. 59
 Rewich, Erhard, *F. F.*, i. 439
 Rhabdium, *P.*, 51, 52
 Rhaetho, *J. Ph.*, 30
 Rhaetia, *F. F.*, i. 63
 Rhaetic Alps, *F. F.*, i. 59
 Rhagae, ancient name of Rhey, *Sal.*, 33
 Rhasis, *P.*, 53
 Ar Khay (Rages), *M.*, 23
 Rhechius, river, *P.*, 99, 100
 Rhegium, *P.*, 115
 Rhesias, *P.*, 23
 Rhey, near Teheran, *Sal.*, 33
 Rhine, *F. F.*, ii. 25
 Rhizeum, *P.*, 87

- Rhodes, *A. D.*, 6; *F. F.*, i. 12, 22, 27-33, 189, 190, 201; *L. von S.*, 32; *Sae.*, 4, 29; *Theod.*, 63
- Rhodope Mountains, *P.*, 122, 123
- Rhoedestus, *P.*, 119
- Rhupon II., Baron of Lesser Armenia, *Sal.*, 78
- Riblah, *J. de V.*, 9
- Rice culture, *M.*, 29
- Rich man's house, *G. B.*, 22; *J. Pol.*, 4. See Dodrux
- Richard, Earl of Cornwall, *Crusader's Letter*, 2
- Richard I., Coeur de Lion, *C.*, 34; *Crusader's Letter*, 2; *F. F.*, ii. 9, 50; *J. de V.*, 107, 111-117; *Sal.*, *passim*. See England, King of
- Richard, St., father of St. Willibald, *Will.*, vii, 6, 7, 39
- Rimmon-parez, *Anon.*, 43; *Fet.*, 17
- Ripensis, *P.*, 109
- Rissa, *Fet.*, 18
- Rita, *F. F.*, ii. 70
- Rithmah, *Fet.*, 17
- River Kishon, *Anon.*, 57
- River of Egypt, *Burch.*, 96
- Rixa, Gulf of, *M. S.*, 55
- Roasse, *M. S.*, 1
- Robert, King, *L. von S.*, 102
- Roche Taillie, *C.*, 33; *Sal.*, 289
- Rock, dome of, *A. D.*, xii; *Fet.*, 2, 38; *G. B.*, 19
- Rock, the holy (Sakrah), *Arist.*, 66; *Kh.*, 28, 43, 48; *L. von S.*, 98, 99; *M.*, 48
- Rock that was rent, *A. D.*, 90; *Arist.*, 15, 16; *F. F.*, i. 371, 525, 526; *J. Ph.*, 19; *J. of W.*, 32; *Sae.*, 11
- Rock that shows marks of the Lord's terror, *Anon.*, 9, 25, 26; *F. F.*, i. 476; *Theod. Top.*, 15. See Tobler's note in his edition of Theoderich, in 'Descriptiones Terrae Sanctae,' St. Gall, p. 246
- Roda island, *M. S.*, 61
- Rodosto, *Sae.*, 30
- Rogel, *Anon.*, 38; *Burch.*, 75; *F. F.*, i. 490, 539; *G. B.*, 14; *J. Pol.*, 3, 12; *M. S.*, 44
- er Roha*, *M. S.*, 1; *Sal.*, 82
- Romania, *Anon.*, 12; *Sae.*, 29
- Romans, *Burch.*, 33; emperor of the, *L. von S.*, 76
- Romanus, ch. of Abbot, *P.*, 147
- Romanus, St., *P.*, 151
- Rome, *Anon.*, 61; *B. W.*, 10; *Const.*, ix, xiii, xvi, xxix; *F. F.*, i. 2, 69, 311, 349, 537; *Fet.*, 53; *J. Pol.*, 20, 29; *Will.*, 8, 32, 40, 50-52
- Roob, land of (Rehob), *Burch.*, 13; *M. S.*, 15
- Roofs of Mosques in Syria, *M.*, 75
- Ropelstein, *F. F.*, ii. 103
- Roq, *F. F.*, ii. 70
- Rosary (?), *F. F.*, i. 300; *M.*, 70
- Roses of Jericho, *F. F.*, ii. 45; *L. von S.*, 91
- Rosetta mouth of the Nile, *M. S.*, 56
- Rosshar, a, *F. F.*, ii. 323
- Roswida, the writer of the Hodoeporicon of St. Willibald, *Will.*, viii, note
- Roth, Father, *F. F.*, i. 431, 438, 629
- Rothostoc, *Sae.*, 30
- Rotunda, *Theod.*, 10-12
- Round church (Anastasis), *Const.*, 29, 32
- Round cistern, *Sal.*, 341, 343, 348
- Route of the Israelites, *Anon.*, 40; *Fet.*, 14; *S. Sil.*, 21
- Route, Paula's, *Pa.*, 1
- Route of Pilgrims in fourth century, *Paula's Letter*, v, vi
- Rovigno, *F. F.*, i. 169-172
- Royal Ell, *M.*, 48
- er Rihad*, Aradus, *Burch.*, 18; *C.*, 48; *M. S.*, 2, 5
- Ruba, wilderness of, *A. D.*, xxxviii, *J. Ph.*, 22, 26, 34
- Rubina, *F. F.*, i. 169-172
- Rubrica Sinopica, *M.*, 70, 80
- Rubum quem viderat*, *F. F.*, ii. 607
- Rucholla, *F. F.*, ii. 245
- Rudolf of Thurgau, *F. F.*, i. 194
- Ruins at Samaria, *Burch.*, 51
- Rum Kaleh*, *Sal.*, 185, 189
- Ruma, *Burch.*, 39 (where Jonah was buried); *L. von S.*, 95
- Rumae Afet, *M. S.*, 23
- Rûmeh* (in the Buttauf Plain, possibly Ruma), *Burch.*, 39; *M. S.*, 22
- Rumisiana, *P.*, 92
- Rupert, King of Jerusalem, *F. F.*, ii. 349
- Ar Rusáfah*, *M.*, 93
- Ruth, *F. F.*, ii. 182, 183; *J. de V.*, 38
- Ruthenians, *F. F.*, ii. 322
- Ruva, or Ruba, *A. D.*, 35
- S.
- Sâ', measure, *M.*, 73
- Saba, St., *A. D.*, ix, 34, 75; *Arist.*, 17-20; Abbot, *F. F.*, i. 107; Saint, *F. F.*, ii. 187, 404; *Fet.*, 44, 45;

- J. Ph.*, 22; *Sal.*, 21; *Will.*, 23, 47
 Sabaquet Baridoil (*Sabkhat Bardarwil*).
M. S., 55, 62
 Sabaea, *F. F.*, ii. 461
 Sabaratha, *P.*, 160
es Sabbaghin, *Sal.*, 276
 Sabbatical river, the, *J. de V.*, 92; *Kh.*, 5
 Sabek ed Din, Lord of Sheiser, *Sal.*, 190, 399, 403
 Saccus, *P.*, 96
 S'ad ed Din (Gumishtikin), *Sal.*, 68
 S'ad ed Din Mäs'üd, *Sal.*, 403
 Saewulf, what is known of him, *Sac.*, Introduction
 Safed, Safet, *Burch.*, 27, 28, 41; *C.*, 46; *J. de V.*, 25, 104; *J. of W.*, 69; *M. S.*, 15, 17; note on, *Sal.*, 31; taken by Saladin, *Sal.*, 138, 139
 Saffera, *Anon.*, 36
Safi, *Tell es*, *Sal.*, 340
 Safran, *Shefa Amr*, *C.*, 43
 Sageta, Sagitta, Sagette, Sajette (Sidon), *Anon.*, 36; *C.*, 48; *L. von S.*, 50; *M. S.*, 6
 Sâhel, the, *Sal.*, 55
 Sâhirah, Plain at Jerusalem. *Kh.*, 24; *M.*, 50
Sahsil Hamid (Lot's wife), *A.*, 13
 Sahyûn, *Sal.*, 130
 Saidâ (Sidon), *M. S.*, 6; *M.*, 10, 25, 94, 96
Saif ad Daulah, *M.*, 91; his palace, *M.*, 13
 Saint Abraham, *A. D.*, 48; *Anon.*, 11, 26; *C.*, 42; *G. B.*, 4
 Acacius, *P.*, 22
 Agatha, *L. von S.*, 24
 Agathonicus, *P.*, 23
 Agnes, ch. of, at Rome, *Const.*, xvi, xvii
 Alexander, *A. D.*, 5
 Ambrose, *F. F.*, ii. 591
 Amphilochius, *B.*, 40
 Andrew, *Anon.*, 53, 54; *Burch.*, 34; *F. F.*, i. 183, 325, 533; *J. Pol.*, 26, 35; *L. von S.*, 28; harbour of, at Cyprus, *Sac.*, 28
 Anne, *Anon.*, 9, 23, 27, 76; house of, *Anon.*, 19; *B.*, 55; *C.*, 25, 38; *Const.*, xxvi; *Fet.*, 4, 39; *G. B.*, 21; *J. Ph.*, 20; *J. de V.*, 36; *J. of W.*, 47; *L. von S.*, 100; *M. S.*, 48; *Sac.*, 17; *Theod.*, 42; at Constantinople, *P.*, 17
 Aphrodisius, *A. D.*, 34
 Saint Apollonius the hermit, *Theod. Top.*, 13
 Athanasius, *A.*, 35
 Anthimus, *P.*, 27
 Antony, *A.*, 35; *L. von S.*, 80, 85
 Augustine (day), *Burch.*, 29; *L. von S.*, 22
 Bacchus, *A.*, 36, 37. See *Sergius*
 Barbara, *Anon.*, 51; *F. F.*, ii. 2; *G. B.*, 33; *J. Pol.*, 42; *L. von S.*, 71; *M.*, 76
 Barnabas, *A. D.*, 8; *L. von S.*, 42
 Bartholomew, ch. of, at Dara, *P.*, 45, 51
 Basil, rule of, *F. F.*, i. 184
 Basilus, *J. Ph.*, 24; *Theod. Top.*, 8
 Benedict, *F. F.*, ii. 320
 Bernard of Clairvaux, *F. F.*, i., 584, 622; ii. 615, etc.; *J. de V.*, 22
 Boniface, Apostle of Germany, *Will.*, ix, 32, 50; consecrates St. Willibald, *Will.*, 33, 34, 53
 Brandan, *J. de V.*, 91
 Callinicus, *Theod. Top.*, 13
 Carioth, *Fet.*, 36. See *Karioth*, *Chariton*
 Caristo, *C.*, 36. See note
 Catharine, of Alexandria, *Anon.*, 3, note; *C.*, 33; *F. F.*, i. 24, 80, etc.; ii. 90, 157, 546-623; *G. B.*, 31; *L. von S.*, 42, 46, 86, 88
 Catharine of Siena, *F. F.*, i. 96, 97, 295, 453
 Chariton, *A. D.*, xiii, 48; *Anon.*, 62, 72; *Burch.*, 93; *C.*, 36; *J. of W.*, 55; *L. von S.*, 93; *Khurbit el Khareitûn*, *J. Ph.*, 34
 Chrysostom. See St. John Chrysostom
 Clement, *F. F.*, ii. 588; *J. de V.*, 20; *L. von S.*, 10; *M. S.*, 5; *Theod. Top.*, 5, 12
 Conon, poor-house and aqueduct of, in Cyprus, *P.*, 151
 Constantine, ch. at Jerusalem, *A. D.*, 31
 Cornelius, *A.*, 30; *C.*, 32
 Cross, ch. at Acire, *L. von S.*, 55; at or near Jerusalem, *A. D.*, xiv, 50; *C.*, 21, 43; *Fet.*, 42; *J. Pol.*, 23; in Cyprus (*Sta*

- Crote*, *A. D.*, xi, 8; *L. von S.*, 40
 Saint Cyprian, ch. of, *G. B.*, 27; *J. Pol.*, 18
 Cyriacus the confessor, *A. D.*, 48
 Cyril of Alexandria, *Burch.*, 110; of Jerusalem, *Arist.*, 12; *Const.*, vii, xii
 Cyrillus, fort named after in Scythia, *P.*, 114
 Demetrius, *Anon.*, 24, 74
 Denis, *C.*, 30
 Dominic, *F. F.*, *passim*
 Domitian, *J. Ph.*, 25
 Elias, *Anon.*, 25; *F. F.*, 549
 Elisaëus (Elisha), *F. F.*, ii. 555; ch. of the well of, *P.*, 147
 Elizabeth, *Anon.*, 11, 74; *J. Ph.*, 15, 16
 Epiphanius, *A.*, 1, 35; *A. D.*, 8; *L. von S.*, 42
 Eucherius, *Const.*, ix, xiii, xxvi, 23; *Epit.*, iii
 Euodius, *Anon.*, 52
 Euphemia, *A.*, 35; *C.*, 31; *F. F.*, i. 169; *Sac.*, 30
 Eusebius, *F. F.*, i. 443, 554
 Eustachius, *Anon.*, 51; *G. B.*, 38; *Fet.*, 24; *Theod.*, 57, 71
 Eustochium, *Anon.*, 62; *J. de V.*, 38
 Euthymius, the younger, *A. D.*, 4, 35; the Great, *J. Ph.*, 25, 26
 Faustus, *A.*, 35
 Francis, *F. F.*, i. 287
 Frigidianus (Frediano, at Lucca), *Will.*, vii, 7, 40
 Gabriel, fountain at Nazareth, *C.*, 44
 Gall, *F. F.*, ii. 101
 George, *A.*, 21; ch. at Lydda, *A. D.*, 9; *Anon.*, 28; legend of, *Arc.*, 57-62; *B. W.*, 7; apparition of, *C.*, 33, 74; ch. at Lydda, *F. F.*, i. 102, 256; ii. 203; inn of, at Venice, *F. F.*, i. 10; ii. 675; place where he slew the dragon, *G. B.*, 40; ch. at Lydda, *J. Ph.*, 34; ch. of, *J. Pol.*, 18, 27, 28; village, *J. Pol.*, 35; *J. de V.*, 35; Makam of, in Haram Area, *Kh.*, 28; *L. von S.*, 65; arm of, *F. F.*, i. 116; *L. von S.*, 9; *Sac.*, 29, 30; *Theod.*, 58; and the dragon, *L. von S.*, 48, 135; feast of, *M.*, 77; ch. at Bizana, *P.*, 81
 Saint Gerasimus's monastery, *A. D.*, 30; washed away, *J. Ph.*, 27
 Giles's church, etc., *C.*, 12
 Gilles, castle, *Fet.*, 35
 Gregory, *P.*, 147
 Gregory Nazianzen, *Burch.*, 110
 Helena, *A. D.*, 8; *Anon.*, 6, 18, 23, 61, 65, 70; *Arist.*, 66; *Burch.*, 77; *C.*, 35; *Const.*, 11, 12; *F. F.*, i. 197, 350, 359, 360, 362, 369, 403, 418, 434, 467, 535, 560, 564, 588, 589, 601; ii. 80, 237, 260, 267, 282; chapel of, *F. F.*, i. 356-358; *Fet.*, 2, 35; *Sac.*, 9, 11; *Theod.*, 7; stone chair, *G. B.*, 7; *J. of W.*, 11, 39
 Hilarion, *F. F.*, ii. 577; *A.*, 26
 Hilary, *L. von S.*, 39
 Ias, *P.*, 33
 Ignatius, *Anon.*, 52
 Irene, church of, *P.*, 14, 27
 Isitius, *A.*, 21
 James the Great, *Anon.*, 7, 10, 12, 24, 27, 33, 36, 53, 56, 68; legend of, *Anon.*, 36; *Burch.*, 78; (ch.) *C.*, 5; (chapel), *C.*, 13; of Galicia, *C.*, 33; *G. B.*, 10; *J. Pol.*, 11, 15, 27; ch., etc., *J. of W.*, 45, 47
 James the Less, *Anon.*, 8, 9, 53; *C.*, 37, 39; *G. B.*, 15; *J. Pol.*, 10, 12, 14; *J. de V.*, 33; *J. of W.*, 50; *L. von S.*, 100; *M. S.*, 42, 46
 Jean de Maurienne, *Anon.*, 58
 Jeremiah, ch. of at *Kuryet el Enab*, *M.*, 34; *Theod. Top.*, 13
 Jerome, *Anon.*, 7, 11, 24, 26, 32, 38, 59, 74; *Burch.*, 1; his study and tomb, *Burch.*, 89; *F. F.*, *passim*; visit to his study, etc., *F. F.*, i. 552; figure of in marble, *F. F.*, i. 560; tomb, *Fet.*, 36; *G. B.*, 25; *J. Pol.*, 21, 39; his study, *J. Pol.*, 20; his monastery, *J. Pol.*, 39; *J. de V.*, 17; his tomb, *J. de V.*, 38; *J. of W.*, 55; *L. von S.*, 94-96; *Paula's Letter*, 12
 Joachim, *A. D.*, 26; *J. Pol.*, 20
 John Baptist, monastery beside Jordan, *A.*, 11; head in a glass jar at Emesa, *A.*, 36; monastery beside Jordan, *A. D.*, 27; cave and well, *A. D.*, 29; *Anon.*, 5, 26, 31, 58, 70, 71, 75, 77; ch. at Constantinople, *P.*, 30; at Jerusalem, *Anon.*, 7; in wilder-

- ness, *Anon.*, 11; monastery beside Jordan, *Aræ.*, 82; *B. W.*, 10; ch. of in Lateran at Rome, *B. W.*, 10; chapel on Jordan, *Burch.*, 57, 58; churches at Sebaste, *Burch.*, 50; hospital at Jerusalem, *Burch.*, 71; place where he was born, *Burch.*, 93; ch. at Jerusalem, *C.*, 24; Greek ch. at Tyre, *C.*, 31; Hospital at Jerusalem, *C.*, 36; birthplace, *C.*, 42; charger, *Const.*, 25; Lateran ch., *Const.*, ix, xxix; *F. F.*, i. 637-641; ii. 29; ch. of, *F. F.*, ii. 33; monastery beside Jordan, *Fet.*, 9; tomb, *Fet.*, 32; chapel, *G. B.*, 9; birthplace, *G. B.*, 23; abbey of, *G. B.*, 29; Lateran ch., *G. B.*, 40; tomb of, *J. Ph.*, 16; cave beyond Jordan, *J. Ph.*, 29; *J. Pol.*, 17, 22, 26; monastery beside Jordan, *J. Pol.*, 27; chapel beside Jordan, *J. Pol.*, 39; *J. de V.*, 27; tomb, *J. de V.*, 33; hospital at Jerusalem, history of, *J. de V.*, 46-50; feast of, *J. de V.*, 81; place where he was beheaded, *L. von S.*, 46; monastery beside Jordan, *L. von S.*, 119; prison of, *M. S.*, 10; ch. beside Jordan, *M. S.*, 12; monastery in Egypt, *M. S.*, 59; ch. of at Constantinople, *P.*, 30; cistern, *P.*, 149; monastery at Jerusalem, *Sæ.*, 14; ch. and monastery beside Jordan, *Theod.*, 49; *Will.*, 12, 18, 42, 49)
- Saint John's Bread, *M.* See Caroub
- John the Charitable. See Eleemosynary
- John Chrysostom, *Anon.*, 24; *Burch.*, 110; *J. Ph.*, 27, 29
- John of Damascus, *A. D.*, 24; *L. von S.*, 130
- John the Eleemosynary, *Arist.*, 25, 37-39; *J. Pol.*, 29
- John the Evangelist, *A. D.*, xi, (tomb) 5, 6, 36; *Anon.*, 7, 15, 19, 53, 56, 67, 73, 76; ch. on M. of Olive, *B. W.*, 9; *C.*, 5; chapel, *G. B.*, 6, 11; *L. von S.*, 29; ch. at Iudicea, *P.*, 151; monastery of, in Mesopotamia, *P.*, 149, 151; ch. at Ephesus, *P.*, 127; chapel in ch. of H. S., *Sæ.*, 14; garden of, *S. Sil.*, 21; *Will.*, 10, 51
- Saint John's Fire, *F. F.*, i. 191
- John the Silent, *A. D.*, 34
- Joseph of Arimathea, *Anon.*, 2; *C.*, 34; *J. Pol.*, 42; *Theod.*, 52, 55
- Joseph the Bridegroom, *A. D.*, 70; *F. F.*, *saeph.* etc.
- Judas Quirinus, or Quiriacus, *Anon.*, 6; *Burch.*, 93; *F. F.*, i. 361
- Karioth, *L. von S.*, 93. See Chariton
- Laurence, *G. B.*, 13; or Laurentius, martyr, *J. of W.*, 49; ch. of at Constantinople, *P.*, 26; *Sæ.*, 2
- Lazarus (St. Ladre), *Anon.*, 2, 16, 20, 69, 76; order of, *Anon.*, 18 (note); *C.*, 16; St. Ladre, *C.*, 16; postern of, *C.*, 16; abbey of, *J. de V.*, 35; *L. von S.*, 53; Order of, *L. von S.*, 53; *Sæ.*, 23
- Leontius, *A.*, 2; *B. W.*, 8; *P.*, 150
- Longinus, chapel, *Theod.*, 16
- Louis, King of France, *F. F.*, ii. 366-369, 379; *L. von S.*, 81
- Louis, nephew of the King of France, *F. F.*, ii. 319
- Lucia, *L. von S.*, 27
- Luke, *Anon.*, 51; *J. Pol.*, 35; *J. de V.*, 9, 24
- Macarius, *L. von S.*, 22, 80
- Maleil, *A. D.*, 59
- Mamilla, *A. D.*, 50; Ch. of, *B. W.*, 10
- Mamma, *L. von S.*, 39
- Mammes, *Theod. Top.*, 13
- Margaret's Abbey on Carmel, *C.*, iv, 31, 36; *J. de V.*, 27
- Marina, *F. F.*, i. 106; ii. 554; *G. B.*, 38
- Mark, *A.*, 35; *Anon.*, 13; *Aræ.*, 52; *B. W.*, 5; *Burch.*, 23; *F. F.*, i. 18, 76, 187; *J. Pol.*, 10; ch. near Alexandria, *G. B.*, 33; ch. at Alexandria, *L. von S.*, 46
- Marox, *P.*, 151
- Martin, *Anon.*, 24; ch. at Jerusalem, *C.*, 18, 19; day of, *Burch.*, 49; *F. F.*, ii. 615; Feast of the Translation, *J. de V.*, 101; *L. von S.*, 71
- Mary of Egypt, *A. D.*, 18, 28, 92; *Anon.*, 12, 19, 23; *Burch.*, 78; *C.*, 35; *F. F.*, i. 426; *G. B.*, 9, 15, 29; *J. Ph.*, 30;

- J. Pol.*, 16; *J. of W.*, 41; *Sac.*, 13
- Saint Mary, B.V., *passim*, see *A.*, 22, ch. in Probatia; ch. near Bethesda, *B.*, 55; ch. of sepulchre of, *B. W.*, 13 (see Assumption); (do.) the Great ch., *C.*, 23; near ch. of H. S., *Const.*, 32; ch. at Bethlehem, *F. F.*, i. 580, etc.; *Fet.*, 5; of St. Maria Maggiore at Rome, *Fet.*, 35; of St. Maria Nuova at Rome, *Fet.*, 53; ch. de la Scala, *G. B.*, 33; Great St. Mary's at Jerusalem *J. of W.*, 44; ch. at Athens, *Sac.*, 3; at Makronissi, *Sac.*, 4; convent of, *Sac.*, 14; ch. at Aceldama, *Theod.*, 6; on Mt. Sion, *Theod.*, 5, 36; the Great, *Theod.*, 22; at Mahumeria, *Theod.*, 6
- Mary the Latin, *Anon.*, 2, 7, 70; *C.*, 6, 36; *Fet.*, 41; *J. de V.*, 36, 47; *Theod.*, 33, 43
- Mary Magdalen, *A. D.*, 5; *Anon.*, 2, 7, 18, 19, 55; chapel of without ch. H. S., *Anon.*, 7; ch. of at Jerusalem, *Anon.*, 12, 72; at Bethany, *Anon.*, 77; *C.*, 35; ch. of, *C.*, 38, 41; *F. F.*, i. 507; place where the Lord appeared to, *G. B.*, 6; chapel, *G. B.*, 10; ch. at Jerusalem, *J. of W.*, 23; tomb of, *J. of W.*, 24; apparition, *J. of W.*, 36; ch. at Jerusalem, *J. of W.*, 47, 48; *Will.*, 16, 34, 41
- Mary of the Swoon, *G. B.*, 22; *J. Pol.*, 5. See *Spasma*
- Matthew, custom-house, *A. D.*, 61; *Burch.*, 23, 27; *J. Pol.*, 26, 28; *J. de V.*, 73
- Matthias, *F. F.*, 329; *J. Pol.*, 14; *L. von S.*, 102
- Mercury, *Theod. Top.*, 13
- Michael, monastery beside Jordan, *A. D.*, 32; ch. on Mt. Garganus, *B. W.*, 3; ch. of St. M. in peril of the sea, *B. W.*, 10; Mount, *F. F.*, ii. 31, 352; Feast of, *L. von S.*, 78
- Mocius, Ch. of, *P.*, 23
- Nicephorus, *Arist.*, 50
- Nicholas, *A. D.*, 7; island of, *F. F.*, i. 44; Ch. at Bethlehem, *G. B.*, 26; *J. Pol.*, 21; *L. von S.*, 33, 48; *Sac.*, 4; altar, *Theod.*, 16-26
- Saint Omer, Geoffrey de, *J. de V.*, 50; Hugh de, *Burch.*, 21; *J. de V.*, 18
- Pamphilus, *A.*, 36
- Pantaleon, *G. B.*, 8
- Panteleemon, martyr, ch. of, *P.*, 32
- Pasarion, *J. Ph.*, 25
- Patrick, *Anon.*, 14; *F. F.*, ii. 590
- Paul, *Anon.*, 62; *C.*, 33; basilica at Rome, *Const.*, ix, xvi; *J. Pol.*, 35; his birthplace, *J. de V.*, 5, 8; the first hermit, *F. F.*, ii. 615
- Paula, *Burch.*, 89; *Const.*, ix; *L. von S.*, 95; and Eustochium, *Fet.*, 5, 36; *J. de V.*, 38
- Pelagia, *A.*, 14; *A. D.*, 26; *Anon.*, 10, 25, 73; *Burch.*, 83; *C.*, 40; *F. F.*, i. 499; *Fet.*, 42; *G. B.*, 15; *J. Ph.*, 22; *J. Pol.*, 9; *Theod.*, 44
- Peter, *Anon.*, 25, 51-56, 67, 73, 74, 76; *F. F.*, i. 507, 513; *J. Pol.*, 8, 12, 27, 29, 34, 35, 43; *M. S.*, 5; *Will.*, 8, 16, 25, 32, 40, 43, 44, 52; Ad Vincula, *Anon.*, 8; *C.*, 18; *J. Ph.*, 13; *J. of W.*, 46; basilica of, house of Caiaphas, *A.*, 43; basilica of, at Rome, *Const.*, ix, xiii, xvi, xxix; altar in, *Const.*, xii, xxviii; ch. at Rome, *B. W.*, 10; at Jerusalem, *B. W.*, 8; ch. built by, at Antaradus, *Burch.*, 20; at Aradeus, *J. de V.*, 20; cellars at Joppa, *F. F.*, i. 224; city of, *Burch.*, 34; first bishop of Antioch, *J. de V.*, 9; in Galliantu, *Anon.*, 8; *B. W.*, 14; *C.*, 19, 20; *Fet.*, 5; *G. B.*, 14; *J. Ph.*, 21; *J. of W.*, 29; *Sac.*, 21; house of Caiaphas, *Epit.*, 16; at Mensa Dñi, *Sac.*, 26; tabernacles, *Burch.*, 43
- Pemius, city of, *Sac.*, 29
- Philagrius, *A. D.*, 8
- Philip, *Anon.*, 56; *Burch.*, 34, 93; *C.*, 32; *F. F.*, ii. 204; *G. B.*, 23; *J. Pol.*, 23; *J. of W.*, 45; head, *Anon.*, 7
- Phoca's monastery, *P.*, 150
- Piligrinus, *Theod.*, 47
- Plato the martyr, *P.*, 23; *Theod. Top.*, 13
- Prima, *A.*, 36
- Priscus and Nicolaus, ch. of, *P.*, 26

- Saint Procopius, *A.*, 36
 Prosper of Aquitaine, *Sac.*, 11
 Protas, *F. F.*, i. 188
 Quiriacus, *Anon.*, 6. See Judas Quirinus
 Richard, father of St. Willibald, *Will.*, vii, 6, 7, 39
 Romanus, *P.*, 151
 Saba, *A. D.*, 3, 34, 75; *Arist.*, 17-20; *F. F.*, ii. 157; *J. of W.*, 45, 46; chapel, *J. Pol.*, 18; laura, *A. D.*, ix; *F. F.*, ii. 151, 152; *J. Ph.*, 22; *Sac.*, 21; *Will.*, 23, 47; legend of, *Fet.*, 44, 45; Lent on Dead Sea, *Fet.*, 13; tomb, *F. F.*, ii. 153; *J. Ph.*, 23
 Sabina, *F. F.*, i. 102
 Samuel's, *Burch.*, 84; *C.*, 33, 34; *M. S.*, 22; *P.*, 148
 Saviour's Church, *Anon.*, 9; *C.*, 19, 27; *G. B.*, 10, 11; *M. S.*, 41; at Venice, *F. F.*, i. 110
 Sergius, *A.*, 36, 37
 Simeon, *C.*, 39; ch. of, *B. W.*, 8; the holy child, *F. F.*, i. 69; house of, *F. F.*, ii. 2; port, *Fet.*, 25; *J. de V.*, 11; *J. of W.*, 65; *M. S.*, 8; *Sac.*, 28; Sepulchre of, *F. F.*, i. 516; not Stylites, *J. Ph.*, 7; tomb, *G. B.*, 21, 38
 Sion, basilica of, *A. D.*, 85
 Sophia, ch. of at Constantinople, *Arc.*, 86; *L. von S.*, 5; *P.*, 4, 11, 14, 15, 21, 34, 51; ch. of at Jerusalem (Praetorium), *A.*, vii, 9, 19; *Epit.*, v, 16; *Theod. Top.*, 10, 11
 Stephen, *A. D.*, xii, 10; *Anon.*, 5, 8, 12, 72, 76; *B. W.*, 8, 14; *F. F.*, i. 309-311; *Fet.*, 42; *G. B.*, 13, 14; *J. Pol.*, 14; *J. of W.*, 49; *Sac.*, 21; *Theod.*, 36, 43
 Stephen, gate of, *Burch.*, 69, 81; Dragon Well not outside, *Burch.*, 73; *C.*, 15, 17, 24, 34; *F. F.*, i. 147; *Fet.*, 39; *G. B.*, 23; *J. Pol.*, 2; *J. of W.*, 48; *Kh.*, 28; *M.*, 37
 Sylvia, *Const.*, x, xii, xxv-xxvii
 Thaddaeus, *J. de V.*, 8
 Thaddaeus, *P.*, 147
 Thecla, *A.*, 7; *Anon.*, 5; *Fet.*, 33; *J. of W.*, 7; *P.*, 23. *Top.*, 15
 Theoctistes, *A. D.*, 36
 Theodorus, Edessa, *A. D.*, 34; Constantinople, *P.*, 23; in Galatia, *Theod. Top.*, 13
 Saint Theodosius, monastery, *A. D.*, 33; abbot, *J. Ph.*, 24
 Theodota, *A.*, 19; *P.*, 23
 Thomas, *Anon.*, 18, 72; *G. B.*, 12, 17; eve of, *J. Pol.*, 27, 32; *L. von S.*, 81; *Theod.*, 36
 Thyssus, martyr, ch. of, *P.*, 23
 Timothy, *Theod. Top.*, 16
 Tryphon, ch. of, *P.*, 33
 Vincent, monastery of at Beneventum, *B. W.*, 3
 Walburga, *Will.*, vii, viii, 39-41
 Willibald, *Will.*, vii-ix, etc.
 Zacharia, *J. Pol.*, 16, 23. See Zacharia
 Zeno, *A. D.*, 8
 Zoe, *P.*, 17
 Zosima, *F. F.*, ii. 35
 Zosimus, *G. B.*, 29; *J. Ph.*, 29
 Zyzonimus, *L. von S.*, 39
 Saints Cosmas and Damien, *F. F.*, ii. 590; *J. Ph.*, 24; *J. Pol.*, 19; *P.*, 26, 151; *Theod. Top.*, 19
 Forty, *Anon.*, 6; *B. W.*, 5; *F. F.*, ii. 562, 565, 581; *P.*, 81; *Theod. Top.*, 13
 Forty-five, *P.*, 81
 Menas and Menaes, *P.*, 33
 Sergius and Bacchus, *Theod. Top.*, 19; at Constantinople, *P.*, 18; ch. of, in Euphratesia, *P.*, 65; monastery in the mountain called Cisson, *P.*, 149
 Vitus and Modestus, *F. F.*, i. 184
 Sajur, river, *Sal.*, 79
 Sakar, *M.*. See Sugar
 Sakhrab, the, *Anon.*, 8; *Arist.*, 66; *C.*, 13, 36; Bethel, *Fet.*, 37; *G. B.*, 19; *J. of W.*, 14; *Kh.*, 27, 28, 43-48; *P.*, 137
 As Sula, *M.*, 11
 Saladin, *C.*, 33, 36; *F. F.*, ii. 330-354, 403, 426, 427; *J. de V.*, 25, 94, 98-117
 Salahieh, *M. S.*, 63
 Salamaida, *A.*, 9
 Salamailtha (*Salameyeh*), *Will.*, 25
 Salamina, *L. von S.*, 42
 Salamis in Cyprus, *Will.*, 11
 Salamyyah (Salaminiyas), *M.*, 9, 93
 Salari Kulch, *Sal.*, 58
 Salchie, *M. S.*, 63
 Salem, *G. B.*, 4; *S. Sil.*, 30
 Salemyia, *Sal.*, 333
 Salerno, *J. de V.*, 47

- Salet, *M. S.*, 11
 Salim, where John baptized, *A.*, 40;
Burch., 49, 58; *M. S.*, 13
 Salinae, *F. F.*, i. 25
 Salisbury, Earl of, *Crusader's Letter*, 2
 Salmanna, *Anon.*, 37; *Theod.*, 67
 Salmon, son of Naason, *F. F.*, i. 585
 Salt, pillar of, *Burch.*, 59; *J. Pol.*, 39;
S. Sil., 28; *Theod. Top.*, 15
 Salt, fortress beyond Jordan, *Sal.*,
 336
 Salt from Dead Sea, *Arc.*, 38; *F. F.*,
 ii. 164; *M.*, 81
 Salt river, *Sal.*, 284, 288, 289
 Salt Sea, *Arc.*, 38; *Burch.*, 56, 58, 60;
J. de V., 29, 30; why the sea is salt,
F. F., i. 117
 Salt, valley of, *G. B.*, 29
 Saltopyrgus, *P.*, 11
Saltus Dñi, the Lord's Leap, Mount
 of Precipitation, *Burch.*, 42; *C.*, 44;
Fet., 30; *L. von S.*, 125; *M. S.*, 36
 Saltus Hieraticus, the capital of
 Gilead, *Sal.*, 336
Salve Regina, *F. F.*, i. 313, 347, 466,
 555; ii. 104
 Samafra, *F. F.*, i. 183
 Samakah, red sand-stone hills, *M.*, 80
 Samanû, porridge, *M.*, 27
 Samaria, *A. D.*, 58, 72; *Anon.*, 17, 33,
 36, 57, 59, 60, 74; *Arist.*, 6; *Burch.*,
 5; border of, *Burch.*, 49; district
 of, *Burch.*, 51; road to from St.
 Stephen's Gate, *Burch.*, 81; Bur-
 chard visited, *Burch.*, 111; *C.*, 43;
Fet., 32; *J. Pol.*, 4, 23, 30, 37;
 spring of four colours at, *J. de V.*,
 92; *J. of W.*, 7; *L. von S.*, 121;
M. S., 17, 38; mountains of, *M. S.*,
 30; *Theod.*, 3, 61, 62; Sebastîa,
Will., 26
 Samaritans, *M.*, 33, 66
 Samos, *A. D.*, 6; *Sac.*, 3, 29
 Samosata, *M.*, 8; *Sal.*, 29, 73
 Samson, *A.*, 25; *F. F.*, i. 380; ii.
 435; *J. Pol.*, 42; *L. von S.*, 61
 Samthae, Aeanthae, *Sal.*, 29
 Samuel, *A. D.*, 9; *Anon.*, 60; *Burch.*,
 44, 84; *C.*, 33, 34; *P.*, 147; *Theod.*,
 4, 58
 Sân, in Delta, near Lake Menzaleh,
A., 34
 Al Sanariae, King of, *Arist.*, 43
 Sanballat, *Burch.*, 53
 Sancea, Queen, *L. von S.*, 102
 Sanctuary of Constantine's basilica,
Const., 24; *Epil.*, 15; of Siddika,
M., 90
 Sand stones, *F. F.*, ii. 469, 501
 Sand storms, *F. F.*, ii. 469, 501
 Sangaris, river, *P.*, 113
 Sangeor, *Burch.*, 32
 Sanguin, *J. de V.*, 93, 94
 Sanin, valley of, *J. Pol.*, 26
 Sanir, Sanyr, *Burch.*, 24-26, 28, 29-35,
 48; *J. Pol.*, 25; *M. S.*, 10, 11, 26
 Sanûr, *Fet.*, 33
 Saone (*Sahioun*), *Crusader's Letter*, 7;
 a fortress of the Hospitallers, taken
 by Saladin, *Sal.*, 130-132
 Sapham, *Theod.*, 64
 Saphar, *M. S.*, 36
 Saphchae, *P.*, 79
 Saphet, *Burch.*, 27, 28, 41; *C.*, 46;
Crusader's Letter, 11; *J. de V.*, 25,
 104; *M. S.*, 18. See Safed
 Saphonia, *Anon.*, 27
 Saphranum, *Anon.*, 27
Sapientia aedificavit sibi domum,
F. F., i. 364
 Sapor, city, *Arist.*, 44
 Sara. See Sarah
 Saraa, *M. S.*, 24
 Saracens, *J. Pol.*, 6, 9, 27, 28, 30, 33-
 35, 41; *J. de V.*, 119; *Theod.*, 61;
Burch., 103 (religion); *F. F.*, ii.
 385
 Sarah's tomb at Hebron, *Anon.*, 37;
F. F., i. 541; *J. Pol.*, 22; *J. de V.*,
 35; *Kh.*, 56
 Sardenay, *Arc.*, 62, 63; *C.*, 47; *F. F.*,
 i. 391; *G. B.*, 37, 38; *L. von S.*,
 131
 Sardica, *P.*, 92
 Sardinia, *L. von S.*, 21
 Sardo (Sardinia), *P.*, 166
 Sarepta, *Anon.*, 36; *Burch.*, 13; *Fet.*, 51;
G. B., 39; *J. Ph.*, 10; *J. Pol.*, 30,
 32; *J. de V.*, 19; *J. of W.*, 63;
M. S., 6, 25; *Theod.*, 72; *Theod.*
Top., 16
 Sarfe (Sarepta), *G. B.*, 39
 Sarmathe, Monastery, *P.*, 151
 Saron, *Burch.*, 95
 Sarphan, *Theod.*, 72
 Sarphen, *Anon.*, 49
 Sarra, ancient name of Tyre, *Fet.*, 49
 Sartan, *M. S.*, 12
 Saruj, *Sal.*, 82
 Sarus, river, *P.*, 137
 Sasdra, *S. Sil.*, 28
 Sasson (*Yâfa*), *G. B.*, 2
 Satala, *P.*, 80
 Satalia, *L. von S.*, 13, 44; *Sac.*, 29
 Satyrs, *F. F.*, ii. 473-475
 Saul, *Anon.*, 50 (Paul); *Burch.*, 47;

- birthplace of, *Burch.*, 55; *F. F.*, ii, 418; *J. Pol.*, 23, 27
- Sauper, isle of, *L. von S.*, 22
- Saurae, *P.*, 53
- Save, *Anon.*, 47
- Saviour, St., ch. of, *Anon.*, 9; at Venice, *F. F.*, i. 110; *J. Pol.*, 13; *J. of W.*, 27
- Saxony, *J. Pol.*, 23
- Sbesbie, *M. S.*, 63
- Scala, ch. of St. Mary de la, *G. B.*, 33
- Scalnun, *L. von S.*, 44
- Scandalion, *Sal.*, 153
- Scandalium, *Bar. h.*, 16; *J. de V.*, 7; *L. von S.*, 3; 61, 63; *M. S.*, 8, 25; *Theod.*, 73
- Scapular, *F. F.*, i. 451; ii. 14, 16, 616
- Schalk, *F. F.*, i. 133
- Schamalinitichon, *P.*, 85, 86
- Schaumberg, or Schumberg, Heinrich von, *F. F.*, i. 194; 104, 645, 651
- Schmidhaus, *F. F.*, i. 82
- Schneckenkuen, *F. F.*, i. 59
- School of David's Mercies, *F. F.*, ii. 189; of the Virgin Mary, *F. F.*, i. 453; *G. B.*, 22; *J. Pol.*, 5; *Theod.*, 24
- Schoyle, *F. F.*, ii. 535
- Schwartzenberg, *L. von S.*, 44, 70
- Scio, isle, *Sar.*, 3, 29
- Scirtus river, *P.*, 58
- Slavonia, *F. F.*, i. 181
- Slavonians, *F. F.*, i. 173
- Soalk, *L. von S.*, 28
- Sopu, Mount, *A. D.*, xi
- Scopula, Scopus, *F. F.*, 42
- Scopulus, the crag at Antioch, *J. Ph.*, 7
- Scorpion, *F. F.*, i. 269, 270; ii. 177; *M.*, 24
- Scourging, the, *C.*, 35; *F. F.*, ii. 137. See Flagellation
- Soule or clerk of a galley, *F. F.*, i. 139
- Soules in Syria, mostly Christians, *M.*, 77
- Sutarum, *F. F.*, i. 122
- Sylla, *F. F.*, i. 43, 202
- Sythia, *P.*, 114
- Sythians, *Bar. h.*, 1
- Sythopolis. See Bethshan
- Sea, Caspian, *J. Pol.*, 25
- Sea of China (Gulf of Akaba), *M.*, 3, 82
- Sea, Dead, *Anon.*, 11; *Burch.*, 4, 6, 8, 36, 37, 38, 40, 43; border of Judah, *Burch.*, 98; a tongue of, *Bar. h.*, 60; visible from Jerusalem, *Burch.*, 68, 79; *F. F.*, ii. 154; *G. B.*, 30; *J. Pol.*, 39; *M. S.*, 12, 28, 31, 33, 34
- Sea, the Devil's, *J. de V.*, 29, 30
- Sea of Galilee, *Burch.*, 23, 27-29, 32-34, 36, 37, 40, 43, 45, 46; border of Naphtali, *Burch.*, 98; land of the two tribes and the half-tribe begins at, *Burch.*, 97; *C.*, 45; *G. B.*, 35, 36; *J. Pol.*, 24-26, 28, 35, 36; *J. de V.*, 4, 24, 25, 28, 29, 31, 34; *L. von S.*, 127; *M. S.*, 10, 12-15, 23, 28, 32, 33; *Sac.*, 20, 25, 26
- Sea of Gennesaret, *Burch.*, 40; *J. de V.*, 4, 29; *M. S.*, 15, 33
- Sea, Mediterranean, *pissim*
- Sea, Red, *Burch.*, 5, 8, 38, 56; description of, *F. F.*, ii. 654, *sqq.*; navigation of, *F. F.*, ii. 572; *J. Pol.*, 25, 35; *J. de V.*, 105; *L. von S.*, 82, 83; *M. S.*, 31, 33, 61
- Sea, the Salt. See Salt
- Sea of Tiberias, *A. D.*, 61, 62; *J. de V.*, 4, 29; *L. von S.*, 127; *M. S.*, 15, 33
- Seamless tunic, *F. F.*, i. 353
- Seas, description of the, *F. F.*, i. 111
- Seaside road, *Theod.*, 69
- Seat whereon Christ sat and was crowned with thorns, *F. F.*, i. 354; at Jacob's Well, *Burch.*, 53; whereon St. Helena sat, *G. B.*, 7
- Sebaste, *Anon.*, 5, 31, 59, 75; *Burch.*, 5, 50, 65; *G. B.*, 3; *J. Ph.*, 15; *J. de V.*, 33; *J. Pol.*, 23, 26, 30; *J. of W.*, 7; *M. S.*, 19; *Theod.*, 62; *Theod. Top.*, 13
- Sebastia, *Anon.*, 20; *P.*, 81
- Sebastiych, *Burch.*, 51
- Sebastopol (Sebastiych), *A. D.*, 58
- Sebastopolis, *P.*, 87, 28
- Sebach (Masada), *Burch.*, 89
- Sebennytic mouth of Nile, *M. S.*, 56
- Selaim, *Anon.*, 39; *F. F.*, ii. 166; *Fet.*, 7, 11; *L. von S.*, 116; *Theod.*, 54
- Selatiych, *F. F.*, 33
- Section of rock, *Const.*, xiv
- Securica, *P.*, 113
- Sedima (Selim), *S. Sel.*, 30
- Sedrach, *Anon.*, 48
- Sellaria, *Sal.*, 110
- Separch, *Burch.*, 24; *C.*, 43; *Fet.*, 20; *G. B.*, 2; *M. S.*, 29; *Sal.*, 231
- Sellingen, *F. F.*, i. 231
- Segor, *Anon.*, 39; *Burch.*, 59; *Fet.*, 11; *J. Pol.*, 39; *J. of W.*, 60; *M.*,

- 11, 62; *Pa.*, 10; *S. Sil.*, 28; *Theod.*, 54
 Seif ed Dîn Ali el Meshtub, *Sal.*, 260, 348, 394, 395
 Seif ed Dîn Ali Ibn Ahmed el Mesh-tub, leader of the Kurds from Mihrani and Hakkâr, *Sal.*, 225
 Seif ed Dîn Bektimor, Lord of Khelât, *Sal.*, 384
 Seif ed Dîn Ghazi Ibn Maudûd Ibn Zenghi, *Sal.*, 180
 Seif ed Dîn, Lord of Mosul, *Sal.*, 61, 70-72, 74; his death, *Sal.*, 77; his son, *Sal.*, 180, 219
 Seif ed Dîn Yazkoj, *Sal.*, 163, 227, 377
 Seilun (Shiloh), *Burch.*, 85
 Seir, Mt., *Anon.*, 50; *Burch.*, 8, 13, 34-38, 58; visible from Rama, *Burch.*, 90
 Sela (Petra), *J. de V.*, 34
 Selef, river, *Sal.*, 188
 Selefke, *Sal.*, 188
 Seleucia, *Burch.*, 111; *Fet.*, 25; *M. S.*, 4; *S. Sil.*, 43; *Theod.*, 71
 Selmona, *Anon.*, 45
 Selymbria, *P.*, 118
 Semiramis, *F. F.*, i. 251; *P.*, 10
 Senate, the Venetian, *F. F.*, i. 17, 18, 61
 Senja, river, *Sal.*, 79
 Sennacherib, *Burch.*, 98
 Separation of the Apostles, feast of the, *F. F.*, i. 439, 440; place of the, *F. F.*, i. 324
 Separation of Fabri's pilgrims, *F. F.*, ii. 92
 Sepharnaim, *Theod.*, 70
 Sepher, *Anon.*, 3; *Fet.*, 18
 Sephet, *Burch.*, 27, 31, 32, 41, 55; *J. Pol.*, 24
 Sephor, fountain of (*Ain Seffûrich*), *Burch.*, 37; (*Sepphoris*) *J. Pol.*, 36
 Sephora, *Burch.*, 39, 41, 42
 Sepphoris, *Burch.*, 39; *Fet.*, 30; *M. S.*, 37
 Sephorum, *M. S.*, 23
 Sephorus, *M. S.*, 29
 Sepphoni, *M. S.*, 18
 Sepphora, *L. von S.*, 64
 Sepphoria, *Anon.*, 27
 Sepphoris, *Anon.*, 55, 56; *C.*, 43; *J. Ph.*, 12; *J. de V.*, 37, 100; *J. of W.*, 4; *Theod.*, 69; *Theod. Top.*, 9
 Sepulchre, the Church of the Holy, *Sal.*, 139, 335, 338, see Anastasis; in Ulm Cathedral, *F. F.*, i. 406, 407; of Eusebius, *F. F.*, i. 553; the Holy, *A. D.*, 16; *Arist.*, 15, 36, 38; *C.*, 8, 9; *Const.*, 3; stone at mouth of, *Const.*, 31; place of the, *Const.*, xi, 35; description of, *F. F.*, i. 398; how it stands at this day, and what it is like, *F. F.*, i. 403; what we ought to think about it, *F. F.*, i. 408; *Fet.*, 41; *G. B.*, 5, 9; *J. Pol.*, 2; *J. of W.*, 34; *L. von S.*, 104, 105; *M. S.*, 38-41; *Sae.*, 9, 13, 15; chapel of the, *Theod.*, 7-10; church of the, *Theod.*, 7-23; *Will.*, 20, 46; Isaiah's, *M. S.*, 44; cf. *F. F.*, i. 530; St. James the Less, *M. S.*, 6; Jehoshaphat's, *F. F.*, i. 514; *M. S.*, 44; Joseph's, *M.*, 65; Leah, see Leah; Origen's, *M. S.*, 7; Paula and Eustochium's, *M. S.*, 54; Rachel's, *M. S.*, 18, 51, see Rachel; Rebecca's, see Rebecca; St. Mary's, see Assumption
 Serag, *Sal.*, 53
 Seraj (Serug, Gen. xi. 20), *Sal.*, 53
 Seraphinus, Brother, *F. F.*, ii. 110
 Sergiopolis, *P.*, 65
 Sergius, Patriarch of Constantinople, *Arist.*, 26, 27, 34, 37, 59
 Sergius, St., *A.*, 36, 37; *P.*, 65, 149
 Sergius and Bacchus, SS., *P.*, 14, 18, 19; *Theod. Top.*, 19
 Sermâniya, *Sal.*, 133
 Sermîn, *Sal.*, 133
 Sermon on the mount, *Burch.*, 27; *F. F.*, i. 502
 Serpent at Bethlehem. See Legend
 Serpent-bite, cure for, *M.*, 84
 Sestor, *P.*, 121, 128
 Seth, *Anon.*, 37
 Sethyn, *M. S.*, 10
 Seven deacons, *J. Pol.*, 14
 Seven fountains, *Theod. Top.*, 8
 Seven sleepers, *A. D.*, 5; *M.*, 5; *Theod. Top.*, 16; *Will.*, 10, 41; cave of the, *M.*, 99
 Seventy prophets, tomb of the, *Kh.*, 17
 Severus, *Arist.*, 22
 Sevrin, St., Count, *Crusader's Letter*, 11
 Shaddâd ibn Aus, his tomb, *M.*, 50
 Shadhbakht Ali, *Sal.*, 68
 Shaghûr, Tell esh, *A.*, 10, 41; *Arc.*, 39
 Shahanshah, *Sal.*, 218
 Ash Shaibâni, *M.*, 4; his work on the *Kitâb al Ikrah*, *M.*, 32
 Shaizar (Larissa), *M.*, 9, 94
 Ash Shajarah, *M.*, 89

- Shakif Arnûn, *Sal.*, 141, 142, 150-155, 174, 317
Shâm (Syria), *M.*, 4
Shamsîn, *M.*, 93
Shamzail, monastery of, *M.*, 89
Shâni, galleys, *Sal.*, 67
Ash Sharâh, district (Edom, Mount Seir), *M.*, 11; river, *M.*, 84
Sharjabilum, *Arist.*, 54
Sharon, *Burch.*, 9, 10, 26, 95; *J. Pol.*, 27, 29; *Fet.*, 31; *M. S.*, 8, 24, 29; Plain of, *Sal.*, 176
Shaveh valley, *Fet.*, 13; *M. S.*, 27
Shawer, *Sal.*, 46, 47, 53; his death, *Sal.*, 54
Sheba, Queen of, *F. F.*, i. 522, 537; ii. 129, 189; *J. Pol.*, 7; *J. de V.*, 58
Shechem, *J. Pol.*, 30, 37, 38; *M. S.*, 19, 20, 31; *M.*, 11; *Sal.*, 97
Sheep with big tails, *Burch.*, 105
Sheep Gate, *Burch.*, 67, 70, 73, 81
Sheep Pool, *A. D.*, 19; *Anon.*, 2, 9, 19, 24, 67, 72; *B. W.*, 13; *Burch.*, 70; *C.*, 38; *F. F.*, i. 454, 456; *Fet.*, 39; *G. B.*, 21; *J. Pol.*, 2; *J. of W.*, 47; *M. S.*, 49; *Sac.*, 17; *Theod.*, 42
Shefa 'Amr, *M. S.*, 36
Shefrâm, *Sal.*, 218
Shefr 'Amr, *Sal.*, 226
Sheherzur, city, *Sal.*, 218
Sheikh Abideh, on the Nile, *A.*, 34
Sheikh Ibrahim el Kalanderieh, *C.*, 36
Sheikh Sal., *Burch.*, 23; *M. S.*, 28
Sheikh Suyûd (Bethsaida), 34; *C.*, 45; *M. S.*, 4
Sheuer, *Sal.*, 190, 386
Shems ed Daula (Tûrân Shah), *Sal.*, 75
Shems ed Din Ibn el Mokaddam, *Sal.*, 69
Shems ed Din (Senkor), *Sal.*, 404
Shems ed Din, the Treasurer, *Sal.*, 367
Shepherds' chapel, *F. F.*, i. 570; *G. B.*, 26; *J. Pol.*, 21; field, *A. D.*, 42; *Burch.*, 86; *F. F.*, i. 572
Sherf ed Din, son of Kotb ed Din, *Sal.*, 84
Shirî el el Muniâr, *A.*, 7
Sherir, *M. S.*, 26
Shirah, *M. S.*, 64
Shirda, of nobles in Church of Holy Sepulchre, *F. F.*, ii. 89
Shir, the Blessed Virgin Mary's, *F. F.*, i. 563, 579
Shihor, *Sal.*, 207
Shihor Libnath (*Nahr ez Zerka*), *Fet.*, 47
Shiloah, *F. F.*, i. 585
Shiloh, *Burch.*, 55, 79, 81, 84; *F. F.*, i. 275, 277; *L. von S.*, 121; *M. S.*, 18, 22
Shimet, *F. F.*, ii. 72
Ship, the greatest in the world, *L. von S.*, 22; how it differs from a galley, *L. von S.*, 19, 20
Shirawaih, *Arist.*, 51, 53
Shirkoh, Asad ed Din, *Sal.*, 4, 5, 13, 49, 103, 377
Shirkoh (Siracunus), *J. de V.*, 25, 94, 98
Shirkuh Ibn Bakher, the Kurd, *Sal.*, 309
Shittim, *Burch.*, 38; *L. von S.*, 79; *M. S.*, 28
Shoals, *L. von S.*, 14
Shubek (Montreal), *Burch.*, 7, 38; *C.*, 41; *M. S.*, 3; *Sal.*, 56, 63, 89, 113, 114; capitulated to Saladin, *Sal.*, 143; granted to el Melek el Adel, *Sal.*, 336
Shocoh, *A.*, 24; *Burch.*, 96; *M. S.*, 23
Ash Shufî, the traditionist, *M.*, 67
Esh Shugr, *Sal.*, 132
Shunamite, *Anon.*, 59
Shunem (*Sûlem*), *Burch.*, 47; *M. S.*, 22
Shur, wilderness of, *Burch.*, 91; *M. S.*, 20
Shurweikeh, *A.*, 24
Siberis, river, *P.*, 134
Sibleth (*Jibeil*), *Burch.*, 15
Sibylla, *F. F.*, ii. 332-334, 345, 346; *J. de V.*, 98-100
Sibyls, *F. F.*, i. 522
Siehar, *Anon.*, 4, 36; *L. von S.*, 121; *Theod.*, 61
Siehardus, Prince of Beneventum, *B. W.*, 11
Siehem, *Anon.*, 4, 59, 60, 68, 74; *Burch.*, 17, 52, 95, 81; *Fet.*, 33; *J. of W.*, 8, 9; *Sac.*, 24; *Theod.*, 61
Siebida, *P.*, 112
Sicily, *F. F.*, i. 183; *Sal.*, 310; King of, *F. F.*, i. 33; Robert, King of, *F. F.*, i. 535; William, King of, *J. de V.*, 193; *L. von S.*, 23-26; *Sal.*, 154
Sicki, *L. von S.*, 44
Sickness of pilgrims at Gaza, *F. F.*, ii. 113, 417
Siculi, Caspar, *F. F.*, i. 194; ii. 104, 613

- Siculus, Diodorus, *F. F.*, i. 498 ; ii. 470, 477
- Sicz, Michael, *F. F.*, ii. 40
- Siddekâ, tomb and festival of, *M.*, 89, 90
- Siddim, *Burch.*, 60
- Sidon, *Anon.*, 31, 35, 49 ; *Burch.*, 6, 13-15, 22, 41 ; bishop of, *Burch.*, 12, 15 ; border of Asshur, *Burch.*, 98 ; wine made at, *Burch.*, 101 ; *F. F.*, i. 211 ; *Fet.*, 50 ; *G. B.*, 39 ; *J. Ph.*, 10 ; *J. Pol.*, 24, 27, 29, 32, 34 ; *J. de V.*, 6, 19, 24 ; the Lord of, *J. de V.*, 26 ; *Sal.*, 174, 321, 325, 329 ; *Kh.*, 11 (*Saida*) ; *L. von S.*, 49, 50, 52, 57 ; *M. S.*, 6, 15 ; *Sae.*, 27 ; *Theod.*, 72 ; *Will.*, 25-48 ; taken by Saladin, *Sal.*, 116
- Sidonians, *Burch.*, 31
- Sidr tree, *M.*, 27
- Sieben Kirchen in Transylvania, *F. F.*, ii. 613
- Siege of Acre, *L. von S.*, 54-60 ; *Sal.*, 143-182, 201-206, 209-279 ; of Alexandria, *Sal.*, 66, 67 ; of Constantinople, *Arist.*, 43 ; of Damascus, *Arist.*, 60 ; of Damietta, *Sal.*, 56-59 ; *J. of W.*, 21 ; of Jerusalem by the Crusaders, *F. F.*, 302-309
- Siena, St. Catharine of, *F. F.*, 96, 97, 294, 453
- Sigismund, Archduke of Austria, *F. F.*, i. 66
- Sigona, the river Seine, *Will.*, 7, 40
- Sihon, King of Heshbon, *Burch.*, 7 ; *F. F.*, ii. 460 ; *J. Pol.*, 26 ; *M. S.*, 3, 28
- Al Sik, convent at Jerusalem, *Arist.*, 47
- Sileh (Zilim), *M. S.*, 21
- Siletheus, ch. of, *P.*, 147
- Silo (Shiloh), *Theod.*, 33, 57, 58
- Siloam, *A. D.*, 25, 38 ; *Anon.*, 4, 19-21, 25, 33, 68, 76 ; *B.*, 6 ; *B. W.*, 14 ; *Burch.*, 66, 70, 71, 74, 75 ; bathing-pool, *Burch.*, 70 ; gate leading to the fount and pool, *Burch.*, 82 ; *C.*, 20, 27, 39 ; *Const.*, 28 ; *F. F.*, i. 333, 526, 537 ; ii. 139, 140 ; Saracen tanners at, *F. F.*, ii. 208 ; *Fet.*, 5, 40 ; *G. B.*, 4, 14 ; *J. Pol.*, 3, 6, 19 ; *J. de V.*, 32, 46, 92 ; *J. of W.*, 50 ; *Kh.*, 26 ; *L. von S.*, 110 ; *M. S.*, 43, 48 ; inscription, *M.*, 49. See *Sulwân* ; *Sue.*, 19 ; *Theod.*, 33 ; *Theod. Top.*, 11
- Siloh, *J. of W.*, 9
- Silver capitals, *Const.*, xx, 10 ; *Epit.*, 14 ; railings, *Const.*, xxvi, 24, 25
- Silver, the thirty pieces of, *F. F.*, i. 537, 538 ; *L. von S.*, 110
- Simeon, *A. D.*, 16 ; *Anon.*, 2, 9, 73, 76 ; ch. of St., *B. W.*, 8 ; lot of the tribe of, *Burch.*, 97, 98 ; St., *C.*, 39 ; tomb of St., *F. F.*, i. 516 ; the holy child, *F. F.*, i. 69 ; house of St., *F. F.*, ii. 2 ; tomb of St., *G. B.*, 21 ; St., not Stylites, *J. Ph.*, 7 ; house of St., *J. Pol.*, 18 ; port of St., *J. de V.*, 11 ; tribe of, *J. de V.*, 13 ; port of, *Sae.*, 28
- Simon of Cyrene, *J. Pol.*, 5
- Simon the leper, *Anon.*, 19, 68, 73 ; *Burch.*, 64 ; *F. F.*, i. 507 ; ii. 77 ; *G. B.*, 28 ; *J. Pol.*, 17 ; *L. von S.*, 114 ; *Theod.*, 34
- Simon Magus, *Anon.*, 58
- Simon de Montfort, *F. F.*, ii. 352 ; *J. de V.*, 119
- Simon the Pharisee, *J. Pol.*, 6
- Sin, *Anon.*, 41, 44 ; *Burch.*, 18 ; *Fet.*, 15, 19 ; *L. von S.*, 84 ; *M. S.*, 5
- Sinae, *P.*, 53
- Sinai, *Anon.*, 3, 25, 31, 41, 74 ; *C.*, 41 ; *F. F.*, i. 24, 214-217, 322, 509 ; ii. 537-623 ; *Fet.*, 15 ; *G. B.*, 31 ; *J. Pol.*, 40 ; *J. of W.*, 60 ; *M. S.*, 42 ; *M.*, 65 ; *P.*, 146 ; *Sae.*, 23 ; *S. Sil.*, 1, 12 ; cave on, *S. Sil.*, 14 ; cells on, *S. Sil.*, 16 ; *Theod.*, 60 ; wilderness of, *Burch.*, 38 ; Greek bishop at, *J. de V.*, 34
- Sinasinus, *F. F.*, ii. 103
- Singara (Sinjar), *Sal.*, 60, 61
- Singedon, *P.*, 109
- Singriana, *Arist.*, 33
- Sinjar, *Sal.*, 60, 61, 70, 81, 84 ; troops from, *Sal.*, 163 ; the Lord of, *Sal.*, 28, 171, 224
- Sinjar Shah, Lord of Jezirat Ibn Omar, *Sal.*, 102, 171, 180
- Sinjl (St. Gilles), *Fet.*, 35
- Sinnabris, *Sal.*, 111
- Sinochim, *M. S.*, 5
- Sinope, *Theod. Top.*, 12
- Sion, *A.*, 36, 42 ; *A. D.*, 85 ; *Anon.*, 4, 8, *et saep.* ; *B. App.*, iv ; *B. W.*, 13 ; *Burch.*, 66, 67, 69, 74, 78-82 ; ch. on, *Burch.*, 76 ; David's tomb on, *Burch.*, 80 ; *C.*, 2, 39 ; *Const.*, 22, 23 ; *Epit.*, 8.9 ; *F. F.*, 286, *sqq.* ; *Fet.*, 40 ; *G. B.*, 4, 5, 10 ; *J. Ph.*, 17 ; *J. Pol.*, 3, 14 ; *J. de V.*, 32, 39, 40, 46 ; *J. of W.*, 25 ; *L. von S.*, 101 ; *M. S.*, 41-43 ; *Pa.*, 6 ; *Sae.*, 9, 18, 19 ; meaning of name, *J. Pol.*, 30 ; *Will.*, 20, 21, 46

- Siphris, *P.*, 53
 Sipontum, *Sac.*, 1
 Siracunas (Shirkoh), *J. de V.*, 94, 98
 Siran, *J. Pol.*, 28
 Sirawaih, *Arist.*, 44
 Sirion Hermon, *Burch.*, 25; *F. F.*,
 i. 391; ii. 403; *Fet.*, 23; *G. B.*, 37;
J. Pol., 25, 36; *J. of W.*, 65; *L. von*
S., 131-135; *M. S.*, 3, 20, 26-28, 31;
M., 11; *Theod.*, 3
 Sisauranum, *P.*, 52
 Sisera, *Burch.*, 26, 43
 Sisilisson, *P.*, 86
 Sitinuth, *B. W.*, 6
 Sitt Tounshuk, *C.*, 36
 Seward, Sir Richard, *Crusader's Letter*,
 2
 Sixtus IV., Pope, *F. F.*, i. 167, 186
 Skull, Adam's, *F. F.*, i. 367, 369
 Sleyde, the lord of, *L. von S.*, 44
 Smargdis, *P.*, 53
 Smornes, *P.*, 109
 Smyrna, *Sac.*, 29
 Snakes, *F. F.*, ii. 177
 Snobur pine, *M.*, 69
 Soba (Belmont), *Burch.*, 96
 Sobal, Syria, *Burch.*, 7, 8; *M. S.*, 3;
J. de V., 6, 105
 Sochim, *J. Pol.*, 30
 Sochor, *M. S.*, 12
 Sochot, *Pa.*, 14; *Pauli's Letter*, iv,
 v
 Socoh of Judah, *J. Pol.*, 28
 Socoth, *Fet.*, 14
 Socrates, *F. F.*, i. 545
 Sodom, *Anon.*, 39; *Burch.*, 49; *F. F.*,
 i. 463; ii. 165, 186; *Fet.*, 7, 11;
G. B., 30; *L. von S.*, 116; *M. S.*,
 15; *Theod.*, 54
 Sodomites, *Anon.*, 12; *Burch.*, 59
 Soldan, a, *J. Pol.*, 19, 20; the, *J. Pol.*,
 25, 29, 41; *F. F.*, ii. 105, 125, 226,
 372-381, 540, 642, 643; *L. von S.*,
 68, 70, etc.
 Soldyn, *M. S.*, 4
 Soleim er Razi, *Sil.*, 33
 Solim (St. Simeon's port), *Fet.*, 25; *J.*
of W., 65; *Theod.*, 71
 Solima, *G. B.*, 4
 Solms, Count John of, *F. F.*, i. 286,
 609; ii. 103, 563
 Solomon, *Anon.*, 1, 4, 46, 55, 64, 68,
 76; *J. de V.*, 6, 11; sent riddle to
 Hiram, *J. de V.*, 17; *L. von S.*, 98;
 pools, *A. D.*, ix; *B.*, 51; *F. F.*, ii.
 199; *M.*, 40; house, *A. D.*, 21;
Theod., 30; garden of delights,
F. F., ii. 198; orchard, *F. F.*, ii. 2;
 circus at 'Ammán, *M.*, 56; porch,
Will., 20
 Solomon's Song, *J. Pol.*, 25; *J. de V.*,
 11, 16
 Solomon's Temple, *Anon.*, 2, 19, 24,
 71, 72; *C.*, 37; *G. B.*, 21; *J. Pol.*,
 6; *M. S.*, 47
 Solomon's tomb, *Arist.*, 22; *F. F.*, i.
 301, 302; *G. B.*, 13; *J. Pol.*, 14, 15
 Solym, *Anon.*, 51
 Someisat, *Sil.*, 218, 333, 334
 Sonkor the Scarred (el Meshtub), *Sal.*,
 404
 Sonkor (Shems ed Din), *Sal.*, 404
 Sophanene, *P.*, 77-79
 Sophia, St., ch. at Constantinople,
Arc., 86; *L. von S.*, 5; *P.*, 4, 11, 14,
 15, 21, 34, 51
 Sophia, St., ch. on site of Prætorium
 at Jerusalem, *A.*, vii, 9, 19; *Epit.*, v,
 16; *Theod. Top.*, 10, 11
 Sophim, *Theod.*, 57
 Sophirus (Seffurich), *G. B.*, 2
 Sophronius, *Arist.*, 24, 58-68
 Soquis, *F. F.*, ii. 417
 Sor, *Anon.*, 48
 Sorec, *J. Pol.*, 26
 Sorek valley, *Burch.*, 96; *M. S.*, 24,
 35
 Sortilege, *F. F.*, i. 307
 Source of Siloam, *F. F.*, i. 327
 Spagurlines, *F. F.*, ii. 287
 Spasma Virginis, *C.*, 25; *G. B.*, 22;
F. F., i. 447; *J. Pol.*, 5; ch. of St.
 Mary of the, *M. S.*, 50. See Swoon
 Spear, reed, and sponge, the holy, *A.*,
 18, 43; *A. D.*, 16; *Arc.*, 12; *Const.*,
 24, 26, 34; *Epit.*, ii. 14. See Sponge
 Spies, the, *F. F.*, ii. 421
 Spinetum, baths of, *Fet.*, 27; *J. of W.*,
 66
 Spiritus Domini replevit, *F. F.*, i. 288
 Spitch, *F. F.*, i. 73
 Sponge and reed, *A.*, 17
 Sponge, reed, and cup, *Const.*, 25, 29,
 34
 Spring of four colours at Samaria,
J. de V., 92
 Spings, hot, *G. B.*, 35. See Spinetum,
 Gadara
 Stables, Solomon's, *F. F.*, ii. 29, 261
 Stadium, *P.*, 40
 Stag, how Ludolph's comrades slew a,
L. von S., 32
 Stammra, *Sac.*, 29
 Staphane, *F. F.*, i. 184
 Standia, *F. F.*, i. 187
 Staol, *M. S.*, 24

- Star of Bethlehem, *B. W.*, 13; *F. F.*, i. 542; *J. Pol.*, 18; *G. B.*, 24
 Star of St. Catharine, *F. F.*, ii. 491
 Starkenberg, Lord of, *L. von S.*, 48
 Stauris, *P.*, 70
 Steep descent, a, *F. F.*, ii. 531
 Stein, Apollinaris von, *F. F.*, i. 6, 8, 15; Georg von, *F. F.*, i. 6, 8, 15, 24, 31, 32
 Steinfurth, Baldwin von, *L. von S.*, 1
 Stephaton, *Theod.*, 20
 Stephen, St., *A. D.*, xii, 10; *Anon.*, 5, 8, 12, 72, 76; *B. W.*, 8, 14; *Burch.*, 69, 73, 81; *C.*, 15-17, 24, 34; *F. F.*, i. 147, 309-311; ii. 133; *Fet.*, 39, 42; *G. B.*, 13, 18, 23; *J. Pol.*, 2, 14; *J. of W.*, 48, 49; *Kh.*, 28; *M.*, 39; *Sae.*, 21; *Theod.*, 36, 43
 Stertzing, *F. F.*, i. 61
 Stichi, *L. von S.*, 80
 Stillburgus, *P.*, 111
 Stöffel, the Lord Heinrich von, *F. F.*, i. 61, 81; ii. 96
 Stone used as an altar by St. John Evan., *G. B.*, 12. Cf. Fabri, i. 509
 Stone of Bethel, *C.*, 36
 Stone Bohan, *M. S.*, 16
 Stone chair whereon Helena sat, *G. B.*, 7
 Stone cups, *L. von S.*, 7. Cf. *F. F.*, i. 358
 Stone, Jacob's, *J. of W.*, 13, 14
 Stone from which the Lord ascended, *Burch.*, 83; to which He was chained, *G. B.*, 7; which He grasped when praying in the garden, *G. B.*, 18; whereon He sat when crowned with thorns, *F. F.*, i. 354; whereon He stood when preaching on the Mount of Olives, *G. B.*, 17; whereon He stood when preaching on Mount Sion, *G. B.*, 17; whereon He rested when Martha and Mary met Him, *G. B.*, 28; whereon He rested in Via Dolorosa, *G. B.*, 10; whereon He sat outside Tyre, *J. of W.*, 63; bearing the print of the Lord's knees, *Burch.*, 74; pillars that sweat in chapel of Invention of Cross, *G. B.*, 7; rolled to the mouth of the H. S., *Arc.*, 7, 8; *Burch.*, 76; *Const.*, 31; *Epit.*, 15; of unction, *F. F.*, i. 373, 374; *G. B.*, 5; Zoheleth, *Burch.*, 75; *F. F.*, i. 539; ii. 141; *M. S.*, 44
 Stones, twelve, at Gilgal, *A. D.*, 32
 Storax, *A. D.*, 7, 8, 105, App.
 Stork, a, *L. von S.*, 19
 Stork, place so called at Constantinople, *P.*, 33
 Storm, a, *F. F.*, i. 37
 Storms at sea, *L. von S.*, 12, 22
 Straight, street at Damascus called, *A.*, 36
 Strangers' field, *Anon.*, 30
 Strasburg, *F. F.*, i. 565
 Strato's Tower, *A.*, 35; *Anon.*, 35; *Burch.*, 94; *Fet.*, 47; *J. de V.*, 4; *J. of W.*, 62; *Theod.*, 59
 Street of the Arch of Judas, *C.*, 18; covered, *C.*, 11, 18; David, *C.*, 18; of the Germans, *C.*, 20; *J. of W.*, 41; of Herbs, *C.*, 11, 18; Jehoshaphat, *C.*, 24, 25; Palmers', *C.*, 6; of Postern of Tannery, *C.*, 24; Mt. Sion, *C.*, 6; Sepulchre, *C.*, 18; called 'Straight' (at Damascus), *A.*, 36; of synagogue of the Jews, *J. Pol.*, 13; of the Temple, *C.*, 12
 Strife, waters of, *J. de V.*, 7
 Strivale, *F. F.*, i. 184
 Strobolis, Trogyllium, *Will.*, 11, 42
 Stromlo, *Sae.*, 29
 Strouthion, pool, *B.*, 52; *M.*, 40
 Struggle to say mass at H. S., *F. F.*, i. 382-386
 Struthion, *B.*, 52. See Strouthion
 Study, St. Jerome's, *F. F.*, i. 552, 553; *G. B.*, 25
 Stump, convent at, *Anon.*, 11
 Sturio, river, *M. S.*, 56
 De Stuteville, Sir Eustace, *Crusader's Letter*, 2
 Suabia, *F. F.*, i. 9, 17, 24, 65, 285, 518; ii. 121
 Suabians, *F. F.*, i. 492
 Suba, *M. S.*, 16
 Subbarin, *Sal.*, 276
 Sub parono, *F. F.*, i. 136
 Sububa, *M. S.*, 24
 Suburbe (Mægiddo), *Burch.*, 45
 Succoth, *Anon.*, 40; *S. Sil.*, 21
 Suchem, *F. F.*, i. 536; *L. von S.*, 1
 Suediah, the port of Antioch, *A. D.*, xiv
 Sueta, *Anon.*, 53; *Burch.*, 23, 30, 34; *Fet.*, 26; *Theod.*, 65
 Sûfi, *Sal.*, 39
 Sufyân ath Thûrî, *M.*, 91
 Sugar-canes, *Anon.*, 34; *J. de V.*, 28, 30; *Kh.*, 6, 7; *M.*, 29; *Burch.*, 99; *J. Pol.*, 30; culture, *M.*, 71; mills at Jericho, *Burch.*, 57
 Sughar (Segor, Zoar), *M.*, 3, 11, 62, 97; its products, *M.*, 69; its water, *M.*, 81

- Sughar, Lake of, *M.* See Dead Sea
 Suhraverdi, *Sal.*, 10, 39
 Suitgar, Count, *Will.*, 33, 58
Sûk el 'Attarin, *C.*, 11; *el Kehawajat*, *C.*, 11; *el Lehâm*, *C.*, 6, 11; *As Sakkasiyeh*, *M.*, 96, 97; *Sûlem* (Shunem), *Burch.*, 47; *M. S.*, 22
Sulwân (Siloam), *M.*, 48
 Sumach, *M.*, 1
Sumaisât (Samosata), *M.*, 8
Sumeisat (Samosata), *Sal.*, 63, 73
 Sundial, at the place where Zacharias was slain, *C.*, 37; *J. of W.*, 15; compare *Anon.*, 71, and *B.*, 21
 Sur, Tyre, *J. de V.*, 17; *M.*, 11, 31, 96; its products, *M.*, 70; its water, *M.*, 81; *Sac.*, 27 etc.
 Sur, wilderness of, *M. S.*, 20
 Surafend, *G. B.*, 39; *M. S.*, 7, 25
 Sur'ah, *M. S.*, 24
 Surandela, *A.*, vii, 32
Surge illuminate, *J. of W.*, 71
 Suri, *P.*, 64
 Surieh on Euphrates, *A.*, 37
Susa, *L. von S.*, 76
 Susanna, mistress of Sabinianus, *F. F.*, i, 597
 Susanna, Mount, *P.*, 148
 Susjana, *P.*, 111
 Suweidiyeh, *J. de V.*, 11; St. Simeon's port, *M. S.*, 4; *M.*, 8; Seleucia ad Mare, *Theod.*, 71; *'Ain Sueimeh*, *A.*, 9; *M. S.*, 12
 Swabia, Duke of, *Sal.*, 212
 Swimmers in the Nile, *L. von S.*, 77
 Swoon, St. Mary of the. See Church of St. Mary of the Swoon
 Sycae, *P.*, 25, 134
 Sycaminon, *B.*, 43
 Sycaminus, *A.*, 3
 Sycamore fruit, *M.*, 54; tree whereon Judas hanged himself, *C. B.*, 23; tree, a, *S. Sil.*, 22; trees, *F. F.*, ii, 45
 Syceleg (Ziklag), *M. S.*, 35
 Sychar, *Anon.*, 59
 Sychem, *Anon.*, 65
 Sverdaba, *P.*, 113
 Svenc, *F. F.*, i, 376; *M. S.*, 57, 60
 Sylvanus, *St.*, ii, 109
 Sylvester, *St.*, i, 236; ii, 269
 Symbol of ch. of H. S., *F. F.*, i, 378, 605; ii, 81
 Symeon, *St.*, *G. B.*, 38. See Simeon
 Syn, *Anon.*, 44
 Syna, Mount, *B.*, 17
 Synagogue of the Saracens, *B. W.*, 8
 Syneus, son of Canaan, *M. S.*, 5
 Synochium, *Burch.*, 18
 Syo, isle of, *L. von S.*, 29
 Syra, *Sac.*, 3
 Syracanus, *F. F.*, ii, 329
 Syracumba, *A.*, 34
 Syracuse, *L. von S.*, 27; *Will.*, 10, 29, 41, 49
 Syria, *Anon.*, 27, 34, 48, 50, 51; *Burch.*, 3, 30; *J. Pol.*, 35, 40; *Sal.*, 25, *et sacp.*; Burchard sailed to, *Burch.*, 111; coast of, *J. de V.*, 105; *M. S.*, 4-9; Coele, *J. Pol.*, 34, 35; *J. de V.*, 11, 22, 105; of Damascus, *J. de V.*, 105; Damascus, the head of, *passim*; divisions of, *Burch.*, 5-8; *J. de V.*, 105; *M. S.*, 1-3; Laodicea of, *J. de V.*, 21; of Lebanon, *J. de V.*, 105; Lesser, 23; Mesopotamia, *J. Pol.*, 35; *J. de V.*, 105; parts of, *J. de V.*, 105, 106; *M. S.*, 1-3; Phoenice, *J. Pol.*, 34; *J. de V.*, 11, 105; products of, *M.*, 71; Saladin, Lord of all, *J. de V.*, 105; called *Shâm*, meaning of the name, *M.*, 4; Sobal, *J. de V.*, 6, 165
 Syrian apple, *M.*, 71; Christians, *F. F.*, i, 436; *J. de V.*, 67, *sqq.*; Exchange, *C.*, 17, 18
 Syrians, their religion, *Burch.*, 3, 103, 104; *F. F.*, ii, 387
 Syrias, the, *Burch.*, 5-8
 Syrtis, *F. F.*, i, 124, 134; the Lesser, *P.*, 160, 161
 Syrus, Maronite Patriarch of Constantinople, *Arist.*, 60
- T.
- Tâ'âsir*, *M.*, 95
 Taath, *Anon.*, 43
 Tabaria (Tiberias), *J. de V.*, 29
Tabariyyah (Tiberias), *M.*, 11, 26, 85, 94-96; its hot baths, *M.*, 27, 83; its lake, *M.*, 27, 82; its products, *M.*, 70
 Taberah, *S. Sil.*, 18
 Tabernacle of David, *F. F.*, i, 305
 Tabitha, *F. F.*, i, 237; *J. Pol.*, 43
 Table, mount called the. See Mensa
 Table and candlesticks, Our Lord's, *C.*, 32
 Tabor, *A.*, 5; *A. D.*, ix, 56, 66; *Anon.*, 4, 26, 23, 34, 56, 58, 75, 77; *Burch.*, 33, 43-45, 49; border of Issachar and Zabulon, *Burch.*, 98; *C.*, 43, 45; *F. F.*, ii, 108, 353; *Felt.*, 30, 31; *G. B.*, 2; *J. Ph.*, 13; *J. Pol.*, 37; Mount,

- J. de V.*, 26; abbey on, *J. de V.*, 36; fortified against us by the Saracens, *J. de V.*, 119; monastery on, *J. de V.*, 31; *J. of W.*, 4, 5; *L. von S.*, 41, 125, 126; *M. S.*, 17, 21, 23, 29, 34, 37, 38; *Pa.*, 14; *Sac.*, 20, 25; mount, *Sal.*, 90, 110; *Theod.*, 67; *Theod. Top.*, 9, 15; *Will.*, 15, 43
 Tabriz, *Sal.*, 39, 83
 Tabuk, *M.*, 11, 64, 85
 Tacapa, *P.*, 160
 Tadmor, *Sal.*, 57
 Tadmur (Palmyra), *M.*, 9, 15, 85
 Tadun, *Arist.*, 54
 Tahath, *Fet.*, 18
Tailasân, or *Tarhah*, veil, *M.*, 79
Taiyibeh (Ophrah), *M. S.*, 17
Taj el Molük, *Sal.*, 87
 Taki ed Dîn, Saladin's nephew, *Sal.*, 15, 190, 218, 219, 305; his death, *Sal.*, 314; his son, *Sal.*, 377
 Taking of Jerusalem by the infidels, *F. F.*, ii. 336; by the Latins, *F. F.*, ii. 307
 Talamaïs (Ptolemais), *Will.*, 23
Tal'at ed Dumm, *M. S.*, 12
 Talismans, *M.*, 84
 Tallûsa, *M. S.*, 16
 Tamieh, *P.*, 151
Tamûm ad Dâri, *M.*, 51
Tammûm (Tappuah), *Burch.*, 49; *M. S.*, 13, 30
 Tampne, *M. S.*, 13
 At Tamri figs, *M.*, 92
 Tamyra (*Nahr Damûr*), *P.*, 150
 Tanais river, *P.*, 109
 Tanatas, *P.*, 109
 Tancred, *J. de V.*, 21
 Tancred's tower, *Fet.*, 39
 Tanis, *B. W.*, 6; *F. F.*, ii. 419; *M. S.*, 55, 56
 Tank. See Birket
 Tanner, a, *F. F.*, i. 527; Simon the, *F. F.*, i. 237
 Tannery, postern of the, *C.*, 24
Tannur, bread ovens, *M.*, 79
 Tanquardinus, *F. F.*, ii. 148
 Tantalus, *Burch.*, 1
 Tantura (Dora), *Fet.*, 46; *J. de V.*, 16; *M. S.*, 8
 Taphnis, *S. Sil.*, 24
 Taphosiris, *P.*, 153
 Tappuah, land of, *Burch.*, 49, 52, 56. See *Tammûm*
Tarâbulus (Tripoli), *Kh.*, 2; *M.*, 10, 25, 94, 95
 Tarade, *M. S.*, 62
 Tarah, *Fet.*, 18
 Tarentum, *B. W.*, 4
 Tarîda, transports, *Sal.*, 67
Tarîk bâb el Amûd, *C.*, 17
Tarîk bâb es Silsileh, *C.*, 12
Tarîk al Madarij (the road of the ladders), *M.*, 96
Tariyâk (Theriack), the Tariyakkiyyah serpents, *M.*, 56, 70. See Fabri, ii. 151; *L. von S.*, 117
 Tarpeian rock, *F. F.*, i. 583; *Paula's Letter*, 12
 Tarsus in Cilicia, *J. Pol.*, 35, 37; *J. de V.*, 8, 105; *L. von S.*, 48; *M.*, 5; *P.*, 137; *Sal.*, 183, 184; *S. Sil.*, 42, 44
 Tartars, *F. F.*, i. 25, 419; *J. Pol.*, 27; *L. von S.*, 10; kings of the, *F. F.*, ii. 373
 Tartus (Tortosa, Antaradus), *C.*, 48; *G. B.*, 39; *J. de V.*, 93, 111; *M.*, 10
 Tartusa, *Sac.*, 27
 Tauresium, *P.*, 91
 Tauri, *P.*, 88
 Tauroscythi, *P.*, 88
 Taurus, *Mt.*, *Burch.*, 5; *Fet.*, 49; *J. Pol.*, 33; *M. S.*, 1, 2
 Taxes and tribute of Syria, *M.*, 91, 92
At Tayammum, the waterless ablution, discussion on, *M.*, 86
 Al Tayit, *Arist.*, 54
Te Deum Laudamus, *F. F.*, i. 23, 209, 281
Teiasir, *A. D.*, xiii; *M. S.*, 16
 Tekoa, *Anon.*, 5, 62; *Burch.*, 55, 62, 65, 89, 90; *F. F.*, ii. 62, 403; *Fet.*, 35, 36; *J. of W.*, 48, 55; *M. S.*, 16
 Tekrit, *Sal.*, 4, 60
Tekua, *M. S.*, 16; *Sal.*, 351
 Telepta, *P.*, 165
et Tell (Bethsaida), *J. of W.*, 67
 Tell el Ajjul, *Sal.*, 28, 176, 223
 Tell el 'Alâdiya, *Sal.*, 155, 160, 245, 247, 259, 273
 Tell el Asawîr, *Sal.*, 276-278
 Tell Ashterah, *Sal.*, 58, 109, 110
 Tell 'Aska, *M.*, 25
 Tell el Askary, *Fet.*, 26
 Tell Basher, *Sal.*, 58, 86, 224
 Tell Der'ala, *M. S.*, 12
 Tell Dibbin, *M.*, 95
 Tell Dothan, *Burch.*, 32; *C.*, 46; *Fet.*, 29
 Tell Farama, *J. de V.*, 14; *M. S.*, 55, 57
 Tell el Fodûl, *Sal.*, 243
 Tell el Fokkhâr, *Sal.*, 156
 Tell el Hayl, *Sal.*, 28
 Tell el Hesry, *Sal.*, 337, 345
 Tell Hisn, *M. S.*, 57

- Tell Hum* (Capernaum), *C.*, 46; *J. of W.*, 67; *M. S.*, 14
- Tell Jazar*, *Burch.*, 96; *Sal.*, 325, 326
- Tell Jiljilich*, *M. S.*, 13
- Tell el Kady* (Dan), *A.*, 6; *Arc.*, 39; river, *Burch.*, 23; *Epit.*, 11; *M. S.*, 16
- Tell Kaimin* (Jokneam), *M. S.*, 30; *Sal.*, 276
- Tell Kenisch*, *M.*, 96
- Tell Kermün*, *M. S.*, 24
- Tell Khâled*, *Sal.*, 77
- Tell Kisan*, *Sal.*, 155, 214, 223, 231, 273
- Tell Kurdânch*, *Sal.*, 226
- Tell el Kursi*, *A. D.*, 31
- Tell Kuseifeh*, *M.*, 52
- Tell el Mosalliyin*, *Burch.*, 156
- Tell Ma'in* (Maon), *Burch.*, 90; *M. S.*, 31
- Tell Ramch*, *Fct.*, 25; *M.*, 97
- Tell es Safi* (Blanche-Garde), *J. de V.*, 15; *M. S.*, 24
- Tell es Safia*, *Sal.*, 340, 341
- Tell San el Hajer*, *M. S.*, 55
- Tell esh Shaghür*, *Burch.*, 59
- Tell es Sultân*, *Sal.*, 103
- Tell Tesil*, *Sal.*, 109
- Tell ez Zetzeh*, *Sal.*, 277
- Tell Zif*, *M. S.*, 16
- Teman*, *Burch.*, 34
- Templars, Knights, *Anon.*, 9, 10, 13, 29, 30, 32; *Burch.*, 6, 9, 13, 14, 27, 93; *C.*, iv, 13, 28; *F. F.*, ii, 390; *Fct.*, 39; *J. Pol.*, 30; *J. de V.*, 14, 46, 50-54, 115; *Sal.*, 51, 110, 114, 115, 191, 290, 328, 354, 385; Order of the, *J. de V.*, 101, 102; Grand Master of the, *J. de V.*, 100-102, 109; *J. of W.*, 21; *L. von S.*, 48, 40, 53, 56, 59, 64, 77; *M. S.*, 9, 25; *Theod.*, 22, 30-32, 46, 49, 59, 69
- Temple of Jupiter Olympius, *Burch.*, 53, 54
- Temple, the Lord's, *Anon.*, 2; *Arist.*, 2, *sqq.*, 66; *B. W.*, 8, 13; *Burch.*, 65, 66, 69, 82, area, 68; *C.*, 5, 12, 36-38; *Epit.*, 9; *F. F.*, i, 454, 483; *Fct.*, 1, 3, 37-39; *G. B.*, 19; *J. Ph.*, 20; *J. Pol.*, 3, 6, 10, 12, 28; *J. de V.*, 41-45; the abbot of, *J. de V.*, 30; *J. of W.*, 10-18; *L. von S.*, 98-100; *M. S.*, 46, 47; *Theod.*, 23, 25, 28; ancient walls round about, *Theod.*, 32
- Temple, Marshal of the, *Sal.*, 110
- Temple of Moloch, *Burch.*, 83
- Temple, Solomon's, *Anon.*, 2, 19, 24, 71, 72; *C.*, 14; *G. B.*, 21; *M. S.*, 47; *Sac.*, 15, 17, etc.
- Tencos, *A. D.*, 5; *P.*, 128, 129
- Tenets of the Abyssinians, *F. F.*, ii, 388; Armenians, ii, 388; Greeks, ii, 380, 387; Gregorians, or Gronzians, ii, 389; Jacobites, ii, 387; Maronites, ii, 389; Nestorians, ii, 388; Saracens, ii, 385; Syrians, ii, 387
- Tenit, *Sac.*, 29
- Tenos, *Sac.*, 3
- Ten tribes, land of the, *Burch.*, 97
- Terah, *F. F.*, i, 537
- Terebinth, Tree, *F. F.*, i, 279; ii, 493; Abraham's, *F. F.*, ii, 421; Rachel's, *Theod.*, 62; Valley of the, *Burch.*, 96
- Terribilis est locus*, *J. of W.*, 39
- Tersila, *Anon.*, 59
- Tesil, *Sal.*, 109
- Tetrapyrgia, *A.*, 37; *P.*, 91
- Teuchria, *P.*, 154
- Teutonic Order, Knights of the, *Burch.*, 9, 21, 26; *C.*, 12; *F. F.*, i, 395; *J. de V.*, 46, 54-56; *L. von S.*, 50, 53, 57; *M. S.*, 24
- Thaben Been, *F. F.*, ii, 70
- Thabor Tigris, *J. Pol.*, 41
- Thaddaeus, St., *F. F.*, i, 324; *J. de V.*, 8
- Thadi, *F. F.*, i, 246
- Thafn, *Anon.*, 45
- Thalilaus, St., monastery of, *P.*, 147
- Thannazare, *Anon.*, 60
- Thannurium, *P.*, 57
- Thaphon, *Fct.*, 21
- Thapsacus, *Sal.*, 60
- Tharratae (Antaridus), *Will.*, 12, 42
- Thase, *Anon.*, 43
- Thebaid, *F. F.*, i, 543; ii, 573; *M. S.*, 60; *S. Sil.*, 23
- Theban stone, *S. Sil.*, 22
- Thebes, *M. S.*, 60; *P.*, 97; *Stinae*, *Sac.*, 3
- Thebes, the three, *F. F.*, i, 542
- Thebez, *Burch.*, 54; *M. S.*, 19
- Thecla, St., *A.*, 7; *Anon.*, 8; *Fct.*, 33; *J. of W.*, 7; *P.*, 23; *Theod. Top.*, 15
- Thequa Tekcal, *P.*, 10; *Will.*, 23, 47
- Thelprache, monastery of, in Mesopotamia, *P.*, 151
- Theman, *Anon.*, 53
- Themen Kemsa, *F. F.*, 313; cf. *Will.*, 21; *G. B.*, 14
- Themeres, *P.*, 57

- Theoctistus, St., monastery of, *A. D.*, 36
Theoderic II., his hell, *Will.*, 29, 30
Theoderich, what is known about him, *Theod.*, iii
Theodora, Empress, *P.*, 110; baths of, 162
Theodora the widow, *F. F.*, i. 383
Theodoropolis, city, *P.*, 113; fort, *P.*, 111
Theodorus, an engineer, *Arist.*, 19
 of Edessa, St., *A. D.*, 34
 Patriarch of Alexandria, *Arist.*, 37; appointed Patriarch of Rome, *Arist.*, 38, 59
 martyr, *Theod. Top.*, 13
 St., *P.*, 23
Theodosiopolis, *P.*, 47, 54, 57, 73, 79-83
Theodosius, Abbot, *J. Ph.*, 24
 I., Emperor, *Anon.*, 38; *Theod.*, 53
 II., Emperor, *Theod.*, 52
 the pilgrim, *Const.*, ix, 25; *Theod. Top.*, 4
 St., monastery of, *A. D.*, 33
 St. Jerome's epistle to, *F. F.*, ii. 475
Theodota, St., *A.*, 19; *P.*, 23
Theodotus, monastery of, in Mesopotamia, *P.*, 151
Theologos, *L. von S.*, 31
Theophanes, *Arist.*, 33
Theophilis, name of Antioch, *J. de V.*, 9
Theophilus, *J. de V.*, 9
Theopolis, *P.*, 68, 136, 151
Thermopylae, *P.*, 94-97
Thesbe, Elijah's city, *S. Sil.*, 32
Thesbite (Tishbite) *F. F.*, i. 543
Thescus, *P.*, 121
Thessalonica, *P.*, 99
Theudemundus, *B. W.*, 3
Thief, at Bethlehem, *F. F.*, i. 577-579; the good, *F. F.*, i. 193; a Saracen, *F. F.*, ii. 9
Thiolla, *P.*, 57
Thirty pieces of silver, the, *Anon.*, 10; *C.*, 31; *J. Ph.*, i. 537, 538; *G. B.*, 14; *L. von S.*, 110
Thirus, son of Japhet, *Burck.*, 11
Thisbe, *C.*, 46. See Thesbe
Thocor, *Anon.*, 5
Tholas, *F. F.*, ii. 589
Thomas, St., *Anon.*, 8, 13, 72; *G. B.*, 12, 17; *J. Ph.*, 8; *L. von S.*, 81; *Theod.*, 36
Thorns, crown of, *A.*, 18; *F. F.*, i. 354-356
Thoron, *Anon.*, 12, 13. See Toron
Thoulouse, Count of, *L. von S.*, 47.
 See Toulouse
Thrace, *P.*, 89, 112, 114, 117, 119, 120
Three kings, *C.*, 25; *J. Ph.*, 33; *J. of W.*, 54. See Magi
Threshing-floor of Ornan, *Const.*, 26; *G. B.*, 19
Thrones at Tyre, *Const.*, 20
Thyrin, *F. F.*, ii. 406
Thyssa, *F. F.*, i. 59
Thyssus, St., martyr, ch. of, *P.*, 23
Tiber bridge, *F. F.*, i. 615
Tiberias, *A. D.*, 56; *Anon.*, 4, 5, 31, 55; *Burch.*, 34, 39-41; *Sal.*, 111, 116, 154, 220; Baldwin the leper beat Saladin at, *J. de V.*, 98; Bishop of, *J. de V.*, 34; city of, *J. de V.*, 29; heiress of, married Raymond of Tripoli, *J. de V.*, 99; the Lady of, *Sal.*, 282; the Lord of, *Sal.*, 384; lake and city, *Kh.*, 16-19; Prince of, *Burch.*, 21; *C.*, 45; *Fet.*, 29; *G. B.*, 35; *J. Ph.*, 24, 36; *J. de V.*, 4; sea of, *J. Ph.*, 15; *J. de V.*, 29; *J. of W.*, 23, 69; *L. von S.*, 127; *M. S.*, 15, 23, 33; *M.*, see *Tabariyyah*; *P.*, 150, note; *Sac.*, 20, 26; *Theod.*, 66; *Will.*, 16, 43
Tiberius Caesar, *F. F.*, i. 443
Tibnah, *Fet.*, 46
Tibnîn (Toron), *Burch.*, 21; *J. de V.*, 18, 104; *M. S.*, 23; *Sal.*, 116, 155; skirmish at, *Sal.*, 148, 149
Tibr, mosque without Cairo, *Crusader's Letter*, 6
Tiburtius and Valerianus, SS., *F. F.*, i. 57
Tigris, *Arist.*, 44, 45; *J. Ph.*, 35; *J. de V.*, 105; *M. S.*, 1; *P.*, 74, 113
Tih, desert of the wanderings, *M.*, 64
Tillicion, *P.*, 114
Timena, *P.*, 111
Timnath (serah), *Anon.*, 60; *Fet.*, 34; *M. S.*, 23; (heres) *Burch.*, 17; *F. F.*, ii. 436; *Fet.*, 45
Timnatha, *M. S.*, 24
Timochares, *F. F.*, ii. 120
Timothy, St., *Theod. Top.*, 16
Timsah, lake, *M. S.*, 57
Timûr, *Sal.*, 63
Tinah, *Kh.*, 61
At Tinâh, *M.*, 8
Tiras, founder of Tyre, *J. de V.*, 17
Tirsah, *M. S.*, 16
Tirzah, *Burch.*, 52; *M.*, 95
'Tis ill with a monk,' etc., *F. F.*, i. 48

- Titans, fable of the, *F. F.*, i. 536, 537
 Tithes, *F. F.*, i. 393; ii. 620
Titulus, *F. F.*, ii. 145
 Titus, *Anon.*, 65; *F. F.*, i. 236, 362, 439, 539, 587; ii. 169, 241, 320; *L. von S.*, 98, 102; Arch. of, *Fet.*, 53
 Tizin, *Sal.*, 125, 128
 Tobias, *Anon.*, 55
 Tobit, *C.*, 46; *J. de V.*, 8, 59
 Tobler, *Burch.*, 20; *J. of W.*, Preface, etc.
 Toghtekin, see Doldequin, *J. de V.*, 97
 Togrul, Sultan, *Sal.*, 316
 Tomb, tombs, fashion of in Syria, *M.*, 78; of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob on Hebron, *M.*, 51; of Abraham, *J. of W.*, 58; of Absalom, *F. F.*, i. 513-515; ii. 145, 146; of Adam and Eve, Abraham, Isaac and Jacob, *Burch.*, 91; of Amos, *Burch.*, 89; of Philippe D'Aubigny, *J. of W.*, 41; at Cadesh-Naphtali, *Burch.*, 27; of Canaan, *Burch.*, 17; of his sons, 19; of David, *Burch.*, 80; *F. F.*, i. 301, 302; *G. B.*, 13; *J. of W.*, 62; east of Cedron, *A. D.*, 57; of Eleazar, *A. D.*, 57; Elijah's, *J. de V.*, 33; Elisha's, *A. D.*, 63; *Burch.*, 50; *Fet.*, 32; *J. of W.*, 7; of St. Elizabeth, *J. Ph.*, 15, 16; of St. Euphemia, *C.*, 31; of St. Euthymius the Great, *J. Ph.*, 25; of Gamaliel, *J. of W.*, 49; of St. George at Lydda, *J. Ph.*, 34; of Godfrey of Bouillon, *Fet.*, 53; of Hashim ibn Abd Manaf at Gaza, *M.*, 53; at Hebron, *A. D.*, 45; of Helena, Queen of Adiabene, *Burch.*, 74, 84; of St. Helena, *Pa.*, v, 5; of Herod the Great, *Burch.*, 90; of the Innocents, *F. F.*, i. 565; *Fet.*, 35; *J. of W.*, 54; of St. Eusebius, *F. F.*, i. 554; of Isaiah, *Burch.*, 75; St. James, *A. D.*, 24; of Jehoshaphat, *A. D.*, 24; *C.*, 39, 40; *F. F.*, i. 513; *Fet.*, 40; *Theod.*, 5; of St. Jerome, *Anon.*, 11; *Burch.*, 89; *C.*, 42; *F. F.*, i. 553; *Fet.*, 36; *J. de V.*, 38; *J. of W.*, 55; Job's, *Anon.*, 53; *B.*, 18; *Burch.*, 23, 30; *J. of W.*, 67; *L. von S.*, 128; *M. S.*, 11; *Theod.*, 65; of John the Baptist at Sairaria, *Burch.*, 50; *Fet.*, 32; *J. Ph.*, 16; *J. de V.*, 33; Jonah's, *A. D.*, 71; *Burch.*, 39; *Fet.*, 51; *G. B.*, 27, see Jonah; of Joseph, *A. D.*, 46; of St. Joseph of Arimathea, *A. D.*, 59; *Fet.*, 46; of St. Joseph the Bridegroom, *A. D.*, 70; *Sac.*, 19; *Theod.*, 68; the Patriarch, *Burch.*, 54; of Joshua, *A. D.*, 63; *Burch.*, 17; of the Jewish kings, *F. F.*, i. 372, 435; *Theod.*, vii, and Appendix, 75-82; Lazarus's, *A. D.*, 22; *Burch.*, 64; *Fet.*, 6; Lot's, *A. D.*, 47; *Fet.*, 10; *Theod.*, 54; of the Maccabees, *Burch.*, 95; *Fet.*, 44; B. V. Mary's, see Assumption and Church of the Assumption; St. Mary Magdalen's, *A. D.*, 5; *J. of W.*, 23, 24; Obadiah's, *Burch.*, 50; *Fet.*, 32; *J. de V.*, 33; *J. of W.*, 7; on Mt. of Olives, *Theod.*, 70, 11; of Origen, *Anon.*, 49; *Burch.*, 12; *Fet.*, 50; *J. Pol.*, 31; *J. de V.*, 17, 18; *J. of W.*, 63; *M. S.*, 7; of Patriarchs at Hebron, *Burch.*, 91; *F. F.*, ii. 407; *J. de V.*, 35; *J. of W.*, 58, etc., see Hebron; of Paula and Eustochium, *Fet.*, 5, 36, etc., see Paula; of St. Pelagia, see Pelagia; Rachel's, *A. D.*, 39; *Anon.*, 11, 26, 63, 73, 74; *Burch.*, 86; *F. F.*, ii. 196; *Fet.*, 36; *G. B.*, 24; *J. de V.*, 38; *J. of W.*, 55; *Theod.*, 51; St. Saba's, *J. Ph.*, 23; Samuel's, see Samuel; of *Siddikā*, or Siddik, *M.*, 89; of St. Simeon the Just, *G. B.*, 21; *Sac.*, 19; of St. Stephen, *A. D.*, 82-90; *Anon.*, 8; *F. F.*, i. 309; *Fet.*, 42; *G. B.*, 13; *J. Ph.*, 18; of the twelve prophets, *A. D.*, 49; *F. F.*, i. 404; of Wigger, or Wicker, *J. of W.*, 41; of Zacharias, *J. Ph.*, 15
Tonkuk, *Sutt.*, *C.*, 36
 Tonsure, the, *Anon.*, 29; *F. F.*, ii. 47; *J. de V.*, 84
 Toxerus, *P.*, 123
 Toph, *F. F.*, ii. 142
 Tophet, *Anon.*, 68; *Burch.*, 75; *F. F.*, i. 420; *Fet.*, 39; *J. Pol.*, 12; *M. S.*, 44
 Tor, tolls at, *F. F.*, ii. 620
 at Tor (Mount Tabor), *Sal.*, 90
 Toron, *Burch.*, 21; *Sal.*, 116, 155; de los caballeros, Latrión, 95; *F. F.*, ii. 346; *J. de V.*, 101, 104, 118; built by Hugo de St. Omcr, 18; Humphrey of, 68, 116; *Sal.*, 42, 113, 283, 317; Toron of the Knights, *Sal.*, 32; skirmish at, *Sal.*, 148, 149
 Torontai, *Sal.*, 381, 382
 Tortosa, *Anon.*, 27; *Burch.*, 18; *C.*,

- 48; *G. B.*, 39; *J. Ph.*, 8; *J. de V.*, 20, 111; *M. S.*, 5, *M.*, see *Tartûs*;
Sal., 127, 143
Toulouse, Raymond of, *J. de V.*, 12.
See Thoulouse
Tournaments, *L. von S.*, 76
Tours, Gregory of, *F. F.*, i. 423, 563
Tower, Akra, *Burch.*, 84; Antony's,
Burch., 80; of Babel, *J. Pol.*, 42;
of Bolcherius, *M. S.*, 56; of David,
Burch., 66, 67, 70, 78, 80; *C.*, 5;
F. F., ii. 2, 11-13, 117; *Fet.*, 1, 53,
54; *G. B.*, 23; *J. Ph.*, 18; *J. Pol.*,
1, 2; *J. de V.*, 39; *J. of W.*, 28;
M. S., 41; *Sae.*, 10, 21; *Theod.*, 6,
60; of Flies, at Acre, *Sal.*, 210-212,
215, 217; of the Flock, *Arc.*, 31;
M. S., 17; Hananeel, *Burch.*, 70;
J. Pol., 2, 3; Jehoshaphat, *Arc.*,
18; of Lebanon, *M. S.*, 16; of Phas-
selus, *Burch.*, 70; Strato's, *Fet.*, 47;
J. de V., 4; *J. of W.*, 62; *Theod.*,
59; Tancred's, *Fet.*, 39
Towers at Acre, *Sal.*, 268
Trabea, *Theod.*, 11
Trachonitis, *Anon.*, 48; *Burch.*, 7, 23,
28, 31, 41, 48; Philip Tetrarch of,
Burch., 22; = plain of Lebanon,
Burch., 24; *F. F.*, ii. 24; Fabri's
derivation of, *F. F.*, i. 464; *J. Pol.*,
25; *J. de V.*, 24, 25; *M. S.*, 3, 15,
28, 32; *Theod.*, 65
Tracones, *Burch.*, 24; *M. S.*, 28;
tracones et pyramides, *Burch.*, 11;
F. F., i. 464
Tradition told by the Prophet about
the three men of *Ar Rakîm*, *M.*, 56
Traditionists, *M.*, 67
Trajan's basilica, *Const.*, xvi, xxv
Trajanopolis, *P.*, 122
Tramminger wine, *F. F.*, i. 65
Trammungum, *F. F.*, i. 65
Transfiguration, *J. Pol.*, 13, 36; form
of prayer for, *J. of W.*, 71, 72
Transmarisca, *P.*, 113
Transylvania, John of, *F. F.*, i. 194
Tranum (Trani), *Sae.*, 1
Trapasa, *M. S.*, 4
Trapezus, *P.*, 86, 87
Trapani, *Crusader's Letter*, 2
Treacle, *M.*, 56, 70; *F. F.*, ii. 151.
See Tyriack
Tree whereon Judas hanged himself,
G. B., 23
Trees of Paradise, *Anon.*, 34
Trent, *F. F.*, i. 45, 68, 71
Tres vidit, *Anon.*, 38; *G. B.*, 27
Treviso, *F. F.*, i. 10, 45, 76
Treves, *F. F.*, i. 329; ii. 354
Trica, *F. F.*, ii. 70
Tricathus, *P.*, 97
Tricesa, fort, *P.*, 111
Trieris, *A.*, 2
Trigeras, *F. F.*, ii. 287
Trinity, the, *Anon.*, 11-38; ch. in
Venice, *F. F.*, i. 107
Trinketum, *F. F.*, i. 127, 179
Triple banked galleys, *F. F.*, i. 21, 85;
cave, *F. F.*, i. 401
Tripoli, *Burch.*, 6, 14, 16, 17, 105;
county of, *Burch.*, 15, 21; *Crusader's*
Letter, 7; *F. F.*, ii. 344; *J. de V.*,
11; Raymond of, *F. F.*, ii. 383;
Fet., 52; *G. B.*, 39; *J. Ph.*, 9; *J.*
Pol., 33, 34; *J. de V.*, 3, 5, 11,
20, 102, 103, 105, 119; still belongs
to the Christians, *J. de V.*, 93;
the Count of, *J. de V.*, 19-21, 26;
Bertram, Count of, *J. de V.*, 20;
Bohemond, Count of, *J. de V.*, 102;
Raymond, Count of, *J. de V.*, 98,
99; *Kh.*, 23; *M. S.*, 5, 6, 29; *M.*
See Tarâbulus; *Sae.*, 27; *Theod.*,
71; *Will.*, 25; *Sal.*, 114, 209, 237,
283; Lord of, 114, 386
Tripoli in Africa, *B. W.*, 4; *P.*, 157,
159, 161
Tritreme, *F. F.*, i. 126
Troas, the, *F. F.*, i. 2
Troodos in Cyprus, *A. D.*, xi, 8
Troy, *F. F.*, ii. 229; *L. von S.*, 20,
34, 39; *Sae.*, 29
Troja Maritima, *L. von S.*, 15
Troyes, Council of, *J. de V.*, 51
Troys, *F. F.*, i. 125
Truchsess von Waldpurg, the, *F. F.*,
i. 53, 60, 81, 170; ii. 96
Tryphon, *L. von S.*, 54
Tryphon, St. ch. of, *P.*, 33
Tubania, *Sal.*, 90
Tubâs (Thebez), *M. S.*, 19
Tucca, *P.*, 163
Tucher, Johannes, of Nuremberg, *F.*
F., i. 404, 538
Tudebove, Peter, *Anon.*, 3, note
At Tulail, *M.*, 97
Tunis, *F. F.*, ii. 369
Tunnyfish, *L. von S.*, 27
Tur Sinâ (Mount Sinai), *M.*, 65
Tûra, six miles S. of Cairo, *Sal.*, 49
Turbessel (Tell Basher), *Sal.*, 58
Turbots, *L. von S.*, 6
Turcomans, *Burch.*, 18, 104-106; *F. F.*,
ii. 390; *M. S.*, 6
Turcopoles, *Crusader's Letter*, 13; *J.*
de V., 103; *Sal.*, 273

- Turkeys, *L. von S.*, 27
 Turkoman's well, *Sal.*, 73
 Turks, *F. F.*, i. 12-17, 21, 22, 25-32, 182, 184, 185; *L. von S.*, 29, 30, *et saep.*; *Sal.*, 49
 Tursolt, *Theod.*, 71
 Tuscany, *J. Pol.*, 23
 Twelve prophets, *J. Pol.*, 24
 Twelve stones at Gilgal, *Will.*, 45; two feasts, the, *M.*, 78
 Tygris (Thecla), *Fet.*, 33
 Typhon, *F. F.*, i. 497
 Typicus, the, *Arist.*, 49, 50
 Tyre, *Anon.*, 35, 48, 49, 55; Archbishop of, *Anon.*, 31; *Arist.*, 39, 40, 48; *Burch.*, 6, 9-12; Archbishop of, *Burch.*, 15; Burchard sailed to, *Burch.*, 111; town built as a check to, *Burch.*, 21; view of Lebanon from, *Burch.*, 25; altar at, *Const.*, 20; basilica at, *Const.*, vi, ix, xiii, xiv, xxviii, 17; *F. F.*, i. 211, 245; taken by Latins, *F. F.*, ii. 317; *Fet.*, 49; *G. B.*, 39; *J. Ph.*, 16; *J. Pol.*, 30-34; *J. de V.*, 16-19, 26, 105, 110; besieged by Saladin, *J. de V.*, 104; destroyed by earthquake, *J. de V.*, 92; still belongs to the Christians, *J. de V.*, 93; is near Toron, *J. de V.*, 118; *J. of W.*, 63; *Kh.*, 11; *L. von S.*, 56, 57; *M. S.*, 2, 7, 23, 25; *M.*. See *Sür.*; *Theod.*, 72; Franks assemble at, *Sal.*, 25; abortive siege of by Saladin, *Sal.*, 120-122; King Guy marches to, *Sal.*, 144; Conrad of, *Sal.*, 212, 213, 267, 332; his murder, *Sal.*, 223
 Tyrrack, *F. F.*, i. 151; *L. von S.*, 107; *M.*, 56
 Tyrian dinar, *Sal.*, 7
 Tzanzakon, *F.*, 26
 Tzumina, *F.*, 84
- U
- Uamini, *Burch.*, 18
Uaklik an al Kibrit, tomb of, *M.*, 59
 Ubillah canal, *M.*, 23
 Udalrich, St., *F. F.*, i. 68
 Udalrich-Gilgus, Bishop of Adramyttium, *F. F.*, i. 51
Udjayah Qarié, *M.*, 72-74
 Umanah, *F.*, 34
 Ulm, *F. F.*, i. 192, 48-57, 547, 565; ii. 59, 60, 97, 701; a Greek priest at, ii. 621
 Ulmiton, *P.*, 114
 Ulpian, born at Tyre, *J. de V.*, 18
 Ulpiana, *P.*, 92
Umm Keis, *J. of W.*, 67; *M. S.*, 12
Umm el Khasneh, *C.*, 11
 Uunction, the stone of, *C.*, 34; *F. F.*, i. 373; *G. B.*, 5
 Unicorn, a, *F. F.*, ii. 534-535
 Unnum, *P.*, 96
 Upper Gihon, *Burch.*, 69
 Ur, *L. von S.*, 87
 Urban II., Pope, *F. F.*, ii. 285, 289
 Urban III., *F. F.*, i. 595; ii. 344; *J. de V.*, 106
 Urban IV., *L. von S.*, 54
 Urbicius, *Theod. Top.*, 17
Al Urdunn (the Jordan district), *M.*, 11; its taxation, *M.*, 92. See also Jordan, *M.*
 Uriah's house, *A. D.*, xii. 18; place where he was slain, *J. de V.*, 34; story of, *M.*, 2
 Urns of silver, *Const.*, xxi. 24; *Epit.*, 14
 Ursus von Hohenrechberg, *F. F.*, i. 53, 61, 81, 186, 609; ii. 96
Urtis valley, *Kh.*, 53
 Urumiah, *Sal.*, 316
Ut queat laxis, *F. F.*, i. 639
 Utos, *P.*, 112
Ua, Anon., 53; *Burch.*, 31; *G. B.*, 37; *M. S.*, 28
- V
- Vacaria, *M. S.*, 63
 Vaccardinus, *F. F.*, ii. 111, 191
 Valania, *Burch.*, 6, 20, 21; bishop's see, *Burch.*, 20; city and river, *J. Pol.*, 34; *Bunias*, *J. de V.*, 21; river, *J. de V.*, 105; *M. S.*, 2, 4; Apollonia Syriae, *M.*, 10, note
Vale, *F. F.*, ii. 626
 Valenia, *J. de V.*, 9
 Valeriana, *P.*, 112
 Valesius, *Const.*, vii, xii, xv, xviii, xix
 Valley of Achan, *F. F.*, ii. 40, 41; of Achor, *Wady el Kelt*, *Burch.*, 57; of Ajalon, *M. S.*, 24; of Bakar, *Burch.*, 41. See Bokar, etc.; where many battles have been fought, *J. Pol.*, 27; of Berachah, *Wady Brikil*, S. W. of Tekoa, *Burch.*, 90; which is called Bethphage, *J. Pol.*, 9; of Blessing, *M. S.*, 161; of Bokar, *L. von S.*, 135; *Bukdah*, in Coele Syria, *Burch.*, 41; of Carmelion, *Burch.*, 39, 42, 98; of Dothan, *M. S.*, 17, of Elah, *C.*, 39; *J. Pol.*, 28;

- encircling Mount Sion, *Burch.*, 67 ; of Ennon, *F. F.*, ii. 142 ; of children of Ennon, *J. Pol.*, 3 ; Gate, *Burch.*, 69, 73, 82 ; *J. Pol.*, 2 ; *M. S.*, 47, 49 ; of Gehinnon, Gehenna, *Burch.*, 75 ; gate leading to, 82 ; *F. F.*, ii. 139-142 ; *J. Pol.*, 12 ; *M. S.*, 44 ; *Theod.*, 4 ; St. George's, *Burch.*, 31 ; *M. S.*, 11 ; of Gloria in excelsis, *F. F.*, i. 593 ; *J. Pol.*, 21 ; of Hebron, *Anon.*, 20 ; *G. B.*, 4 ; *J. Pol.*, 21 ; the illustrious, *Burch.*, 48, 49, 59 ; *M. S.*, 30 ; which Jacob gave to Joseph, *M. S.*, 19, 20 ; of Jehoshaphat, *Anon.*, 2, 9 ; *B. W.*, 13 ; *Burch.*, 69, 71, 72, 74, 82 ; *C.*, 39, 40 ; *F. F.*, i. 462, *et saep.* ; *G. B.*, 16, 18 ; *J. Ph.*, 21 ; *J. Pol.*, 7, 11 ; *J. de V.*, 32, 45 ; *M. S.*, 44 ; *Theod.*, 4, 37 ; between Jerusalem and Jericho, *J. Pol.*, 17 ; of Jezreel, *Burch.*, 48-49 ; of Jordan, *L. von S.*, 120 ; *M. S.*, 30 ; where Judith washed herself, *Burch.*, 40 ; of Moreh, *M. S.*, 30 ; of Moses, *G. B.*, 31 ; *J. Pol.*, 40 ; *Theod.*, 50 ; of Rephaim, *Burch.*, 89, 96 ; wine made in, *Burch.*, 101 ; *J. Pol.*, 1 ; *M. S.*, 35 ; of Salt, *G. B.*, 29 ; *J. de V.*, 29 ; of Sangeor, *Burch.*, 32 ; of Sanin, *J. Pol.*, 26 ; toward the setting sun, near the Mediterranean Sea, in the lot of the tribe of Dan, *Burch.*, 98 ; of Shaveh, *M. S.*, 29 ; of Siddim, *Burch.*, 60 ; encircling Mount Sion, *Burch.*, 67 ; of Sorek, *Burch.*, 96 ; *M. S.*, 24 ; of tears, *Anon.*, 37 ; *Burch.*, 92, 93 ; of the Terebinth, *Burch.*, 95 ; of Tophet, *F. F.*, i. 490 ; *Burch.*, 75 ; *J. Pol.*, 12 ; of vision, burden of the, *Burch.*, 71 ; west of Jerusalem, *Burch.*, 67, 68 ; of Zaanaïm, *Burch.*, 26, 27
- Valona, *F. F.*, i. 182
- Valscian, *F. F.*, i. 72
- Vannini, *Burch.*, 105
- Variana, *P.*, 112
- Varum, *Sae.*, 1
- Vaus, *L. von S.*, v-viii, 52
- Vavini, *M. S.*, 6
- Veil, B. V. M.'s, *F. F.*, i. 467
- Veiled women, *F. F.*, ii. 11, 444
- Vein of the Nile, *Burch.*, 28 ; *M. S.*, 14
- Venerable Bede, *Arc.*, 67-87
- Venetian monk, a, *F. F.*, ii. 54
- Venetians, *Anon.*, 29, 49 ; *F. F.*, ii. 5, etc.
- Veni Creator, *F. F.*, i. 291
- Venice, *F. F.*, i. 9-12, 14, 18, 26, 44, 47, 61, 76, 109, 164-168, etc. ; ii. 394
- Venit summa dies, *F. F.*, i. 628
- Venus, *Const.*, 2 ; *F. F.*, i. 362, 369, 403, 587 ; ii. 116, 667, 670
- Veredus = *Barid*, the post stage, *M.*, 75
- Vernes, *P.*, 169
- Verona, *F. F.*, i. 71
- Veronica, *A.*, 35 ; *F. F.*, i. 443, 444
- Verses carved on the Holy Sepulchre, *F. F.*, i. 622
- Verses on Jerusalem, *Burch.*, 61
- Vespasian, *Anon.*, 33, 65 ; *Burch.*, 8 ; *F. F.*, i. 236, 539, 587 ; *L. von S.*, 98, 102
- Vesta, temple of, *Const.*, xxviii
- Vezelay, tomb of St. Mary Magdalen at, *J. of W.*, 24
- Via Dolorosa, *C.*, 25 ; *J. of W.*, 30
- Vianden, Count of, *L. von S.*, 44
- Victor II., Pope, *F. F.*, ii. 285
- Victorinus of Pettau, *Arc.*, 71
- View from Mt. Sinai, *S. Sil.*, 15 ; from the door of the church on Mt. Nebo, *S. Sil.*, 28
- Vigil in ch. of H. S., *F. F.*, i. 622
- Vigilantius, *F. F.*, ii. 68, 383
- Villani's account of Acre, *L. von S.*, 50
- Villaret, Fulke de, *L. von S.*, 34, 36
- Villebrouik, *J. de V.*, iii
- Villeneuve, Helion de, *L. von S.*, 34
- Viminacium, *P.*, 109
- Vincent of Damascus, *F. F.*, i. 503
- Vincent, St., monastery at Beneventum, *B. W.*, 3
- Vines, *Burch.*, 101, 102
- Vineyard of Engaddi, *F. F.*, ii. 189 ; *L. von S.*, 39 ; Naboth's, *Burch.*, 52 ; in valley of Rephaim, *Burch.*, 89 ; St. Mary of the Vineyard, *F. F.*, i. 107
- Vinsauf, Geoffrey de, *Sal.*, 156, 183, 225, 273, 283, 284, 290, 300, 328, 341, 351, 367, 388
- Virgil, *F. F.*, i. 2 ; ii. 638
- Virgin, B. M., *J. Pol.*, 5, 8-10, 20, 21, *et saep.* ; chapel of, in H. S., *J. Pol.*, 4 ; ch. of, *F. F.*, i. 464 ; el Aksa, *P.*, 143 ; at Constantinople, *P.*, 15, 16, 26, 31 ; at Jericho, *P.*, 147 ; house of the, *P.*, 150 ; at Porphyrium, *P.*, 150 ; legend of the, *J. de V.*, 43 ; School of the, *F. F.*, i. 453 ; *J. Pol.*, 5 ; temple of the, *F. F.*, ii. 260 ; tomb of the, *Burch.*, 72, 75 ; *F. F.*, i.

- 467; *J. Pol.*, 7, etc. (see Assumption, church of the); well, *F. F.*, i. 523; *F. L.*, 40; *G. B.*, 14-32; *M.*, 49
- Virgins, St. Mary of the, *F. F.*, i. 100
- Visconti arms, *F. F.*, ii. 286, 287
- Viteleb, *M. S.*, 62
- Vitruvius, *Const.*, xvi. xxvii
- Vitry, Jacques de, *Burch.*, 8, 40, 79; *J. de V.*, preface, etc.; *Sal.*, 110
- Vitry sur Seine, *J. de V.*, iii.
- Vitus, St., *F. F.*, i. 184
- Voxem jucunditatis*, *F. F.*, i. 96
- Vogue, Count Melchior de, *Const.*, vii, xii, xv, xviii, xx, xxiii, xxv
- Volusianus, *F. F.*, i. 443
- Volux, *F. F.*, ii. 286
- Voyage across the sea, *F. F.*, i. 111, *sqq.*; *L. von S.*, 19
- Vulcan, Mount (volcano), *Ar.*, 63; *L. von S.*, 26
- Vulcano island, *Will.*, 29
- W.
- Wadeya, *F. F.*, ii. 627
- Wady Breikül, *M. S.*, 16
Eutnân, *M.*, 9
Fusail, *M. S.*, 34
el Ghazâl, *Sal.*, 49
Ghurumdel, *J. of W.*, 61
Halân, *Sal.*, 227
Hamâm, *M. S.*, 34
Jahannum, *Kh.*, 25; *M.*, 49
Jahannum, *Sal.*, 118
el Kifrein, *A.*, 1
el Kelt, *Fet.*, 22; *Burch.*, 57
el Lejah, *J. of W.*, 61
el Melk (Camelion), *Burch.*, 31; *M. S.*, 37
an Nu'mân (Beius river), *M.*, 2
Serrir, *M. S.*, 35
Shail, *A.*, 40
Ust, *J. of W.*, 61
Waleh, *Sal.*, 97
- Waghels, *F. F.*, i. 21
- Waibah, measure, *M.*, 72-74
- Walah (Ailah or Lath), *M.*, 11, 63, 85, 97
- Wailing place of the Jews, *Anon.*, 1, *B.*, 22
- Walburga, St., *Will.*, vii. viii. 30-41
- Walburgis, St., *F. F.*, i. 565
- Waldpurg, Truchsess von, *F. F.*, i. 52, 60, 81, 170; ii. 96
- el Waleh (Wady Waleh), *Sal.*, 97
- Wall of Nehemiah, *M.*, 49
- Wall of Jerusalem, *Burch.*, 76, 80; *M.*, 38
- Walls, ancient, round about the Temple, *Theod.*, 32
- Wardukii, *F. F.*, ii. 644
- Wardem, *Arist.*, 55
- Wariamendus the Patriarch, *Anon.*, 49
- Washerwomen, story of, *F. F.*, i. 116; *L. von S.*, 9
- Wasps at Gaza, *F. F.*, ii. 433
- Wasserems, *F. F.*, ii. 635
- Watch stations (Ribit) on the Syrian coast, *M.*, 60
- Watch tower at Dara, *P.*, 44
- Watercourse of Hezekiah, *F. F.*, i. 457, 528-530; ii. 200, 201
- Water of Dan, *Burch.*, 23; gate, *Burch.*, 66, 67, 82; *J. Pol.*, 3; lily, Colocasia, *M.*, 71; living, well of, *Burch.*, 10, 16, 17; *J. de V.*, 11; of Merom, *Burch.*, 22, 26, 30; of Mizrephoth, where Philip baptized the eunuch, *F. F.*, ii. 204; pot at Sinai, *Anon.*, 3; skins, *F. F.*, ii. 497
- Waters of strife, *Burch.*, 8; *J. de V.*, 7; in Syria, *M.*, 81
- Way of the sea, *Burch.*, 29
- Ways across the desert, three, *F. F.*, ii. 485
- Weights used in Syria, *M.*, 76
- Well at Bethlehem into which the star fell, *B. W.*, 13; St. Catharine's, *F. F.*, ii. 552, 581; David's, at Bethlehem, *A. D.*, 41; *Burch.*, 87; *J. Ph.*, 31; in the mountains, *A. D.*, 57; the Dragon's, *Burch.*, 73; *L. von S.*, 49; Elijah's, *F. F.*, ii. 559; *J. de V.*, 27; *L. von S.*, 64; Elisha's, *Anon.*, 3; *Fet.*, 45; *G. B.*, 30; *Theod.*, 47; of First Annunciation, *A. D.*, 71; behind Golgotha, *A.*, 16, note; Jacob's, *Anon.*, 4, 5; *Burch.*, 53, 54; *C.*, 43; *Fet.*, 34; *G. B.*, 3; *J. of W.*, 8; *M. S.*, 19; *Theod.*, 18; 100's *el Eyyub*, *Theod.*, 18; of the leaves, *Kh.*, 28; of living waters, *Burch.*, 10; *M. S.*, 7; compare *F. F.*, ii. 551, etc.; of the Magi (*el Kudanaw*), *C.*, 42; *Fet.*, 5; on Mount Sien, *F. F.*, i. 209; at Nazareth, *Burch.*, 42; *J. of W.*, 4; Rogel, see Rogel; of Scpphoris, *J. de V.*, 100; the Virgin Mary's, *F. F.*, i. 523; *F. L.*, 40; *G. B.*, 14, 32; *J. of W.*, 40
- Welch, Peter, *F. F.*, ii. 104, 445, 446, 613, etc.
- Werrawe, *F. F.*, i. 92
- Weiner, Lord John von Cymbern, or

Zimmern, *F. F.*, i. 53, 61, 77, 79, 81, 94, 298; ii. 96, 609
 Whirlpool, *F. F.*, i. 16
 White Castle (*Safita*), *J. de V.*, 93
 White falcon, belonging to the King of France, *Sal.*, 241
 White monks, *F. F.*, i. 103
 White mosque at Ramlah, *M.*, 33
 Whitsuntide feast, *M.*, 76
 Wilderness, the Great, *Burch.*, 96; *F. F.*, ii. 460-477; *L. von S.*, 89; of Paran, *Burch.*, 105. See Paran
 Wilkins, W., *Const.*, xvii
 William, King of Sicily, *Sal.*, 253
 William Longsword, Marquis of Montferrat, *J. de V.*, 98
 Williams, Rev. G., *Arc.*, 88
 Willibald, St., *F. F.*, ii. 37; his parentage, *Will.*, vii; infancy, *Will.*, 4, 38; enters a monastery, *Will.*, 5; pilgrimage, *Will.*, 6; buries his father at Lucca, *Will.*, 7, 40; at Rome, *Will.*, 8, 40; pilgrimage to Holy Land, *Will.*, 9-19, 41-46; at Constantinople, *Will.*, 28-49; at Monte-Cassino, *Will.*, 31, 50; conversation with the Pope, *Will.*, 32, 52, 53; ordained priest, *Will.*, 33, 34; consecrated Bishop of Eichstadt, *Will.*, 34, 54; his labour, *Will.*, ix, 35, 54, 55; his death and character, *Will.*, ix, 36, 54
 Willis, Professor, *Arc.*, 88; *Const.*, vii, xii, xv, xviii, xx, xxiv, xxvii; *Epit.*, vi
 Wilson, Sir C. W., *Const.*, i, x, xi
 Window in the wall on north side of chapel of Invention of the Cross, *G. B.*, 7
 Wind-vane, talisman at Hems, *M.*, 84
 Wine of Crete, *F. F.*, i. 33, 88, 229; of Cyprus, *L. von S.*, 44, cf. 65; of the Holy Land, *Burch.*, 101; *F. F.*, ii. 189 (?); Tramminger, *F. F.*, i. 65
 Wine spilt, *F. F.*, ii. 399
 Winna, St. Willibald's mother, *Will.*, vii
 Witr ritual, *M.*, 68
 Woman with an issue of blood, statue of the, *Will.*, 44, 45
 Wonderful mountain, *J. Ph.*, 7
 Wood of the Cross, legend of, *C.*, 22, 23; *F. F.*, i. 522; *G. B.*, 23
 Wood, the place in the (*St. Jehan les bois*), *Theod.*, 57
 Wooden bridge, near Damascus, *Sal.*, 89, 96
 Würzburg, John of, what is known about him, *J. of W.*, ix-xi

X.

Xenodochium, *Fet.*, 39
 Xindacopo, *Sae.*, 4

Y.

Ya'âth, *M.*, 93
 Yaf, *Anon.*, 17
 Yafa, *G. B.*, 2
Yâfa, or *Yâfâ* (Jaffo, Joppa), *M.*, 11, 54, 62, 97, 98
Yahyâ ibn Aktham, *M.*, 23
 Yakusah, *Arist.*, 61
 Yanbût, *M.*, 69
 Yarmûk, *M.*, 7; *Fet.*, 26, 27; *J. of W.*, 66
 el Yarukiya, *Sal.*, 53
 Yazid, *Arist.*, 54, 62, *sqq.*
 Yâzûr, *Sal.*, 32, 137, 314, 361, 371, 373
 Yblim (Ibleam), *L. von S.*, 123
 Ydolum, Mt., *F. F.*, i. 225
 'Ye daughters of Jerusalem,' *F. F.*, i. 417
 'Ye men of Galilee,' *F. F.*, i. 494
Yebnah (Ibelin), *J. de V.*, 14; *M. S.*, 25; *Sal.*, 21; taken by the Saracens, *Sal.*, 117; Saladin halted there, *Sal.*, 296; not restored at the peace, *Sal.*, 381
 Yemen, *Arist.*, 54; *Sal.*, 64, 75
 Yez de Gird, *Arist.*, 53
 Yolande, daughter of John, King of Jerusalem, *F. F.*, ii. 370
Yubnâ (Jabneh or Jabneel), *M.*, 60
 Yusatius (Bonifacius, Patriarch of Constantinople), *Arist.*, 46

Z.

Zaanaim, valley, *Burch.*, 26, 27
Az Zabadâni, *M.*, 10, 93
Zabul (Kabul), *Burch.*, 26
 Zabulon, *Anon.*, 55; lot of, *Burch.*, 98
 Zacchaeus, *Anon.*, 3; *F. F.*, ii. 45; *G. B.*, 30; *J. Pol.*, 39
 Zacchaeus, Bishop of Jerusalem, *A. D.*, 509; *F. F.*, ii. 273
 Zacharia, Abbot, monastery of, *P.*, 148
 Zachariah, the father of John the Baptist, *Anon.*, 11, 71, 73; *Burch.*, 93, 96; *F. F.*, i. 630, 631; ii. 204; *J. Ph.*, 15; *J. Pol.*, 16, 23; *M. S.*, 35; *Theod. Top.*, 5, 8
 Zacharias the son of Barachias, *Anon.*, 1, 67, 71; *Const.*, 24; *B.*, 24 (?); *C.*, 37; *Epit.*, 15; *J. of W.*, 15; *Sae.*, 16

- Zacharias, Patriarch of Jerusalem, *Arist.*, 23, 34, 37, sixth century
 Zacharias, Patriarch of Jerusalem, *F. F.*, i. 627, ninth century.
 Zachary, Bishop of Pella, *Arist.*, 19
 ez Zafer, el Melek, Lord of Bosra, Saladin's son, *Sal.*, 224, 347, 396, 408
 Zâher ed Din, brother of Doctor 'Aisa, *Sal.*, 167
 Zâher ed Din Ibn el Bolenkeri, *Sal.*, 163
 ez Zâher, Saladin's son, Prince of Aleppo, *Sal.*, 11, 170, 190, 208, 224, 359, 361, 364, 367, 369, 375, 378, 385, 392, 393, 395-397
 Zalabin, a Turk, *L. von S.*, 30
 Zalmonah, *Fet.*, 20
 Zamarthas, *P.*, 57
 Zambri, *Anon.*, 46
 Zamin, *M. S.*, 21
 Zanes, *P.*, 109
 Az Zânkâ, or Zarkâ, *M.*, 98
 Zapha, *M. S.*, 9
 Zara, *F. F.*, i. 13, 178
 Az Zarâ'ah (?), *M.*, 93
 Zaracin, *Burch.*, 48
 Zaraim, *Anon.*, 57
 Zared, brook, *Burch.*, 60
 Zaron (Sharon), *Anon.*, 67
 Zasque, *M. S.*, 62
 Zeb, Zeba, *Anon.*, 57; *Theod.*, 67
 Zebedee, *Anon.*, 24, 27; *F. F.*, ii. 123
 Zebel (Gibel), *A. D.*, 55
 Zebelet (Jebeil), *J. Ph.*, 9
 Zebilini, *F. F.*, i. 153
 Zebinus, monastery of, *P.*, 151
 Zeboim, *G. B.*, 30
 Zebulon, *M. S.*, 19
 Zechu, *de*, *F. F.*, i. 89
 Zechariah the Prophet, *B.*, 24 (?); *C.*, 39
 Zedekiah, *Anon.*, 64; *F. F.*, ii. 139
 Zein ed Din, Ali Kuchuk, Lord of Arbela, his son, *Sal.*, 51, 74; his son and his slave, Abu Mansûr, *Sal.*, 80; his son, *Sal.*, 177; his arrival at Acre, *Sal.*, 182; his death, *Sal.*, 218
 Zelbus, *Anon.*, 57
 Zenghi, *Theod.*, vi, 49
 Zenghi, Imad ed Din, *Sal.*, 5, 47, 49, 60; his grandson, *Sal.*, 219
 Zeno, St., *A. D.*, 8
 Zenobia, *P.*, 62-64; *Sal.*, 38
 Zer'ain (Jezreel), *Sal.*, 91
 Zered Rhana, *Sal.*, 263
 Zer'in (Jezreel), *J. of W.*, 6
 Zerubbabel, *Anon.*, 64; *Theod.*, 29
 Zetnocortum, *P.*, 112
 Zeugma, *P.*, 67; *Sal.*, 72
 Zeuxippus, *P.*, 34
 ez Zib (Achzib or Ecdippa), *Sal.*, 154, 307
 Zibel, *M.*, 10
 Zibcon the Hivite, *Burch.*, 37; *M. S.*, 27
 Ziblin, *M. S.*, 24
 Zif, *M. S.*, 16
 Zigeri, *F. F.*, ii. 477, 578
 Ziklag, *F. F.*, ii. 428, 429
 Zilim, *M. S.*, 21
 Zimbern. Zimmern or Cymbern, Lord John Werner von, *F. F.*. See Cymbern
 Ziph (Tell Zif), *Burch.*, 90; *Fet.*, 43; *M. S.*, 16
 Zoan, field of, *M. S.*, 48
 Zoar, *A. D.*, 47; *Anon.*, 39; *F. F.*, ii. 166, 187; *Fet.*, 11; *G. B.*, 30; *J. Pol.*, 39; *J. de V.*, 29; *J. of W.*, 60; *L. von S.*, 118; *M.*, 62; *Pa.*, 10; *Theod.*, 54
 Zobab, *M. S.*, 16
 Zoe, St., *P.*, 17
 Zohemoth, the stone, *Anon.*, 68; *Burch.*, 75; *F. F.*, i. 539; ii. 141; *Fet.*, 40; *M. S.*, 44
 Zophar, *Anon.*, 53
 Zosima, St., *F. F.*, ii. 35
 Zosimus, St., *G. B.*, 29; *J. Ph.*, 29; *Sac.*, 14
 Zoueirah, *Fet.*, 11
 Zu'airah, *M.*, 97
 Zucharia, *F. F.*, ii., 427
 Zu der Fleuten, *F. F.*, i. 79
 Zughar, *M.*. See *Sughar*
 Zulf Endaz, *Sal.*, 232, 233
 Zullabiyah, cake, *M.*, 80
 Zuweirah, Zoar, *Burch.*, 59
 Lyzonimus, St., *L. von S.*, 39

THE END.

DS
102
P2
1896
Index

Palestine Pilgrims' Text
Society, London
The library

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY
